Alexa SKills Kit SDK for Python Documentation

Release 1.6.0

Alexa Skills Kit

Guides

1	Guid	Guides					
	1.1	Setting Up The ASK SDK	3				
	1.2	Developing Your First Skill	6				
	1.3	Sample Skills	15				
	1.4	Alexa Capabilities supported by SDK	17				
	1.5	Setting Up The ASK SDK	18				
	1.6	Developing Your First Skill					
	1.7	Sample Skills	18				
	1.8	SDK Supported Alexa Capabilities	18				
2	SDK	Features	19				
	2.1	Request Processing	19				
	2.2	Response Building	28				
	2.3	Skill Attributes	31				
	2.4	Alexa Service Clients	35				
	2.5	Configuring Skill Instance	46				
	2.6	Request Processing	48				
	2.7	Response Building	48				
	2.8	Skill Attributes	48				
	2.9	Alexa Service Clients	48				
	2.10	Skill Builders	48				
3	Got 1	t Feedback?					
4	Addi	tional Resources	225				
	4.1	Community	225				
	4.2	Tutorials & Guides					
5	Indic	ees and tables	227				
Ρv	ython Module Index						

The **ASK SDK for Python** makes it easier for you to build highly engaging skills, by allowing you to spend more time on implementing features and less on writing boiler-plate code.

To help you get started with the SDK we have included the following guides. In the future, we plan to include more documentation and samples too.

Guides 1

2 Guides

CHAPTER 1

Guides

1.1 Setting Up The ASK SDK

1.1.1 Introduction

This guide describes how to install the ASK SDK for Python in preparation for developing an Alexa skill.

1.1.2 Prerequisites

The ASK SDK for Python requires **Python 2** (>= **2.7**) or **Python 3** (>= **3.6**). Before continuing, make sure you have a supported version of Python installed. To show the version, from a command prompt run the following command:

```
$ python --version
Python 3.6.5
```

You can download the latest version of Python here.

1.1.3 Adding the ASK SDK for Python to Your Project

You can download and install the ASK SDK for Python from the Python Package Index (PyPI) using the command line tool pip. If you are using **Python 2 version 2.7.9 or later** or **Python 3 version 3.4 or later**, pip should be installed with Python by default.

Many Python developers prefer to work in a virtual environment, which is an isolated Python environment that helps manage project dependencies and package versions. The easiest way to get started is to install the SDK in a virtual environment. See the section *Set up the SDK in a virtual environment*.

Another option is to install the ASK SDK for Python to a specific folder. This ensures that you have the required dependencies and makes it easy to locate and deploy the required files for your finished skill. See the section *Set up the SDK in a specific folder*.

Tip: The following steps showcase the installation process for the standard SDK distribution. The standard SDK distribution ask-sdk is the easiest way to quickly get up and running with the SDK. It includes the core SDK package, the model package, and the package for the Amazon DynamoDB persistence adapter that enables storing skill attributes in DynamoDB.

If you do not need everything in the standard distribution ask-sdk, you can install the core package and expand with individual add-on packages later.

For doing that, change the package name in the pip install package name> commands in the following
sections with ask-sdk-core for the core package and ask-sdk-dynamodb-persistence-adapter for
the DynamoDB persistence adapter add-on.

Option 1: Set up the SDK in a virtual environment

This option requires you to install the virtualenv package. virtualenv is a tool to create isolated Python environments. To get started, from a command prompt, use the following command to install the package:

```
$ pip install virtualenv
```

Next, create a new folder for your Alexa skill and navigate to the folder:

```
$ mkdir skill
$ cd skill
```

Next, create a virtual environment called skill_env by issuing the following command:

```
$ virtualenv skill_env
```

Next, activate your virtual environment and install the sdk.

MacOS / Linux

Run the following command to activate your virtual environment:

```
$ source skill_env/bin/activate
```

The command prompt should now be prefixed with (*skill_env*), indicating that you are working inside the virtual environment. Use the following command to install the ASK Python SDK:

```
(skill_env)$ pip install ask-sdk
```

Depending on the version of Python you are using, the SDK will be installed into the skill_env/lib/Python3. 6/site-packages folder. The site-packages folder is populated with directories including:

```
ask_sdk
ask_sdk_core
ask_sdk_dynamodb
ask_sdk_model
boto3
...
```

Windows

Run the following command to activate your virtual environment:

```
$ skill_env\Scripts\activate
```

The command prompt should now be prefixed with (*skill_env*), indicating that you are working inside the virtual environment. Use the following command to install the ASK Python SDK:

```
(skill_env)$ pip install ask-sdk
```

The SDK will be installed into the skill\Lib\site-packages folder. The site-packages folder is populated with directories including:

```
ask_sdk
ask_sdk_core
ask_sdk_dynamodb
ask_sdk_model
boto3
...
```

Option 2: Set up the SDK in a specific folder

To get started, from a command prompt create a new folder for your Alexa skill and navigate to the folder:

```
$ mkdir skill
$ cd skill
```

Next, install the ASK SDK for Python using pip. The -t option targets a specific folder for installation:

```
$ pip install ask-sdk -t skill_env
```

This creates a folder named skill_env inside your skill folder and installs the ASK SDK for Python and its dependencies. Your skill directory should now contain the folder skill_env, which is populated with directories including:

```
ask_sdk
ask_sdk_core
ask_sdk_dynamodb
ask_sdk_model
boto3
...
```

Note: If using Mac OS X and you have Python installed using Homebrew, the preceding command will not work. A simple workaround is to add a setup.cfg file in your **ask-sdk** directory with the following content:

```
[install]
prefix=
```

Navigate to the skill_env folder and run the pip install command:

```
$ cd skill_env
$ pip install ask-sdk -t .
```

More on this can be checked on the homebrew docs

1.1.4 Next Steps

Now that you've added the SDK to your project, you're ready to begin developing your skill. Proceed to the next section Developing Your First Skill, for instructions on getting started with a basic skill.

1.2 Developing Your First Skill

The Getting Started guide showed how to set up and install the ASK SDK for Python into a specific directory or into a virtual environment using virtualenv. This guide walks you through developing your first skill with the ASK SDK for Python.

1.2.1 Prerequisites

In addition to an installed version of the ASK SDK for Python you need:

- An Amazon Developer account. This is required to create and configure Alexa skills.
- An Amazon Web Services (AWS) account. This is required for hosting a skill on AWS Lambda.

1.2.2 Creating Hello World

You'll write your Hello World in a single python file named hello_world.py. In the skill folder that you have created earlier, use your favorite text editor or IDE to create a file named hello_world.py.

1.2.3 Implementing Hello World

Request handlers

A custom skill needs to respond to events sent by the Alexa service. For instance, when you ask your Alexa device (e.g. Echo, Echo Dot, Echo Show, etc.) to 'open hello world', your skill needs to respond to the LaunchRequest that is sent to your Hello World skill. With the ASK SDK for Python, you simply need to write a request handler, which is code to handle incoming requests and return a response. Your code is responsible for making sure that the right request handler is used to process incoming requests and for providing a response. The ASK SDK for Python provides two ways to create request handlers:

- 1. Implement the AbstractRequestHandler class under ask_sdk_core.dispatch_components package. The class should contain implementations for can_handle and handle methods. This is described under Implementation using classes section.
- 2. Use the request_handler decorator in instantiated skill builder object to tag functions that act as handlers for different incoming requests. This is described under *Implementation using decorators* section.

The implementation of the Hello World skill explores using handler classes first and then shows how to write the same skill using decorators. The functionality of these is identical and you can use **either**.

Exception handlers

Sometimes things go wrong, and your skill code needs a way to handle the problem gracefully. The ASK SDK for Python supports exception handling in a similar way to handling requests. You have a choice of using *classes* or *decorators*. The following implementation sections explore how to implement exception handling.

Tip: You may use either *Implementation using classes* or *Implementation using decorators* options to write a skill.

Warning: We strongly recommend you to choose **one** of the options and use it consistently throughout your skill, for better code structure.

1.2.4 Option 1: Implementation using handler classes

Start by creating a skill builder object. The skill builder object helps in adding components responsible for handling input requests and generating custom responses for your skill.

Type or paste the following code into your hello_world.py file.

```
from ask_sdk_core.skill_builder import SkillBuilder
sb = SkillBuilder()
```

To use handler classes, each request handler is written as a class that implements two methods of the AbstractRequestHandler class; can_handle and handle.

The can_handle method returns a Boolean value indicating if the request handler can create an appropriate response for the request. The can_handle method has access to the request type and additional attributes that the skill may have set in previous requests or even saved from a previous interaction. The Hello World skill only needs to reference the request information to decide if each handler can respond to an incoming request.

LaunchRequest handler

The following code example shows how to configure a handler to be invoked when the skill receives a LaunchRequest. The LaunchRequest event occurs when the skill is invoked without a specific intent.

Type or paste the following code into your hello_world.py file, after the previous code.

```
from ask sdk core.dispatch components import AbstractRequestHandler
from ask_sdk_core.utils import is_request_type, is_intent_name
from ask_sdk_core.handler_input import HandlerInput
from ask_sdk_model import Response
from ask_sdk_model.ui import SimpleCard
class LaunchRequestHandler(AbstractRequestHandler):
    def can_handle(self, handler_input):
         # type: (HandlerInput) -> bool
         return is_request_type("LaunchRequest")(handler_input)
    def handle(self, handler_input):
         # type: (HandlerInput) -> Response
         speech_text = "Welcome to the Alexa Skills Kit, you can say hello!"
         handler_input.response_builder.speak(speech_text).set_card(
            SimpleCard("Hello World", speech_text)).set_should_end_session(
            False)
         return handler_input.response_builder.response
```

The can_handle function returns **True** if the incoming request is a LaunchRequest. The handle function generates and returns a basic greeting response.

HelloWorldIntent handler

The following code example shows how to configure a handler to be invoked when the skill receives an intent request with the name HelloWorldIntent. Type or paste the following code into your hello_world.py file, after the previous handler.

```
class HelloWorldIntentHandler(AbstractRequestHandler):
    def can_handle(self, handler_input):
        # type: (HandlerInput) -> bool
        return is_intent_name("HelloWorldIntent")(handler_input)

def handle(self, handler_input):
    # type: (HandlerInput) -> Response
    speech_text = "Hello World"

    handler_input.response_builder.speak(speech_text).set_card(
        SimpleCard("Hello World", speech_text)).set_should_end_session(
        True)
    return handler_input.response_builder.response
```

The can_handle function detects if the incoming request is an IntentRequest, and returns **True** if the intent name is HelloWorldIntent. The handle function generates and returns a basic "Hello World" response.

HelpIntent handler

The following code example shows how to configure a handler to be invoked when the skill receives the built-in intent AMAZON.HelpIntent. Type or paste the following code into your hello_world.py file, after the previous handler.

Similar to the previous handler, this handler matches an IntentRequest with the expected intent name. Basic help instructions are returned, and .ask (speech_text) causes the user's microphone to open up for the user to respond.

CancelAndStopIntent handler

The CancelAndStopIntentHandler is similar to the HelpIntent handler, as it is also triggered by the built-In AMA-ZON.CancelIntent or AMAZON.StopIntent Intents. The following example uses a single handler to respond to both intents. Type or paste the following code into your hello_world.py file, after the previous handler.

(continued from previous page)

```
or is_intent_name("AMAZON.StopIntent")(handler_input)

def handle(self, handler_input):
    # type: (HandlerInput) -> Response
    speech_text = "Goodbye!"

handler_input.response_builder.speak(speech_text).set_card(
    SimpleCard("Hello World", speech_text))
    return handler_input.response_builder.response
```

The response to both intents is the same, so having a single handler reduces repetitive code.

SessionEndedRequest handler

Although you cannot return a response with any speech, card or directives after receiving a SessionEndedRequest, the SessionEndedRequestHandler is a good place to put your cleanup logic. Type or paste the following code into your hello_world.py file, after the previous handler.

```
class SessionEndedRequestHandler(AbstractRequestHandler):
    def can_handle(self, handler_input):
        # type: (HandlerInput) -> bool
        return is_request_type("SessionEndedRequest")(handler_input)

def handle(self, handler_input):
    # type: (HandlerInput) -> Response
    # any cleanup logic goes here

return handler_input.response_builder.response
```

Implementing exception handlers

The following sample adds a *catch all* exception handler to your skill, to ensure the skill returns a meaningful message for all exceptions. Type or paste the following code into your hello_world.py file, after the previous handler.

```
from ask_sdk_core.dispatch_components import AbstractExceptionHandler

class AllExceptionHandler(AbstractExceptionHandler):

    def can_handle(self, handler_input, exception):
        # type: (HandlerInput, Exception) -> bool
        return True

    def handle(self, handler_input, exception):
        # type: (HandlerInput, Exception) -> Response
        # Log the exception in CloudWatch Logs
        print(exception)

        speech = "Sorry, I didn't get it. Can you please say it again!!"
        handler_input.response_builder.speak(speech).ask(speech)
        return handler_input.response_builder.response
```

Creating the Lambda handler

The Lambda handler is the entry point for your AWS Lambda function. The following code example creates a Lambda handler function to route all inbound requests to your skill. The Lambda handler function creates an SDK skill instance configured with the request handlers that you just created. Type or paste the following code into your hello_world. py file, after the previous handler.

```
sb.add_request_handler(LaunchRequestHandler())
sb.add_request_handler(HelloWorldIntentHandler())
sb.add_request_handler(HelpIntentHandler())
sb.add_request_handler(CancelAndStopIntentHandler())
sb.add_request_handler(SessionEndedRequestHandler())
sb.add_exception_handler(AllExceptionHandler())
handler = sb.lambda_handler()
```

1.2.5 Option 2: Implementation using decorators

The following code implements the same functionality as above but uses function decorators. You can think of the decorators as a replacement for the can_handle method implemented in each handler class above.

Start by creating a skill builder object. The skill builder object helps in adding components responsible for handling input requests and generating custom responses for your skill.

Type or paste the following code into your hello_world.py file.

```
from ask_sdk_core.skill_builder import SkillBuilder
sb = SkillBuilder()
```

LaunchRequest handler

The following code example shows how to configure a handler to be invoked when the skill receives a LaunchRequest. The LaunchRequest event occurs when the skill is invoked without a specific intent.

Type or paste the following code into your hello_world.py file, after the previous code.

```
from ask_sdk_core.utils import is_request_type, is_intent_name
from ask_sdk_core.handler_input import HandlerInput
from ask_sdk_model import Response
from ask_sdk_model.ui import SimpleCard

@sb.request_handler(can_handle_func=is_request_type("LaunchRequest"))
def launch_request_handler(handler_input):
    # type: (HandlerInput) -> Response
    speech_text = "Welcome to the Alexa Skills Kit, you can say hello!"

handler_input.response_builder.speak(speech_text).set_card(
    SimpleCard("Hello World", speech_text)).set_should_end_session(
    False)
    return handler_input.response_builder.response
```

Similar to the can_handle function for the LaunchRequestHandler in the Class pattern, the decorator returns **True** if the incoming request is a LaunchRequest. The handle function generates and returns a basic greeting response in the same way the handle function works for the Class pattern.

HelloWorldIntent handler

The following code example shows how to configure a handler to be invoked when the skill receives an intent request with the name HelloWorldIntent. Type or paste the following code into your hello_world.py file, after the previous handler.

```
@sb.request_handler(can_handle_func=is_intent_name("HelloWorldIntent"))
def hello_world_intent_handler(handler_input):
    # type: (HandlerInput) -> Response
    speech_text = "Hello World!"

handler_input.response_builder.speak(speech_text).set_card(
    SimpleCard("Hello World", speech_text)).set_should_end_session(
    True)
    return handler_input.response_builder.response
```

HelpIntent handler

The following code example shows how to configure a handler to be invoked when the skill receives the built-in intent AMAZON.HelpIntent. Type or paste the following code into your hello_world.py file, after the previous handler.

Similar to the previous handler, this handler matches an IntentRequest with the expected intent name. Basic help instructions are returned, and .ask (speech_text) causes the user's microphone to open up for the user to respond.

CancelAndStopIntent handler

The CancelAndStopIntentHandler is similar to the HelpIntent handler, as it is also triggered by the built-in AMAZON.CancelIntent or AMAZON.StopIntent intents. The following example uses a single handler to respond to both Intents. Type or paste the following code into your hello_world.py file, after the previous handler.

```
@sb.request_handler(
    can_handle_func=lambda handler_input :
        is_intent_name("AMAZON.CancelIntent")(handler_input) or
        is_intent_name("AMAZON.StopIntent")(handler_input))

def cancel_and_stop_intent_handler(handler_input):
    # type: (HandlerInput) -> Response
    speech_text = "Goodbye!"

handler_input.response_builder.speak(speech_text).set_card(
        SimpleCard("Hello World", speech_text))
    return handler_input.response_builder.response
```

In the above example, <code>can_handle</code> needs a function to be passed. <code>is_intent_name</code> returns a function, but we need to check if the request is either <code>AMAZON.CancelIntent</code> or <code>AMAZON.StopIntent</code>. We achieve this by creating an anonymous function on the fly using Python's in-built <code>lambda</code> function.

The response to both intents is the same, so having a single handler reduces repetitive code.

SessionEndedRequest handler

Although you cannot return a response with any speech, card or directives after receiving a SessionEndedRequest, the SessionEndedRequestHandler is a good place to put your cleanup logic. Type or paste the following code into your hello_world.py file, after the previous handler.

```
@sb.request_handler(can_handle_func=is_request_type("SessionEndedRequest"))
def session_ended_request_handler(handler_input):
    # type: (HandlerInput) -> Response
    # any cleanup logic goes here
    return handler_input.response_builder.response
```

Implementing exception handlers

The following sample adds a *catch all* exception handler to your skill, to ensure the skill returns a meaningful message in case of all exceptions. Type or paste the following code into your hello_world.py file, after the previous handler.

```
@sb.exception_handler(can_handle_func=lambda i, e: True)
def all_exception_handler(handler_input, exception):
    # type: (HandlerInput, Exception) -> Response
    # Log the exception in CloudWatch Logs
    print(exception)

speech = "Sorry, I didn't get it. Can you please say it again!!"
    handler_input.response_builder.speak(speech).ask(speech)
    return handler_input.response_builder.response
```

Creating the Lambda handler

The Lambda handler is the entry point for your AWS Lambda function. The following code example creates a Lambda handler function to route all inbound requests to your skill. The Lambda Handler function creates an SDK skill instance configured with the request handlers that you just created.

Type or paste the following code into your hello_world.py file, after the previous handler.

```
handler = sb.lambda_handler()
```

When using decorators, your request handlers and exception handlers are automatically recognized by the Skill Builder object instantiated at the top of the code.

1.2.6 Full source code

The full source code for hello_world.py can be found here.

1.2.7 Preparing your code for AWS Lambda

Your code is now complete and you need to create .zip files that contain the files ready to upload to Lambda.

When you upload your code to AWS Lambda, you must include your skill code and its dependencies inside a zip file as a flat file structure, so you'll place your code in the same folder as the ASK SDK for Python, before zipping it.

SDK Setup in Virtual Environment

If you set up the SDK using a virtual environment, the dependencies are installed in the site-packages folder in your virtual environment. So, navigate to the site-packages folder in skill_env.

Note: On Windows the site-packages folder is located inside the skill_env\Lib folder.

Note: For MacOS/Linux the site-packages folder location depends on the version of Python you are using. For instance *Python 3.6* users will find site-packages inside the skill_env/lib/Python3.6 folder.

Copy the hello_world.py file into the site-packages folder and create a .zip file of the contents of the folder (not the folder itself). Name the file skill.zip. You can check the AWS Lambda docs to get more information on creating a deployment package.

SDK Setup in specific folder

If you set up the SDK in a specific folder, the dependencies are installed in that specific folder. That would be skill_env folder if you followed the steps mentioned in the getting started guide.

Copy the hello_world.py file into the skill_env folder and create a .zip file of the contents of the folder (not the folder itself). Name the file skill.zip. You can check the AWS Lambda docs to get more information on creating a deployment package.

Before uploading the code to AWS Lambda, you need to create an AWS Lambda function and create the skill on the Alexa Developer Portal.

1.2.8 Creating an AWS Lambda function

Refer to Hosting a Custom Skill as an AWS Lambda Function for a walkthrough on creating an AWS Lambda function with the correct role for your skill. When creating the function, select the *Author from scratch* option and select the Python 2.7 or Python 3.6 runtime.

Once you've created your AWS Lambda function, it's time to give the Alexa service the ability to invoke it. To do this, navigate to the **Triggers** tabs in your Lambda's configuration, and add **Alexa Skills Kit** as the trigger type. Once this is done, upload the skill.zip file produced in the previous step and fill in the *handler* information with module_name.handler which is hello_world.handler for this example.

1.2.9 Configuring and testing your skill

Now that the skill code has been uploaded to AWS Lambda, you can configure the skill with Alexa.

- Create a new skill by following these steps:
 - 1. Log in to the Alexa Skills Kit Developer Console.
 - 2. Click the **Create Skill** button in the upper right.
 - 3. Enter "HelloWorld" as your skill name and click Next.
 - 4. For the model, select **Custom** and click **Create skill**.
- Next, define the interaction model for the skill. Select the Invocation option from the sidebar and enter "greeter" for the Skill Invocation Name.

• Next, add an intent called HelloWorldIntent to the interaction model. Click the **Add** button under the Intents section of the Interaction Model. Leave "Create custom intent" selected, enter "HelloWorldIntent" for the intent name, and create the intent. On the intent detail page, add some sample utterances that users can say to invoke the intent. For this example, consider the following sample utterances, and feel free to add others.

```
say hello
say hello world
hello
say hi
say hi world
hi
how are you
```

- Since AMAZON. CancelIntent, AMAZON. HelpIntent, and AMAZON. StopIntent are built-in Alexa intents, you do not need to provide sample utterances for them.
- The Developer Console allows you to edit the entire skill model in JSON format. Select **JSON Editor** from the sidebar. For this sample, you can use the following JSON schema.

```
"interactionModel": {
  "languageModel": {
    "invocationName": "greeter",
    "intents": [
        "name": "AMAZON.CancelIntent",
        "samples": []
      },
        "name": "AMAZON.HelpIntent",
        "samples": []
        "name": "AMAZON.StopIntent",
        "samples": []
      },
        "name": "HelloWorldIntent",
        "slots": [],
        "samples": [
          "how are you",
          "hi",
          "say hi world",
          "say hi",
          "hello",
          "say hello world",
          "say hello"
        1
      }
    ],
    "types": []
```

- Once you are done editing the interaction model, be sure to save and build the model.
- Next, configure the endpoint for the skill. To do this, follow these steps:

- 1. Under your skill, click the **Endpoint** tab, select AWS Lambda ARN, and copy the **Skill ID** of the skill you just created.
- 2. Open the AWS Developer Console in a new tab.
- 3. Navigate to the AWS Lambda function created in the previous step.
- 4. From the **Designer** menu, add the **Alexa Skills Kit** trigger menu, and scroll down to paste the skill ID into the **Skill ID Verification** configuration. Click **Add and save** once completed to update the AWS Lambda function.
- 5. Copy the AWS Lambda function **ARN** from the top right corner of the page. An ARN is a unique resource number that helps Alexa service identify the AWS Lambda function it needs to call during skill invocation.
- 6. Navigate to the Alexa Skills Kit Developer Console, and click on your **HelloWorld** skill.
- 7. Under your skill, click **Endpoint** tab, select **AWS Lambda ARN** and paste in the ARN under **Default Region** field.
- 8. The rest of the settings can be left at their default values. Click **Save Endpoints**.
- 9. Click **Invocation** tab, save and build the model.
- At this point you can test the skill. In the top navigation, click **Test**. Make sure that the **Test is enabled for this skill** option is enabled. You can use the Test page to simulate requests, in text and voice form.
- Use the invocation name along with one of the sample utterances as a guide. For example, *tell greeter to say hello* should result in your skill responding with "Hello World" voice and "Hello World" card on devices with display. You can also open the Alexa app on your phone or at https://alexa.amazon.com) and see your skill listed under **Your Skills**.
- Feel free to start experimenting with your intents as well as the corresponding request handlers in your skill's code. Once you're finished iterating, optionally move on to getting your skill certified and published so it can be used by customers worldwide.

1.3 Sample Skills

This section provides sample skills that demonstrate the usage of ASK SDK for Python to build engaging Alexa Skills.

1.3.1 Hello World (using Classes)

This code sample will allow you to hear a response from Alexa when you trigger it. It is a minimal sample to get you familiarized with the Alexa Skills Kit and AWS Lambda. This sample shows how to create a skill using the Request Handler classes. For more information, check the Request Processing documentation.

1.3.2 Hello World (using Decorators)

This code sample will allow you to hear a response from Alexa when you trigger it. It is a minimal sample to get you familiarized with the Alexa Skills Kit and AWS Lambda. This sample shows how to create a skill using the Request Handler Decorators. For more information, check the Request Processing documentation.

1.3. Sample Skills 15

1.3.3 Color Picker

This is a step-up in functionality from Hello World. When the user provides their favorite color, Alexa remembers it and tells the user their favorite color. It allows you to capture input from your user and demonstrates the use of Slots. It also demonstrates use of session attributes and request, response interceptors.

1.3.4 Fact

Template for a basic fact skill. You'll provide a list of interesting facts about a topic, Alexa will select a fact at random and tell it to the user when the skill is invoked. Demonstrates use of multiple locales and internationalization in the skill.

1.3.5 Quiz Game

Template for a basic quiz game skill. Alexa quizzes the user with facts from a list you provide. Demonstrates use of render template directives to support displays on Alexa-enabled devices with a screen.

1.3.6 Device Address

Sample skill that shows how to request and access the configured address in the user's device settings. Demonstrates how to use the alexa APIs using the SDK. For more information, check the documentation on Alexa Service Clients

1.3.7 Fact with In-Skill Purchases

Sample fact skill with in-skill purchase features, by offering different packs of facts behind a purchase, and a subscription to unlock all of the packs at once. Demonstrates calling monetization alexa service and using ASK CLI to enable in-skill purchasing.

1.3.8 City Guide

Template for a local recommendations skill. Alexa uses the data that you provide to offer recommendations according to the user's stated preferences. Demonstrates calling external APIs from the skill.

1.3.9 Pet Match

Sample skill that matches the user with a pet. Alexa prompts the user for the information it needs to determine a match. Once all of the required information is collected, the skill sends the data to an external web service that processes the data and returns the match. Demonstrates how to prompt and parse multiple values from customers using Dialog Management and Entity Resolution.

1.3.10 High Low Game

Template for a basic high-low game skill. When the user guesses a number, Alexa tells the user whether the number she has in mind is higher or lower. Demonstrates use of persistence attributes and the persistence adapter in the SDK.

1.3.11 AudioPlayer SingleStream and MultiStream

Sample skills that show how to use AudioPlayer interface and PlaybackController interface in Alexa, to build audioplayer skills. The SingleStream skill sample demonstrates how to create a live radio skill, along with localization support. The MultiStream skill sample demonstrates how to create a basic podcast skill that can play multiple, prerecorded audio streams.

1.4 Alexa Capabilities supported by SDK

This section provides all the Alexa Capabilities that are currently supported in the SDK.

1.4.1 **Stable**

- · Amazon Pay
- · Audio Player
- Display Body templates for devices with a screen
- GadgetsGame Engine Echo Buttons
- Directive Service (Progressive Response)
- Messaging
- Monetization
- Video
- · Device Address
- Lists
- Request for customer contact information
- Obtain customer settings information
- · Account Linking
- Entity Resolution
- Dialog Management
- Location Services
- Reminders

1.4.2 Preview

Note: The following capabilities are released as Preview. The interfaces might change during a stable release.

- Connections
- Alexa Presentation Language
- Name-free Interactions

1.5 Setting Up The ASK SDK

This guide will show you how to include the SDK as a dependency in your Python project.

1.6 Developing Your First Skill

Walks you through step-by-step instructions for building the Hello World sample.

1.7 Sample Skills

Provides a comprehensive list of skill samples using the SDK.

1.8 SDK Supported Alexa Capabilities

Provides a list of alexa capabilities, that are supported in the ASK SDK.

SDK Features

2.1 Request Processing

2.1.1 Standard Request

Alexa communicates with the skill service via a request-response mechanism using HTTP over SSL/TLS. When a user interacts with an Alexa skill, your service receives a POST request containing a JSON body. The request body contains the parameters necessary for the service to perform its logic and generate a JSON-formatted response. The documentation on JSON structure of the request body can be found here.

Though Python can handle JSON natively as dict objects, for providing type support, they are deserialized into model objects (ask-sdk-model package) for skill consumption.

2.1.2 Handler Input

Request Handlers, Request and Response Interceptors, and Exception Handlers are all passed a global HandlerInput object during invocation. This object exposes various entities useful in request processing, including:

- request_envelope: Contains the entire request body sent to skill.
- attributes_manager: Provides access to request, session, and persistent attributes.
- service_client_factory: Constructs service clients capable of calling Alexa APIs.
- response_builder: Contains helper function to build responses.
- **context**: Provides an optional, context object passed in by the host container. For example, for skills running on AWS Lambda, this is the context object for the AWS Lambda function.

2.1.3 Request Handlers

Request handlers are responsible for handling one or more types of incoming alexa requests. There are two ways of creating custom request handlers:

- By implementing the AbstractRequestHandler class.
- By decorating a custom handle function using the Skill Builder request_handler decorator.

Warning: You may use either implementation using classes or decorators to write a skill.

We strongly recommend you to choose **one** of the options and use it consistently throughout your skill, for better code structure.

Interface

AbstractRequestHandler Class

If you plan on using the AbstractRequestHandler class, you will need to implement the following methods:

- can_handle: can_handle method is called by the SDK to determine if the given handler is capable of processing the incoming request. This function accepts a *Handler Input* object and expects a boolean to be returned. If the method returns **True**, then the handler is supposed to handle the request successfully. If it returns **False**, the handler is not supposed to handle the input request and hence not executed to completion. Because of the various attributes in <code>HandlerInput</code> object, you can write any condition to let SDK know whether the request can be handled gracefully or not.
- handle: handle method is called by the SDK when invoking the request handler. This function contains the handler's request processing logic, accepts *Handler Input* and returns a Response object.

```
class AbstractRequestHandler(object):
    @abstractmethod
    def can_handle(self, handler_input):
        # type: (HandlerInput) -> bool
        pass

@abstractmethod
    def handle(self, handler_input):
        # type: (HandlerInput) -> Response
        pass
```

RequestHandler Decorator

The request_handler decorator from SkillBuilder class is a custom wrapper on top of the AbstractRequestHandler class and provides the same functionality to any custom decorated function. However, there are couple of things to take into consideration, before using the decorator:

- The decorator expects a can_handle_func parameter. This is similar to the can_handle method in AbstractRequestHandler. The value passed should be a function that accepts a *Handler Input* object and returns a boolean value
- The decorated function should accept only one parameter, which is the *Handler Input* object and may return a Response object.

```
class SkillBuilder(object):
    ....
    def request_handler(self, can_handle_func):
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
def wrapper(handle_func):
    # wrap the can_handle and handle into a class
    # add the class into request handlers list
    ....
return wrapper
```

Code Sample

The following example shows a request handler class that can handle the HelloWorldIntent.

AbstractRequestHandler Class

```
from ask_sdk_core.dispatch_components import AbstractRequestHandler
from ask_sdk_core.utils import is_intent_name
from ask_sdk_model.ui import SimpleCard

class HelloWorldIntentHandler(AbstractRequestHandler):
    def can_handle(self, handler_input):
        return is_intent_name("HelloWorldIntent")(handler_input)

def handle(self, handler_input):
    speech_text = "Hello World";

return handler_input.response_builder.speak(speech_text).set_card(
        SimpleCard("Hello World", speech_text)).response
```

The can_handle function detects if the incoming request is an IntentRequest and returns true if the intent name is HelloWorldIntent. The handle function generates and returns a basic "Hello World" response.

RequestHandler Decorator

The is_intent_name function accepts a string parameter and returns an anonymous function which accepts a HandlerInput as input parameter and checks if the incoming request in HandlerInput is an IntentRequest and returns if the intent name is the passed in string, which is HelloWorldIntent in this example. The handle function generates and returns a basic "Hello World" response.

Registering and Processing the Request Handlers

The SDK calls the can_handle function on its request handlers in the order in which they were provided to the Skill builder.

AbstractRequestHandler Class

If you are following the AbstractRequestHandler class approach, then you can register the request handlers in the following way

```
from ask_sdk_core.skill_builder import SkillBuilder

sb = SkillBuilder()

# Implement FooHandler, BarHandler, BazHandler classes

sb.add_request_handler(FooHandler())
sb.add_request_handler(BarHandler())
sb.add_request_handler(BazHandler())
```

RequestHandler Decorator

If you are following the request_handler decorator approach, then there is no need to explicitly register the handler functions, since they are already decorated using a skill builder instance.

```
from ask_sdk_core.skill_builder import SkillBuilder

sb = SkillBuilder()

# decorate foo_handler, bar_handler, baz_handler functions
```

Note: In the above example, the SDK calls request handlers in the following order:

- 1. FooHandler class / foo_handler function
- 2. BarHandler class/bar_handler function
- 3. BazHandler class / baz handler function

The SDK always chooses the first handler that is capable of handling a given request. In this example, if both FooHandler class /foo_handler function and BarHandler class /bar_handler function are capable of handling a particular request, FooHandler class /foo_handler function is always invoked. Keep this in mind when designing and registering request handlers.

2.1.4 Exception Handlers

Exception handlers are similar to request handlers, but are instead responsible for handling one or more types of exceptions. They are invoked by the SDK when an unhandled exception is thrown during the course of request processing.

In addition to the *Handler Input* object, the handler also has access to the exception raised during handling the input request, thus making it easier for the handler to figure out how to handle the corresponding exception.

Similar to Request Handlers, custom request interceptors can be implemented in two ways:

- \bullet By implementing the <code>AbstractExceptionHandler</code> class.
- By decorating a custom exception handling function using the Skill Builder exception handler decorator.

Warning: You may use either implementation using classes or decorators to write a skill.

We strongly recommend you to choose **one** of the options and use it consistently throughout your skill, for better code structure.

Interface

AbstractExceptionHandler Class

If you plan on using the AbstractExceptionHandler class, you will need to implement the following methods .

- can_handle: can_handle method, which is called by the SDK to determine if the given handler is capable of handling the exception. This function returns **True** if the handler can handle the exception, or **False** if not. Return True in all cases to create a catch-all handler.
- handle: handle method, which is called by the SDK when invoking the exception handler. This function contains all exception handling logic, and returns a Response object.

```
class AbstractExceptionHandler(object):
    @abstractmethod
    def can_handle(self, handler_input, exception):
            # type: (HandlerInput, Exception) -> bool
            pass

@abstractmethod
    def handle(self, handler_input, exception):
            # type: (HandlerInput, Exception) -> Response
            pass
```

ExceptionHandler Decorator

The exception_handler decorator from SkillBuilder class is a custom wrapper on top of the AbstractExceptionHandler class and provides the same functionality to any custom decorated function. However, there are couple of things to take into consideration, before using the decorator:

- The decorator expects a can_handle_func parameter. This is similar to the can_handle method in AbstractExceptionHandler. The value passed should be a function that accepts a *Handler Input* object, an Exception instance and returns a boolean value.
- The decorated function should accept only two parameters, the *Handler Input* object and Exception object. It may return a Response object.

```
class SkillBuilder(object):
    ....
    def exception_handler(self, can_handle_func):
        def wrapper(handle_func):
            # wrap the can_handle and handle into a class
            # add the class into exception handlers list
            ....
    return wrapper
```

Code Sample

The following example shows an exception handler that can handle any exception with name that contains "AskSdk". AbstractExceptionHandler Class

```
class AskExceptionHandler(AbstractExceptionHandler):
    def can_handle(self, handler_input, exception):
        return 'AskSdk' in exception.__class__.__name__

def handle(self, handler_input, exception):
        speech_text = "Sorry, I am unable to figure out what to do. Try again later!!"
    return handler_input.response_builder.speak(speech_text).response
```

The handler's can_handle method returns True if the incoming exception has a name that starts with "AskSdk". The handle method returns a graceful exception response to the user.

ExceptionHandler Decorator

```
from ask_sdk_core.skill_builder import SkillBuilder

sb = SkillBuilder()

@sb.exception_handler(can_handle_func = lambda i, e: 'AskSdk' in e.__class_.__name__)

def ask_exception_intent_handler(handler_input, exception):
    speech_text = "Sorry, I am unable to figure out what to do. Try again later!!"

    return handler_input.response_builder.speak(speech_text).response
```

Registering and Processing the Exception Handlers

AbstractExceptionHandler Class

```
from ask_sdk_core.skill_builder import SkillBuilder

sb = SkillBuilder()

# Implement FooExceptionHandler, BarExceptionHandler, BazExceptionHandler classes

sb.add_exception_handler(FooExceptionHandler())
sb.add_exception_handler(BarExceptionHandler())
sb.add_exception_handler(BazExceptionHandler())
```

ExceptionHandler Decorator

Note: Like request handlers, exception handlers are executed in the order in which they were registered to the Skill.

2.1.5 Request and Response Interceptors

The SDK supports Global Request and Response Interceptors that execute **before** and **after** matching RequestHandler execution, respectively.

Request Interceptors

The Global Request Interceptor accepts a Handler Input object and processes it, before processing any of the registered request handlers. Similar to *Request Handlers*, custom request interceptors can be implemented in two ways:

- By implementing the AbstractRequestInterceptor class.
- By decorating a custom process function using the Skill Builder global_request_interceptor decorator.

Warning: You may use either implementation using classes or decorators to write a skill.

We strongly recommend you to choose **one** of the options and use it consistently throughout your skill, for better code structure.

Interface

AbstractRequestInterceptor Class

The AbstractRequestInterceptor class usage needs you to implement the process method. This method takes a *Handler Input* instance and doesn't return anything.

```
class AbstractRequestInterceptor(object):
    @abstractmethod
    def process(self, handler_input):
        # type: (HandlerInput) -> None
        pass
```

GlobalRequestInterceptor Decorator

The global_request_interceptor decorator from SkillBuilder class is a custom wrapper on top of the AbstractRequestInterceptor class and provides the same functionality to any custom decorated function. However, there are couple of things to take into consideration, before using the decorator:

- The decorator should be invoked as a function rather than as a function name, since it requires the skill builder instance, to register the interceptor.
- The decorated function should accept only one parameter, which is the *Handler Input* object and the return value from the function is not captured.

```
class SkillBuilder(object):
    ....
    def global_request_interceptor(self):
        def wrapper(process_func):
            # wrap the process_func into a class
            # add the class into request interceptors list
            ....
    return wrapper
```

Code Sample

The following example shows a request interceptor class that can print the request received by Alexa service, in AWS CloudWatch logs, before handling it.

AbstractRequestInterceptor Class

```
from ask_sdk_core.dispatch_components import AbstractRequestInterceptor

class LoggingRequestInterceptor(AbstractRequestInterceptor):
    def process(self, handler_input):
        print("Request received: {}".format(handler_input.request_envelope.request))
```

GlobalRequestInterceptor Decorator

```
from ask_sdk_core.skill_builder import SkillBuilder

sb = SkillBuilder()

@sb.global_request_interceptor()
def request_logger(handler_input):
    print("Request received: {}".format(handler_input.request_envelope.request))
```

Registering and Processing the Request Interceptors

Request interceptors are invoked immediately before execution of the request handler for an incoming request. Request attributes in *Handler Input*'s Attribute Manager provide a way for request interceptors to pass data and entities on to other request interceptors and request handlers.

AbstractRequestInterceptor Class

```
from ask_sdk_core.skill_builder import SkillBuilder

sb = SkillBuilder()

# Implement FooInterceptor, BarInterceptor, BazInterceptor classes

sb.add_global_request_interceptor(FooInterceptor())
sb.add_global_request_interceptor(BarInterceptor())
sb.add_global_request_interceptor(BazInterceptor())
```

GlobalRequestInterceptor Decorator

```
from ask_sdk_core.skill_builder import SkillBuilder

sb = SkillBuilder()
# decorate foo_interceptor, bar_interceptor, baz_interceptor functions
```

Note: In the above example, the SDK executes all request interceptors in the following order:

- 1. FooInterceptor class / foo_interceptor function
- 2. BarInterceptor class/bar_interceptor function
- 3. BazInterceptor class/baz_interceptor function

Response Interceptors

The Global Response Interceptor accepts a *Handler Input* object, a *Response* and processes them, after executing the supported request handler. Similar to *Request Interceptors*, custom response interceptors can be implemented in two ways:

- By implementing the AbstractResponseInterceptor class.
- By decorating a custom process function using the Skill Builder global_response_interceptor decorator.

Warning: You may use either implementation using classes or decorators to write a skill.

We strongly recommend you to choose **one** of the options and use it consistently throughout your skill, for better code structure.

Interface

AbstractResponseInterceptor Class

The AbstractResponseInterceptor class usage needs you to implement the process method. This method takes a *Handler Input* instance, a Response object that is returned from the previously executed request handler. The method doesn't return anything.

```
class AbstractResponseInterceptor(object):
    @abstractmethod
    def process(self, handler_input, response):
        # type: (HandlerInput, Response) -> None
        pass
```

GlobalResponseInterceptor Decorator

The global_response_interceptor decorator from SkillBuilder class is a custom wrapper on top of the AbstractResponseInterceptor class and provides the same functionality to any custom decorated function. However, there are couple of things to take into consideration, before using the decorator:

- The decorator should be invoked as a function rather than as a function name, since it requires the skill builder instance, to register the interceptor.
- The decorated function should accept two parameters, which are the *Handler Input* object and Response object respectively. The return value from the function is not captured.

Code Sample

The following example shows a response interceptor class that can print the response received from successfully handling the request, in AWS CloudWatch logs, before returning it to the Alexa Service.

AbstractRequestInterceptor Class

```
from ask_sdk_core.dispatch_components import AbstractResponseInterceptor
class LoggingResponseInterceptor(AbstractResponseInterceptor):
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
def process(handler_input, response):
    print("Response generated: {}".format(response))
```

GlobalRequestInterceptor Decorator

```
from ask_sdk_core.skill_builder import SkillBuilder

sb = SkillBuilder()

@sb.global_response_interceptor()
def response_logger(handler_input, response):
    print("Response generated: {}".format(response))
```

Registering and Processing the Response Interceptors

Response interceptors are invoked immediately after execution of the request handler for an incoming request.

AbstractRequestInterceptor Class

```
from ask_sdk_core.skill_builder import SkillBuilder

sb = SkillBuilder()

# Implement FooInterceptor, BarInterceptor, BazInterceptor classes

sb.add_global_response_interceptor(FooInterceptor())
sb.add_global_response_interceptor(BarInterceptor())
sb.add_global_response_interceptor(BazInterceptor())
```

GlobalRequestInterceptor Decorator

```
from ask_sdk_core.skill_builder import SkillBuilder

sb = SkillBuilder()

# decorate foo_interceptor, bar_interceptor, baz_interceptor functions
```

Note: Similar to the processing of *Request Interceptors*, all of the response interceptors are executed in the same order they are registered.

2.2 Response Building

2.2.1 Standard Response

If you are using the AWS lambda as your skill endpoint, you are only responsible for providing the response body in order for Alexa to respond to a customer request. The documentation on the JSON structure of the response body can be found here.

A response body may contain the following properties:

· version

- sessionAttributes
- · response

ASK SDK for Python helps filling the version and sessionAttributes so you can focus on building the response instead of writing boilerplate code.

Similar to standard requests, the SDK creates response objects as deserialized model objects (ask-sdk-model package) and internally handles serializing them to response JSON before sending to Alexa Service.

2.2.2 Response Factory

The SDK includes a ResponseFactory class, that contains helper functions for constructing responses. A Response may contain multiple elements, and the helper functions aid in generating responses, reducing the need to initialize and set the elements of each response.

Interface

response_builder, an instance of the ResponseFactory class, is provided to the skill developers through the HandlerInput object, which is the standard argument passed to the skill components.

Tip: The contents of the speak and reprompt values get wrapped in SSML tags. Build engaging conversations using supported SSML tags directly in your speech text.

Note:

- For using and adding different directives, look at the Directive model definition.
- For using and setting a card, look at the Card model definition.

Sample Code

The following example shows how to construct a response containing a StandardCard and a BodyTemplate2 display object through handler_input.response_builder.

```
from ask_sdk_core.dispatch_components import AbstractRequestHandler
from ask_sdk_core.handler_input import HandlerInput
from ask_sdk_core.utils import is_intent_name
from ask_sdk_core.response_helper import get_plain_text_content
from ask_sdk_model.response import Response
from ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display import (
    ImageInstance, Image, RenderTemplateDirective,
    BackButtonBehavior, BodyTemplate2)
from ask_sdk_model import ui
class HelloIntentHandler(AbstractRequestHandler):
    def can_handle(self, handler_input):
        # type: (HandlerInput) -> bool
        return is_intent_name("HelloIntent")(handler_input)
    def handle(self, handler_input):
        # type: (HandlerInput) -> Response
        response_builder = handler_input.response_builder
        speech = "This is a sample response"
        response_builder.set_card(
           ui.StandardCard(
                title="Card Title",
                text="Hey this is a sample card",
                image=ui.Image(
                    small_image_url="<Small Image URL>",
                    large_image_url="<Large Image URL>"
                )
            )
        if supports_display(handler_input):
            img = Image(
                sources=[ImageInstance(url="<Large Image URL>")])
            title = "Template Title"
            primary_text = get_plain_text_content(
                primary_text="some text")
            response_builder.add_directive(
                RenderTemplateDirective(
                    BodyTemplate2(
                        back_button=BackButtonBehavior.VISIBLE,
                        image=img, title=title,
                        text_content=primary_text)))
        return response_builder.speak(speech).response
```

Text Helpers

The following helper functions are provided to skill developers, to help with text content generation:

get_plain_text_content

```
def get_plain_text_content(primary_text, secondary_text, tertiary_text):
    # type: (str, str, str) -> TextContent
    # Create a text content object with text as PlainText type
    ....
```

get_rich_text_content

```
def get_rich_text_content(primary_text, secondary_text, tertiary_text):
    # type: (str, str, str) -> TextContent
    # Create a text content object with text as RichText type
    ....
```

get text content

```
def get_text_content(
    primary_text, primary_text_type,
    secondary_text, secondary_text_type,
    tertiary_text, tertiary_text_type):
    # type: (str, str, str, str, str) -> TextContent
    # Create a text content object with text as corresponding passed-type
    # Passed-in type is defaulted to PlainText
    ....
```

2.3 Skill Attributes

This guide provides information on different scopes of attributes available to the skill developer, and how to use them in the skill.

2.3.1 Attributes

The SDK allows you to store and retrieve attributes at different scopes. For example, attributes can be used to store data that you retrieve on subsequent requests. You can also use attributes in your handler's can_handle logic to add conditions during request routing.

An attribute consists of a key and a value. The key is enforced as a str type and the value is an unbounded object. For session and persistent attributes, you must ensure that value types are serializable so they can be properly stored for subsequent retrieval. This restriction does not apply to request-level attributes because they do not persist outside of the request processing lifecycle.

2.3.2 Attribute Scopes

Request Attributes

Request attributes only last within a single request processing lifecycle. Request attributes are initially empty when a request comes in, and are discarded once a response has been produced.

2.3. Skill Attributes 31

Request attributes are useful with request and response interceptors. For example, you can inject additional data and helper methods into request attributes through a request interceptor so they are retrievable by request handlers.

Session Attributes

Session attributes persist throughout the lifespan of the current skill session. Session attributes are available for use with any in-session request. Any attributes set during the request processing lifecycle are sent back to the Alexa service and provided in the next request in the same session.

Session attributes do not require the use of an external storage solution. They are not available for use when handling out-of-session requests. They are discarded once the skill session closes.

Note: Since session attributes are stored in the session property of Alexa's ask_sdk_model . $request_envelope$. RequestEnvelope and ask_sdk_model . $response_envelope$. ResponseEnvelope objects, only serializable types can be stored under them. The ask_sdk_core . serialize. DefaultSerializer is used to serialize / describing the values.

Persistent Attributes

Persistent attributes persist beyond the lifecycle of the current session. How these attributes are stored, including key scope (user ID or device ID), TTL, and storage layer depends on the configuration of the skill.

Note: Persistent attributes are only available when you configure the skill instance with a PersistenceAdapter. A call to the AttributesManager to retrieve or save persistent attributes will raise an exception if the PersistenceAdapter has not been configured.

2.3.3 AttributesManager

The AttributesManager exposes attributes that you can retrieve and update in your handlers. AttributesManager is available to handlers via the Handler Input object. The AttributesManager takes care of attributes retrieval and saving so that you can interact directly with attributes needed by your skill.

Interface

(continues on next page)

```
. . . .
@property
def session_attributes(self):
    # type: () -> Dict[str, Any]
    # Session Attributes getter
@session_attributes.setter
def session_attributes(self, attributes):
    # type: (Dict[str, Any]) -> None
    # Session Attributes setter
    . . . .
@property
def persistent_attributes(self):
    # type: () -> Dict[str, Any]
    # Persistence Attributes getter
    # Uses the Persistence adapter to get the attributes
@persistent_attributes.setter
def persistent_attributes(self, attributes):
    # type: (Dict[str, Any]) -> None
    # Persistent Attributes setter
def save_persistent_attributes(self):
    # type: () -> None
    # Persistence Attributes save
    # Save the Persistence adapter to save the attributes
```

The following example shows how you can retrieve and save persistent attributes.

```
class PersistenceAttributesHandler(AbstractRequestHandler):
    def can_handle(handler_input):
        persistence_attr = handler_input.attributes_manager.persistent_attributes
        return persistence_attr['foo'] == 'bar'

def handle(handler_input):
    persistence_attr = handler_input.attributes_manager.persistent_attributes
    persistence_attr['foo'] = 'baz'
    handler_input.attributes_manager.save_persistent_attributes()
    return handler_input.response_builder.response
```

Note: To improve skill performance, AttributesManager caches the persistent attributes locally. persistent_attributes setter will only update the locally cached persistent attributes. You need to call save_persistent_attributes() to save persistent attributes to the persistence layer.

2.3.4 PersistenceAdapter

The AbstractPersistenceAdapter is used by AttributesManager when retrieving and saving attributes to persistence layer (i.e. database or local file system). You can register any customized PersistenceAdapter

2.3. Skill Attributes 33

that conforms to the AbstractPersistenceAdapter interface with the SDK.

All implementations of AbstractPersistenceAdapter needs to follow the following interface.

Interface

```
class AbstractPersistenceAdapter(object):
    def get_attributes(self, request_envelope):
        # type: (RequestEnvelope) -> Dict[str, Any]
        pass

def save_attributes(self, request_envelope, attributes):
        # type: (RequestEnvelope, Dict[str, Any]) -> None
        pass
```

DynamoDbPersistenceAdapter

The ask-sdk-dynamodb-persistence-adapter package provides an implementation of AbstractPersistenceAdapter using AWS DynamoDB.

Interface

Configuration Options

- table_name (string) The name of the DynamoDB table used.
- partition_key_name (string) Optional. The name of the partition key column. Default to "id" if not provided.
- attributes_name (string) Optional. The name of the attributes column. Default to "attributes" if not provided.
- **create_table** (boolean) Optional. Set to True to have DynamoDbAdapter automatically create the table if it does not exist. Default to False if not provided.
- partition_keygen (callable) Optional. The function used to generate partition key using RequestEnvelope. Default to generate the partition key using the user_id.
- dynamodb_resource (AWS.DynamoDB ServiceResource) Optional. The DynamoDBClient used to query AWS DynamoDB table. You can inject your DynamoDBClient with custom configuration here. Default to use boto3.resource("dynamodb").

2.4 Alexa Service Clients

Alexa Skills Kit provides multiple service APIs that you can use to personalize your skill experience. The SDK includes service clients that you can use to call Alexa APIs from within your skill logic.

2.4.1 ServiceClientFactory

The service_client_factory contained inside the Handler Input allows you to retrieve client instances for every supported Alexa service. It takes care of creating individual service clients and configuring the metadata like api access token and api endpoint.

Since it is available in handler_input through service_client_factory attribute, service clients can be used in any request handler, exception handler, and request, response interceptors.

Available service clients

```
def get_device_address_service(self):
    # type: () -> ask_sdk_model.services.device_address.DeviceAddressServiceClient

def get_directive_service(self):
    # type: () -> ask_sdk_model.services.directive.DirectiveServiceClient

def get_list_management_service(self):
    # type: () -> ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.ListManagementServiceClient

def get_monetization_service(self):
    # type: () -> ask_sdk_model.services.monetization.MonetizationServiceClient

def get_ups_service(self):
    # type: () -> ask_sdk_model.services.ups.UpsServiceClient
```

Note: The service_client_factory is only available for use, when you configure the skill instance with an ApiClient.

2.4.2 ApiClient

The ask_sdk_model.services.api_client.ApiClient is used by the service_client_factory when making API calls to Alexa services. You can register any customized ApiClient that conforms to the following interface with the SDK.

Interface

```
class ask_sdk_model.services.api_client.ApiClient:
    def invoke(self, request):
        # type: (ApiClientRequest) -> ApiClientResponse

class ask_sdk_model.services.api_client_request.ApiClientRequest(ApiClientMessage):
    def __init__(self, headers=None, body=None, url=None, method=None):
        # type: (List[Tuple[str, str]], str, str, str) -> None
```

```
class ask_sdk_model.services.api_client_request.ApiClientResponse(ApiClientMessage):
    def __init__(self, headers=None, body=None, status_code=None):
        # type: (List[Tuple[str, str]], str, int) -> None

class ask_sdk_model.services.api_client_message.ApiClientMessage(object):
    def __init__(self, headers=None, body=None):
        # type: (List[Tuple[str, str]], str) -> None
```

The CustomSkillBuilder constructor can be used to register the ApiClient.

```
from ask_sdk_core.skill_builder import CustomSkillBuilder

sb = CustomSkillBuilder(api_client=<YourClassInstance>)
```

DefaultApiClient

A DefaultApiClient based on the requests library, is made available in the $\texttt{ask_sdk_core.api_client}$ module for skill developers.

This client is registered by default in the StandardSkillBuilder. Alternatively, skill developers can register this client to the CustomSkillBuilder.

```
from ask_sdk_core.skill_builder import CustomSkillBuilder
from ask_sdk_core.api_client import DefaultApiClient

sb = CustomSkillBuilder(api_client=DefaultApiClient())
```

2.4.3 DeviceAddressServiceClient

DeviceAddressServiceClient can be used to query Device Address API for address data associated with the customer's Alexa device. You can then use this address data to provide key functionality for the skill, or to enhance the customer experience. For example, your skill could provide a list of nearby store locations or provide restaurant recommendations using this address information.

Interface

```
class ask_sdk_model.services.device_address.DeviceAddressServiceClient:
    def get_country_and_postal_code(device_id):
        # type: (str) -> Union[ShortAddress, Error]

    def get_full_address(self, device_id):
        # type: (str) -> Union[Address, Error]

class ask_sdk_model.services.device_address.ShortAddress:
    def __init__(self, country_code=None, postal_code=None):
        # type: (Optional[str], Optional[str]) -> None

class ask_sdk_model.services.device_address.Address:
    def __init__(
        self, address_line1=None, address_line2=None, address_line3=None, country_code=None, state_or_region=None, city=None,
```

```
district_or_county=None, postal_code=None):
    # type: (Optional[str], Optional[str], Optional[str], Optional[str], Optional[str], Optional[str], Optional[str]) -> None
```

Note: The device_id can be retrieved from handler_input.request_envelope.context.system. device.device_id.

More information on the models can be found here.

Code Sample

The following example shows how a request handler retrieves customer's full address.

```
from ask_sdk_core.dispatch_components import AbstractRequestHandler
from ask_sdk_core.handler_input import HandlerInput
from ask_sdk_core.utils import is_intent_name
from ask_sdk_model.response import Response
from ask sdk model.ui import AskForPermissionsConsentCard
from ask_sdk_model.services import ServiceException
NOTIFY_MISSING_PERMISSIONS = ("Please enable Location permissions in "
                              "the Amazon Alexa app.")
NO_ADDRESS = ("It looks like you don't have an address set. "
              "You can set your address from the companion app.")
ADDRESS_AVAILABLE = "Here is your full address: {}, {}, {}"
ERROR = "Uh Oh. Looks like something went wrong."
LOCATION_FAILURE = ("There was an error with the Device Address API. "
                    "Please try again.")
permissions = ["read::alexa:device:all:address"]
class GetAddressIntentHandler(AbstractRequestHandler):
   def can_handle(self, handler_input):
        # type: (HandlerInput) -> bool
        return is_intent_name("GetAddressIntent")(handler_input)
    def handle(self, handler_input):
        # type: (HandlerInput) -> Response
        reg envelope = handler input.reguest envelope
        service_client_fact = handler_input.service_client_factory
        response_builder = handler_input.response_builder
        if not (req_envelope.context.system.user.permissions and
                req_envelope.context.system.user.permissions.consent_token):
            response_builder.speak (NOTIFY_MISSING_PERMISSIONS)
            response_builder.set_card(
                AskForPermissionsConsentCard(permissions=permissions))
            return response_builder.response
            device_id = req_envelope.context.system.device.device_id
            device_addr_client = service_client_fact.get_device_address_service()
            addr = device_addr_client.get_full_address(device_id)
```

2.4.4 DirectiveServiceClient

DirectiveServiceClient can be used to send directives to Progressive Response API. Progressive responses can be used to keep the user engaged while your skill prepares a full response to the user's request.

Interface

```
class ask_sdk_model.services.directive.DirectiveServiceClient:
    def enqueue(self, send_directive_request):
        # type: (SendDirectiveRequest) -> Union[Error]

class ask_sdk_model.services.directive.SendDirectiveRequest:
    def __init__(self, header=None, directive=None):
        # type: (Optional[Header], Optional[SpeakDirective]) -> None

class ask_sdk_model.services.directive.SpeakDirective:
    def __init__(self, speech=None):
        # type: (Optional[Str]) -> None
```

More information on the models can be found here.

Code Sample

The following example shows a function that can be used in a handle method for sending a progressive response.

```
directive_service_client.enqueue(directive_request)
time.sleep(5)
return
```

2.4.5 ListManagementServiceClient

ListManagementServiceClient can be used to access the List Management API n order to read or modify both the Alexa default lists and any custom lists customer may have.

Interface

```
class ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.ListManagementServiceClient:
   def get_lists_metadata(self):
        # type: () -> Union[ForbiddenError, Error, AlexaListsMetadata]
   def get_list(self, list_id, status):
        # type: (str, str) -> Union[AlexaList, Error]
   def get_list_item(self, list_id, item_id):
        # type: (str, str) -> Union[AlexaListItem, Error]
   def create list(self, create list request):
        # type: (CreateListRequest) -> Union[Error, AlexaListMetadata]
   def create_list_item(self, list_id, create_list_item_request):
        # type: (str, CreateListItemRequest) -> Union[AlexaListItem, Error]
   def update_list(self, list_id, update_list_request):
        # type: (str, UpdateListRequest) -> Union[Error, AlexaListMetadata]
   def update_list_item(self, list_id, item_id, update_list_item_request):
        # type: (str, str, UpdateListItemRequest) -> Union[AlexaListItem, Error]
   def delete_list(self, list_id):
        # type: (str) -> Union[Error]
   def delete_list_item(self, list_id, item_id):
        # type: (str, str) -> Union[Error]
```

More information on the models can be found here.

2.4.6 MonetizationServiceClient

In-Skill Purchase Service

The SDK provides a MonetizationServiceClient that invokes inSkillPurchase API to retrieve all in-skill products associated with the current skill along with indications if each product is purchasable and/or already purchased by the current customer.

Interface

```
class ask_sdk_model.services.monetization.MonetizationServiceClient:
    def get_in_skill_products(
        self, accept_language, purchasable=None, entitled=None,
        product_type=None, next_token=None, max_results=None):
        # type: (str, Optional[PurchasableState], Optional[EntitledState],...
→Optional[ProductType], Optional[str], Optional[float]) -> Union[Error, _
\hookrightarrow InSkillProductsResponse]
    def get_in_skill_product(self, accept_language, product_id):
        # type: (str, str) -> Union[Error, InSkillProduct]
class ask sdk model.services.monetization.InSkillProductsResponse:
    def __init__(self, in_skill_products=None, is_truncated=None, next_token=None):
        # type: (Optional[List[InSkillProduct]], Optional[bool], Optional[str]) ->...
→None
class ask sdk model.services.monetization.InSkillProduct:
self, product_id=None, reference_name=None, name=None, object_type=None, summary=None,
→ purchasable=None, entitled=None, active_entitlement_count=None, purchase_mode=None
    def __init__(
        self, product_id=None, reference_name=None, name=None,
        object_type=None, summary=None, purchasable=None, entitled=None,
        active_entitlement_count=None, purchase_mode=None):
        # type: (Optional[str], Optional[str], Optional[str], Optional[ProductType],...
→ Optional[str], Optional[PurchasableState], Optional[EntitledState], Optional[int],
→Optional[PurchaseMode]) -> None
class ask_sdk_model.services.monetization.ProductType(Enum):
    SUBSCRIPTION = "SUBSCRIPTION"
    ENTITLEMENT = "ENTITLEMENT"
    CONSUMABLE = "CONSUMABLE"
class ask_sdk_model.services.monetization.PurchasableState(Enum):
    PURCHASABLE = "PURCHASABLE"
   NOT_PURCHASABLE = "NOT_PURCHASABLE"
class ask_sdk_model.services.monetization.EntitledState(Enum):
    ENTITLED = "ENTITLED"
   NOT_ENTITLED = "NOT_ENTITLED"
\textbf{class ask\_sdk\_model}. \texttt{services.monetization.PurchaseMode} \ (\texttt{Enum}) :
   TEST = "TEST"
    LIVE = "LIVE"
```

Note: accept_language is the locale of the request and can be retrieved from handler_input. request_envelope.request.locale.

More information on the models can be found here.

Code Sample

get_in_skill_products

The get_in_skill_products method retrieves all associated in-skill products for the current skill along with purchasability and entitlement indications for each in-skill product for the current skill and customer.

```
from ask_sdk_core.dispatch_components import AbstractRequestHandler
from ask_sdk_core.handler_input import HandlerInput
from ask_sdk_core.utils import is_request_type
from ask_sdk_model.response import Response
from ask_sdk_model.services.monetization import (
   EntitledState, PurchasableState, InSkillProductsResponse)
class LaunchRequestHandler(AbstractRequestHandler):
   def can_handle(self, handler_input):
        return is_request_type("LaunchRequest")(handler_input)
    def handle(self, handler_input):
        locale = handler_input.request_envelope.request.locale
        ms = handler_input.service_client_factory.get_monetization_service()
        product_response = ms.get_in_skill_products(locale)
        if isinstance(product_response, InSkillProductsResponse):
            total_products = len(product_response.in_skill_products)
            entitled_products = len([l for l in product_response.in_skill_products
                                 if l.entitled == EntitledState.ENTITLED])
            purchasable_products = len([l for l in product_response.in_skill_products
                                    if 1.purchasable == PurchasableState.PURCHASABLE])
            speech = (
                "Found total {} products of which {} are purchasable and {} "
                "are entitled".format(
                    total_products, purchasable_products, entitled_products))
        else:
            speech = "Something went wrong in loading your purchase history."
        return handler_input.response_builder.speak(speech).response
```

The API response contains an array of in-skill product records.

get in skill product:

The get_in_skill_product API retrieves the product record for a single in-skill product identified by a given productId.

```
from ask_sdk_core.dispatch_components import AbstractRequestHandler
from ask_sdk_core.handler_input import HandlerInput
from ask_sdk_core.utils import is_request_type
from ask_sdk_model.response import Response
from ask_sdk_model.services.monetization import InSkillProduct

class LaunchRequestHandler(AbstractRequestHandler):
    def can_handle(self, handler_input):
        return is_request_type("LaunchRequest")(handler_input)
```

```
def handle(self, handler_input):
    locale = handler_input.request_envelope.request.locale
    ms = handler_input.service_client_factory.get_monetization_service()
    product_id = "amzn1.adg.product.<GUID>"
    product_response = ms.get_in_skill_product(locale)

if isinstance(product_response, InSkillProduct):
    # code to handle InSkillProduct goes here
    speech = ""
    pass
else:
    speech = "Something went wrong in loading your product."

return handler_input.response_builder.speak(speech).response
```

The API response contains a single in-skill product record.

More information on these APIs and their usage for skill implementation is available here: Add In-Skill Purchases to a Custom Skill.

In-Skill Purchase Interface

The SDK provides the set_directive() method for skills to initiate in-skill purchase and cancellation requests through Alexa. Amazon systems then manage the voice interaction with customers, handle the purchase transaction and return a status response back to the requesting skill. Three different actions are supported using this interface:

- Upsell
- Buy
- Cancel

More details about these actions and recommended use-cases is available here: Add In-Skill Purchases to a Custom Skill.

Code Sample

Upsell

Skills should initiate the Upsell action to present an in-skill contextually when the user did not explicitly ask for it. E.g. During or after the free content has been served. A productId and upsell message is required to initiate the Upsell action. The upsell message allows developers to specify how Alexa can present the in-skill product to the user before presenting the pricing offer.

Buy

Skills should initiate the Buy action when a customer asks to buy a specific in-skill product. A product_id is required to initiate the Buy action.

```
from ask_sdk_core.dispatch_components import AbstractRequestHandler
from ask sdk core.handler input import HandlerInput
from ask sdk core.utils import is intent name
from ask_sdk_model.response import Response
from ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections import SendRequestDirective
# Skills would implement a custom intent (BuyProductIntent below) that captures
# user's intent to buy an in-skill product and then trigger the Buy request for it.
# For e.g. 'Alexa, buy oduct name>'
class BuyProductIntentHandler(AbstractRequestHandler):
   def can_handle(self, handler_input):
        # type: (HandlerInput) -> bool
        return is_intent_name("BuyProductIntent")(handler_input)
   def handle(self, handler_input):
        # type: (HandlerInput) -> Response
        # Obtain the corresponding product_id for the requested in-skill
        # product by invoking InSkillProducts API.
        # The slot variable product_name used below is only for demonstration.
        locale = handler_input.request_envelope.request.locale
       ms = handler_input.service_client_factory.get_monetization_service()
        product_response = ms.get_in_skill_products(locale)
        slots = handler_input.request_envelope.request.intent.slots
        product_ref_name = slots.get("product_name").value
        product_record = [1 for 1 in product_response.in_skill_products
                          if l.reference_name == product_ref_name]
        if product_record:
            return handler_input.response_builder.add_directive(
                SendRequestDirective(
                    name="Buy",
                    payload={
                        "InSkillProduct": {
                            "productId": product_record[0].product_id
                    },
                    token="correlationToken")
```

```
).response
else:
    return handler_input.response_builder.speak(
        "I am sorry. That product is not available for purchase"
        ).response
```

Cancel

Skills should initiate the Cancel action when a customer asks to cancel an existing Entitlement or Subscription for a supported in-skill product. A product_id is required to initiate the Cancel action.

```
from ask_sdk_core.dispatch_components import AbstractRequestHandler
from ask_sdk_core.handler_input import HandlerInput
from ask sdk core.utils import is_intent_name
from ask_sdk_model.response import Response
from ask sdk model.interfaces.connections import SendRequestDirective
# Skills would implement a custom intent (CancelProductIntent below) that captures
# user's intent to cancel an in-skill product and then trigger the Cancel request for_
⇒it.
# For e.g. 'Alexa, cancel  product name>'
class CancelProductIntentHandler(AbstractRequestHandler):
    def can_handle(self, handler_input):
        # type: (HandlerInput) -> bool
        return is_intent_name("CancelProductIntent")(handler_input)
   def handle(self, handler_input):
        # type: (HandlerInput) -> Response
        # Obtain the corresponding product_id for the requested in-skill
        # product by invoking InSkillProducts API.
        # The slot variable product_name used below is only for demonstration.
        locale = handler_input.request_envelope.request.locale
        ms = handler_input.service_client_factory.get_monetization_service()
        product_response = ms.get_in_skill_products(locale)
        slots = handler_input.request_envelope.request.intent.slots
        product_ref_name = slots.get("product_name").value
        product_record = [1 for 1 in product_response.in_skill_products
                          if l.reference_name == product_ref_name]
        if product_record:
            return handler_input.response_builder.add_directive(
                SendRequestDirective(
                    name="Cancel",
                    payload={
                        "InSkillProduct": {
                            "productId": product_record[0].product_id
                    },
                    token="correlationToken")
            ).response
        else:
```

```
return handler_input.response_builder.speak(
    "I am sorry. I don't know that one").response
```

2.4.7 UpsServiceClient

UpsServiceClient can be used to query Alexa Customer Profile API for customer contact information and Alexa Customer Settings API for retrieving customer preferences for the time zone, distance measuring unit and temperature measurement unit.

Interface

```
class ask_sdk_model.services.ups.UpsServiceClient:
   def get_profile_email(self):
        # type: () -> Union[str, Error]
   def get_profile_given_name(self):
        # type: () -> Union[str, Error]
   def get_profile_mobile_number(self):
        # type: () -> Union[PhoneNumber, Error]
   def get_profile_name(self):
        # type: () -> Union[str, Error]
   def get_system_distance_units(self, device_id):
        # type: (str) -> Union[Error, DistanceUnits]
   def get_system_temperature_unit(self, device_id):
        # type: (str) -> Union[TemperatureUnit, Error]
    def get_system_time_zone(self, device_id):
        # type: (str) -> Union[str, Error]
class ask sdk model.services.ups.PhoneNumber:
    def __init__(self, country_code=None, phone_number=None):
        # type: (Optional[str], Optional[str]) -> None
class ask_sdk_model.services.DistanceUnits(Enum):
   METRIC = "METRIC"
    IMPERIAL = "IMPERIAL"
class ask_sdk_model.services.TemparatureUnit(Enum):
   CELSIUS = "CELSIUS"
    FAHRENHEIT = "FAHRENHEIT"
```

Note: The device_id can be retrieved from handler_input.request_envelope.context.system. device.device_id.

More information on the models can be found here.

2.5 Configuring Skill Instance

2.5.1 Skill

The Skill object is the integration of all your skill logic. It is responsible for initializing SDK utilities such as the AttributesManager and ServiceClientFactory and also kick off the request handling process.

Available Methods

```
def invoke(self, request_envelope, context):
# type: (RequestEnvelope, Any) -> ResponseEnvelope
```

2.5.2 Skill Builders

The SDK includes a SkillBuilder that provides utility methods, to construct the Skill instance, setting custom user agent and creating lambda integration handler. It has the following structure:

```
class SkillBuilder(object):
   def __init__(self):
        # Initialize empty collections for request components,
        # exception handlers, interceptors.
   def add_request_handler(self, handler):
        # type: (AbstractRequestHandler) -> None
   def add_exception_handler(self, handler):
        # type: (AbstractExceptionHandler) -> None
   def add_global_request_interceptor(self, interceptor):
        # type: (AbstractRequestInterceptor) -> None
   def add_global_response_interceptor(self, interceptor):
        # type: (AbstractResponseInterceptor) -> None
        . . . .
   @property
   def skill_configuration(self):
        # type: () -> SkillConfiguration
        # Build configuration object using the registered components
   def create(self):
        # type: () -> Skill
        # Create the skill using the skill configuration
   def lambda_handler(self):
       # type: () -> LambdaHandler
        # Create a lambda handler function that can be tagged to
        # AWS Lambda handler.
```

```
# Processes the alexa request before invoking the skill,
# processes the alexa response before providing to the service
....

def request_handler(self, can_handle_func):
# type: (Callable[[HandlerInput], bool]) -> None
# Request Handler decorator

def exception_handler(self, can_handle_func):
# type: (Callable[[HandlerInput, Exception], bool]) -> None
# Exception Handler decorator

def global_request_interceptor(self):
# type: () -> None
# Global Request Interceptor decorator

def global_response_interceptor(self):
# type: () -> None
# Global Response Interceptor decorator
```

There are two extensions to SkillBuilder class, CustomSkillBuilder and StandardSkillBuilder.

CustomSkillBuilder Class

CustomSkillBuilder is available in both ask-sdk-core and ask-sdk package. In addition to the common helper function above, CustomSkillBuilder also provides functions that allows you to register custom implementations of AbstractPersistentAdapter and ask_sdk_model.services.ApiClient classes.

StandardSkillBuilder Class

StandardSkillBuilder is available only in the ask-sdk package. It is a wrapper on CustomSKillBuilder with persistence_adapter as ask_sdk_dynamo.adapter.DynamoDbPersistenceAdapter and api_client as ask_sdk_core.api_client.DefaultApiClient to provide Persistence and Service Client features. It also provides optional parameters for configuring the Dynamo DB table options.

```
@property
def skill_configuration(self):
    # Create skill configuration from skill builder along with
    # default api client and dynamodb persistence adapter with
    # the passed in table configuration options.
....
```

2.6 Request Processing

Covers how to build request handlers, exception handlers, and request and response interceptors.

2.7 Response Building

Covers how to use the ResponseBuilder to compose multiple elements like text, cards, and audio into a single response.

2.8 Skill Attributes

Covers how to use skill attributes to store and retrieve skill data.

2.9 Alexa Service Clients

Covers how to use service clients in your skill to access Alexa APIs.

2.10 Skill Builders

Covers how to configure and construct a skill instance.

2.10.1 Runtime

Request Dispatch Components

Abstract Classes

```
class ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch.AbstractRequestDispatcher
    Bases: object
```

Dispatcher which handles dispatching input request to the corresponding handler.

User needs to implement the dispatch method, to handle the processing of the incoming request in the handler input. A response may be expected out of the dispatch method.

```
dispatch (handler_input)
```

Dispatches an incoming request to the appropriate request handler and returns the output.

Parameters handler_input (Input) – generic input to the dispatcher

Returns generic output returned by handler in the dispatcher

Return type Union[None, Output]

class ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.request_components.AbstractRequestHandler
 Bases: object

Request Handlers are responsible for processing dispatch inputs and generating output.

Custom request handlers needs to implement can_handle and handle methods. can_handle returns True if the handler can handle the current input. handle processes the input and may return a output.

can_handle (handler_input)

Returns true if Request Handler can handle the dispatch input.

Parameters handler_input (Input) – Generic input passed to the dispatcher.

Returns Boolean value that tells the dispatcher if the current input can be handled by this handler.

Return type bool

handle (handler_input)

Handles the dispatch input and provides an output for dispatcher to return.

Parameters handler_input (Input) – Generic input passed to the dispatcher.

Returns Generic Output for the dispatcher to return or None

Return type Union[Output, None]

Interceptor that runs before the handler is called.

The process method has to be implemented, to run custom logic on the input, before it is handled by the Handler.

process (handler_input)

Process the input before the Handler is run.

Parameters handler_input (*Input*) – Generic input passed to the dispatcher.

Return type None

class ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.request_components.AbstractResponseInterceptor
 Bases: object

Interceptor that runs after the handler is called.

The process method has to be implemented, to run custom logic on the input and the dispatch output generated after the handler is executed on the input.

process (handler_input, dispatch_output)

Process the input and the output after the Handler is run.

Parameters

- handler_input (Input) Generic input passed to the dispatcher.
- dispatch_output (Union[None, Output]) Execution result of the Handler on dispatch input.

Return type None

 ${\bf class} \ \, {\rm ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.request_components.} \\ {\bf AbstractRequestHandlerChain} \\ {\bf Bases:} \ \, {\rm object} \\$

Abstract class containing Request Handler and corresponding Interceptors.

```
request_handler()
```

Returns Registered Request Handler instance.

Return type object

request_interceptors()

Returns List of registered Request Interceptors.

Return type list(ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.request_components.AbstractRequestInterceptor)

response_interceptors()

Returns List of registered Response Interceptors.

Return type list(ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.request_components.AbstractResponseInterceptor)

Class for request routing to the appropriate handler chain.

User needs to implement get_request_handler_chain method, to provide a routing mechanism of the input to the appropriate request handler chain containing the handler and the interceptors.

get_request_handler_chain (handler_input)

Get the handler chain that can process the handler input.

Parameters handler_input (Input) – Generic input passed to the dispatcher.

Returns Handler Chain that can handle the request under dispatch input.

Return type AbstractRequestHandlerChain

Abstracts handling of a request for specific handler types.

supports (handler)

Returns true if adapter supports the handler.

This method checks if the adapter supports the handler execution. This is usually checked by the type of the handler.

Parameters handler (object) – Request Handler instance.

Returns Boolean denoting whether the adapter supports the handler.

Return type bool

execute (handler_input, handler)

Executes the handler with the provided dispatch input.

Parameters

- handler_input (Input) Generic input passed to the dispatcher.
- handler (object) Request Handler instance.

Returns Result executed by passing handler_input to handler.

Return type Union[None, Output]

Handles exception types and optionally produce an output.

The abstract class is similar to Request Handler, with methods can_handle and handle. The can_handle method checks if the handler can support the input and the exception. The handle method processes the input and exception, to optionally produce an output.

can handle (handler input, exception)

Checks if the handler can support the exception raised during dispatch.

Parameters

- handler_input (*Input*) Generic input passed to the dispatcher.
- **exception** (*Exception*) Exception raised during dispatch.

Returns Boolean whether handler can handle exception or not.

Return type bool

handle (handler_input, exception)

Process the dispatch input and exception.

Parameters

- handler_input (Input) Generic input passed to the dispatcher.
- exception (Exception) Exception raised during dispatch.

Returns Optional output object to serve as dispatch return.

Return type Union[None, Output]

 ${\bf class} \ \, {\rm ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.exception_components.} \\ {\bf AbstractExceptionMapper} \\ {\bf Bases:} \ \, {\rm object} \\$

Mapper to register custom Exception Handler instances.

The exception mapper is used by <code>ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch.GenericRequestDispatcher</code> dispatch method, to handle exceptions. The mapper can contain one or more exception handlers. Handlers are accessed through the mapper to attempt to find a handler that is compatible with the current exception.

```
get_handler(handler_input, exception)
```

Returns a suitable exception handler to dispatch the specified exception, if one exists.

Parameters

- handler_input (Input) Generic input passed to the dispatcher.
- exception (Exception) Exception thrown by ask_sdk_runtime. dispatch.GenericRequestDispatcher dispatch method.

Returns Exception Handler that can handle the input or None.

Return type Union[None, AbstractExceptionHandler]

Implementations

```
class ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch.GenericRequestDispatcher(options)
     Bases: ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch.AbstractRequestDispatcher
```

Generic implementation of AbstractRequestDispatcher.

The runtime configuration contains the components required for the dispatcher, which is passed during initialization.

When the dispatch method is invoked, using a list of ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components. request_components.RequestMapper, the Dispatcher finds a handler for the request and delegates the invocation to the supported ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.request_components. HandlerAdapter. If the handler raises any exception, it is delegated to ask_sdk_runtime. dispatch_components.exception_components.ExceptionMapper to handle or raise it to the upper stack.

dispatch (handler_input)

Dispatches an incoming request to the appropriate request handler and returns the output.

Before running the request on the appropriate request handler, dispatcher runs any predefined global request interceptors. On successful response returned from request handler, dispatcher runs predefined global response interceptors, before returning the response.

Parameters handler_input (Input) – generic input to the dispatcher

Returns generic output handled by the handler, optionally containing a response

Return type Union[None, Output]

Raises ask sdk runtime.exceptions.DispatchException

 $\textbf{class} \ \, \texttt{ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.request_components.} \\ \textbf{GenericRequestHandlerChain} \ \, (\textit{req} \ \, \text{components.request_components.}) \\ \textbf{dispatch_components.request_components.request_components.} \\ \textbf{dispatch_components.request_components.request_components.} \\ \textbf{dispatch_components.request_components.request_components.} \\ \textbf{dispatch_components.request_components.} \\ \textbf{dispatch_components.request_components.} \\ \textbf{dispatch_components.request_components.} \\ \textbf{dispatch_components.request_components.} \\ \textbf{dispatch_components.request_components.} \\ \textbf{dispatch_components.} \\ \textbf{dispatch_$

Bases: $ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.request_components. \\ AbstractRequestHandlerChain$

Generic implementation of AbstractRequestHandlerChain.

Generic Request Handler Chain accepts request handler of any type.

Parameters

- request_handler (ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.
 request_components.AbstractRequestHandler) Registered Request Handler instance of generic type.
- request_interceptors (list(ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.request_components.AbstractRequestInterceptor))
 List of registered Request Interceptors.
- response_interceptors (list(ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.request_components.AbstractResponseInterceptor))
 List of registered Response Interceptors.

request_handler

Returns Registered Request Handler instance.

Return type object

request interceptors

Returns List of registered Request Interceptors.

Return type list(ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.request_components.AbstractRequestInterceptor)

response_interceptors

que respo

```
Returns List of registered Response Interceptors.
```

Return type list(ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.request_components.AbstractResponseInterceptor)

add_request_interceptor(interceptor)

Add interceptor to Request Interceptors list.

Parameters interceptor (ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components. request_components.AbstractRequestInterceptor) - Request Interceptor instance.

add_response_interceptor(interceptor)

Add interceptor to Response Interceptors list.

Parameters interceptor (ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.request_components.AbstractResponseInterceptor) - Response Interceptor instance.

AbstractRequestMapper

 $Implementation \ of \ \textit{AbstractRequestMapper that registers} \ \textit{RequestHandlerChain}.$

The class accepts request handler chains of type <code>GenericRequestHandlerChain</code> only. The <code>get_request_handler_chain</code> method returns the <code>GenericRequestHandlerChain</code> instance that can handle the request in the handler input.

Parameters request_handler_chains (list (GenericRequestHandlerChain)) - List of GenericRequestHandlerChain instances.

request_handler_chains

Returns List of GenericRequestHandlerChain instances.

Return type list(*GenericRequestHandlerChain*)

add_request_handler_chain (request_handler_chain)

Checks the type before adding it to the request_handler_chains instance variable.

Parameters request_handler_chain (RequestHandlerChain) - Request Handler Chain instance.

Raises ask_sdk_runtime.exceptions.DispatchException if a null input is provided or if the input is of invalid type

get_request_handler_chain (handler_input)

Get the request handler chain that can handle the dispatch input.

Parameters handler_input (*Input*) – Generic input passed to the dispatcher.

Returns Handler Chain that can handle the input.

Return type Union[None, GenericRequestHandlerChain]

GenericHandler Adapter for handlers of type ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.request_components.AbstractRequestHandler.

supports (handler)

Returns true if handler is ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.

request components.AbstractRequestHandler instance.

```
Parameters handler
                               (ask sdk runtime.dispatch components.
   request components. AbstractRequestHandler) - Request Handler instance
```

Returns Boolean denoting whether the adapter supports the handler.

Return type bool

execute (handler input, handler)

Executes the handler with the provided handler input.

Parameters

- handler_input (Input) Generic input passed to the dispatcher.
- handler (object) Request Handler instance.

Returns Result executed by passing handler_input to handler.

Return type Union[None, Output]

```
class ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.exception_components.GenericExceptionMapper(except
    Bases:
                      ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.exception_components.
    AbstractExceptionMapper
```

Generic Implementation of exception mapper, to register AbstractExceptionHandler instances.

The class accepts exception handlers of type AbstractExceptionHandler only. The get_handler method returns the <code>AbstractExceptionHandler</code> instance that can handle the dispatch input and the exception raised from the dispatch method.

```
Parameters exception handlers
```

```
(list (ask sdk runtime.
dispatch_components.exception_components.AbstractExceptionHandler))
- List of ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.exception_components.
```

AbstractExceptionHandler instances.

exception handlers

```
Returns List
                              ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.
   exception_components.AbstractExceptionHandlerinstances.
```

Return type list(ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.exception_components.AbstractExceptionHandler)

```
add exception handler (exception handler)
```

Checks the type before adding it to the exception_handlers instance variable.

```
Parameters exception_handler (ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.
   exception_components.AbstractExceptionHandler) - Exception Handler
```

Raises ask sdk runtime.exceptions.DispatchException if a null input is provided or if the input is of invalid type

```
get_handler (handler_input, exception)
```

Get the exception handler that can handle the input and exception.

Parameters

- handler_input (Input) Generic input passed to the dispatcher.
- exception (Exception) Exception thrown by ask_sdk_runtime. dispatch. Generic Request Dispatcher dispatch method.

Returns Exception Handler that can handle the input or None.

Return type Union[None, ask sdk runtime.dispatch components.exception components.AbstractExceptionHandler]

Skill Components

Bases: object

Configuration Object that represents standard components needed to build the dispatcher in the AbstractSkill.

Parameters

- request_mappers(list(GenericRequestMapper))-List of request mapper instances.
- handler_adapters (list (GenericHandlerAdapter)) List of handler adapter instances.
- request_interceptors (list(AbstractRequestInterceptor)) List of request interceptor instances.
- response_interceptors (list(AbstractResponseInterceptor)) List of response interceptor instances.
- exception_mapper (GenericExceptionMapper) Exception mapper instance.

```
class ask_sdk_runtime.skill.RuntimeConfigurationBuilder
    Bases: object
```

Builder class for creating a runtime configuration object, from base dispatch components.

```
add_request_handler (request_handler)
```

Register input to the request handlers list.

Parameters request_handler (AbstractRequestHandler) - Request Handler instance to be registered.

Returns None

add_request_handlers (request_handlers)

Register input to the request handlers list.

Parameters request_handlers (list(AbstractRequestHandler)) - List of Request Handler instances to be registered.

Returns None

$\verb"add_exception_handler" (exception_handler)$

Register input to the exception handlers list.

Parameters exception_handler (AbstractExceptionHandler) - Exception Handler instance to be registered.

Returns None

add_global_request_interceptor (request_interceptor)

Register input to the global request interceptors list.

Parameters request_interceptor (AbstractRequestInterceptor) - Request Interceptor instance to be registered.

Returns None

```
add_global_response_interceptor (response_interceptor)
```

Register input to the global response interceptors list.

Parameters response_interceptor (AbstractResponseInterceptor) - Response Interceptor instance to be registered.

Returns None

get_runtime_configuration()

Build the runtime configuration object from the registered components.

Returns Runtime Configuration Object

Return type RuntimeConfiguration

```
\textbf{class} \  \, \texttt{ask\_sdk\_runtime.skill.AbstractSkill}
```

Bases: object

Abstract class that acts as entry level container for skill invocation.

Domain SDKs should implement the *supports* and *invoke* methods.

```
supports (event, context)
```

Check if the skill supports the corresponding input.

Parameters

- event (SkillInput) input instance containing request information.
- context (Any) Context passed during invocation

Returns boolean if this type of request can be handled by this skill.

Return type bool

invoke (event, context)

Invokes the dispatcher, to handle the skill input and return a skill output.

Parameters

- event (SkillInput) input instance containing request information.
- context (Any) Context passed during invocation

Returns output generated by handling the request.

Return type SkillOutput

```
class ask_sdk_runtime.skill_builder.AbstractSkillBuilder
    Bases: object
```

Abstract Skill Builder with helper functions for building ask_sdk_runtime.skill.AbstractSkill object.

Domain SDKs has to implement the *create* method that returns an instance of the skill implementation for the domain type.

```
add_request_handler(request_handler)
```

Register input to the request handlers list.

```
Parameters request_handler (ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components. request_components.AbstractRequestHandler) - Request Handler instance to be registered.
```

Returns None

add_exception_handler (exception_handler)

Register input to the exception handlers list.

Parameters exception_handler (ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components. request_components.AbstractExceptionHandler) - Exception Handler instance to be registered.

Returns None

add_global_request_interceptor (request_interceptor)

Register input to the global request interceptors list.

Parameters request_interceptor

(ask_sdk_runtime.

dispatch_components.request_components.AbstractRequestInterceptor)
- Request Interceptor instance to be registered.

Returns None

add_global_response_interceptor(response_interceptor)

Register input to the global response interceptors list.

Parameters response interceptor

(ask sdk runtime.

dispatch_components.request_components.AbstractResponseInterceptor)

- Response Interceptor instance to be registered.

Returns None

request_handler (can_handle_func)

Decorator that can be used to add request handlers easily to the builder.

The can_handle_func has to be a Callable instance, which takes a single parameter and no varargs or kwargs. This is because of the RequestHandler class signature restrictions. The returned wrapper function can be applied as a decorator on any function that returns a response object by the skill. The function should follow the signature of the handle function in <code>ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.request_components.AbstractRequestHandler class.</code>

Parameters can_handle_func(Callable[[Input], bool]) - The function that validates if the request can be handled.

Returns Wrapper function that can be decorated on a handle function.

exception_handler(can_handle_func)

Decorator that can be used to add exception handlers easily to the builder.

The can_handle_func has to be a Callable instance, which takes two parameters and no varargs or kwargs. This is because of the ExceptionHandler class signature restrictions. The returned wrapper function can be applied as a decorator on any function that processes the exception raised during dispatcher and returns a response object by the skill. The function should follow the signature of the handle function in <code>ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.exception_components.</code> AbstractExceptionHandler class.

Parameters can_handle_func (Callable[[Input, Exception], bool]) - The function that validates if the exception can be handled.

Returns Wrapper function that can be decorated on a handle function.

global_request_interceptor()

Decorator that can be used to add global request interceptors easily to the builder.

The returned wrapper function can be applied as a decorator on any function that processes the input. The function should follow the signature of the process function in $ask_sdk_runtime$. $dispatch_components.request_components.AbstractRequestInterceptor$ class.

Returns Wrapper function that can be decorated on a interceptor process function.

global_response_interceptor()

Decorator that can be used to add global response interceptors easily to the builder.

The returned wrapper function can be applied as a decorator on any function that processes the input and the response generated by the request handler. The function should follow the signature of the process function in $ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.request_components.$ AbstractResponseInterceptor class.

Returns Wrapper function that can be decorated on a interceptor process function.

create()

Create a skill object using the registered components.

Returns a skill object that can be used for invocation.

Return type AbstractSkill

SDK Exceptions

```
exception ask_sdk_runtime.exceptions.AskSdkException
```

Bases: Exception

Base class for exceptions raised by the SDK.

```
\textbf{exception} \  \, \texttt{ask\_sdk\_runtime.exceptions.DispatchException}
```

Bases: ask_sdk_runtime.exceptions.AskSdkException

Class for exceptions raised during dispatch logic.

```
exception ask_sdk_runtime.exceptions.SerializationException
```

Bases: ask_sdk_runtime.exceptions.AskSdkException

Class for exceptions raised during serialization/deserialization.

```
exception ask_sdk_runtime.exceptions.SkillBuilderException
```

Bases: ask_sdk_runtime.exceptions.AskSdkException

Base exception class for Skill Builder exceptions.

$\textbf{exception} \ \, \textbf{ask_sdk_runtime.exceptions.} \\ \textbf{RuntimeConfigException}$

 $Bases: ask_sdk_runtime.exceptions. AskSdkException$

Base exception class for Runtime Configuration Builder exceptions.

2.10.2 Core

Handler Input

Bases: object

Input to Request Handler, Exception Handler and Interceptors.

Handler Input instantiations are passed to the registered instances of *AbstractRequestHandler* and *AbstractExceptionHandler*, during skill invocation. The class provides a *AttributesManager* and a *ResponseFactory* instance, apart from *RequestEnvelope*, *Context* and *ServiceClientFactory* instances, to utilize during the lifecycle of skill.

Parameters

- request_envelope (ask_sdk_model.request_envelope. RequestEnvelope) Request Envelope passed from Alexa Service
- attributes_manager (ask_sdk_core.attributes_manager. AttributesManager) Attribute Manager instance for managing attributes across skill lifecycle
- context (object) Context object passed from Lambda service
- service_client_factory (ask_sdk_model.services. service_client_factory.ServiceClientFactory) - Service Client Factory instance for calling Alexa services

service_client_factory

Service Client Factory instance for calling Alexa services.

To use the Alexa services, one need to configure the API Client in the skill builder object, before creating the skill.

Request Dispatch Components

Abstract Classes

```
 \begin{array}{ll} \textbf{class} & \text{ask\_sdk\_core.dispatch\_components.request\_components.} \textbf{AbstractRequestHandler} \\ & \textbf{Bases:} & ask\_sdk\_runtime.dispatch\_components.request\_components.} \\ & \textbf{AbstractRequestHandler} \\ \end{array}
```

Request Handlers are responsible for processing Request inside the Handler Input and generating Response.

Custom request handlers needs to implement can_handle and handle methods. can_handle returns True if the handler can handle the current request. handle processes the Request and may return a Response.

```
can handle(handler input)
```

Returns true if Request Handler can handle the Request inside Handler Input.

Parameters handler_input (HandlerInput) – Handler Input instance with Request Envelope containing Request.

Returns Boolean value that tells the dispatcher if the current request can be handled by this handler.

Return type bool

handle (handler input)

Handles the Request inside handler input and provides a Response for dispatcher to return.

Parameters handler_input (HandlerInput) – Handler Input instance with Request Envelope containing Request.

Returns Response for the dispatcher to return or None

Return type Union[Response, None]

Interceptor that runs before the handler is called.

The process method has to be implemented, to run custom logic on the input, before it is handled by the Handler.

process (handler_input)

Process the input before the Handler is run.

Parameters handler_input (HandlerInput) - Handler Input instance.

Return type None

Interceptor that runs after the handler is called.

The process method has to be implemented to run custom logic on the

The process method has to be implemented, to run custom logic on the input and the response generated after the handler is executed on the input.

```
process (handler_input, response)
```

Process the input and the response after the Handler is run.

Parameters

- handler_input (HandlerInput) Handler Input instance.
- response (Union[None, ask_sdk_model.Response]) Execution result of the Handler on handler input.

Return type None

Handles exception types and optionally produce a response.

The abstract class is similar to Request Handler, with methods can_handle and handle. The can_handle method checks if the handler can support the input and the exception. The handle method processes the input and exception, to optionally produce a response.

```
can_handle (handler_input, exception)
```

Checks if the handler can support the exception raised during dispatch.

Parameters

- handler_input (HandlerInput) Handler Input instance.
- **exception** (*Exception*) Exception raised during dispatch.

Returns Boolean whether handler can handle exception or not.

Return type bool

handle (handler_input, exception)

Process the handler input and exception.

Parameters

- handler_input (HandlerInput) Handler Input instance.
- **exception** (*Exception*) Exception raised during dispatch.

Returns Optional response object to serve as dispatch return.

Return type Union[None, *Response*]

Response Builder Components

```
ask_sdk_core.response_helper.PLAIN_TEXT_TYPE = 'PlainText'
    str: Helper variable for plain text type.
ask_sdk_core.response_helper.RICH_TEXT_TYPE = 'RichText'
    str: Helper variable for rich text type.
class ask_sdk_core.response_helper.ResponseFactory
    Bases: object
```

ResponseFactory is class which provides helper functions to help building a response.

speak (speech)

Say the provided speech to the user.

Parameters speech (str) – the output speech sent back to the user.

Returns response factory with partial response being built and access from self.response.

Return type *ResponseFactory*

ask (reprompt)

Provide reprompt speech to the user, if no response for 8 seconds.

The should_end_session value will be set to false except when the video app launch directive is present in directives.

Parameters reprompt (str) – the output speech to reprompt.

Returns response factory with partial response being built and access from self.response.

Return type ResponseFactory

set_card(card)

Renders a card within the response.

For more information about card object in response, click here: https://developer.amazon.com/docs/custom-skills/request-and-response-json-reference.html#card-object.

Parameters card (ask_sdk_model.ui.card.Card) - card object in response sent back to user.

Returns response factory with partial response being built and access from self.response.

Return type ResponseFactory

add_directive (directive)

Adds directive to response.

Parameters directive (ask_sdk_model.directive.Directive) - the directive sent back to Alexa device.

Returns response factory with partial response being built and access from self.response.

Return type ResponseFactory

set should end session(should end session)

Sets shouldEndSession value to null/false/true.

Parameters should_end_session (bool) – value to show if the session should be ended or not.

Returns response factory with partial response being built and access from self.response.

Return type ResponseFactory

```
set can fulfill intent(can fulfill intent)
```

Sets CanFulfill intent to the response.

For more information on CanFulfillIntent, check the name-free interaction doc here: https://developer.amazon.com/docs/custom-skills/understand-name-free-interaction-for-custom-skills.html

Parameters can_fulfill_intent (CanFulfillIntent) - CanFulfill Intent sent back in response.

Returns response factory with partial response being built and access from self.response.

Return type ResponseFactory

```
ask_sdk_core.response_helper.get_plain_text_content(primary_text=None, ondary_text=None, ter-
tiary_text=None)
```

Responsible for building plain text content object using ask-sdk-model in Alexa skills kit display interface. https://developer.amazon.com/docs/custom-skills/display-interface-reference.html# textcontent-object-specifications.

Parameters

- primary_text ((optional) str) Text for primary_text field
- **secondary_text** ((optional) str) Text for secondary_text field
- tertiary_text ((optional) str) Text for tertiary_text field

Returns Text Content instance with primary, secondary and tertiary text set as Plain Text objects.

Return type TextContent

Raises ValueError

```
ask_sdk_core.response_helper.get_rich_text_content(primary_text=None, ondary_text=None, ter-
tiary_text=None)
```

Responsible for building plain text content object using ask-sdk-model in Alexa skills kit display interface. https://developer.amazon.com/docs/custom-skills/display-interface-reference.html# textcontent-object-specifications.

Parameters

- primary_text ((optional) str) Text for primary_text field
- **secondary_text** ((optional) str) Text for secondary_text field
- tertiary_text ((optional) str) Text for tertiary_text field

Returns Text Content instance with primary, secondary and tertiary text set as Rich Text objects.

Return type TextContent

Raises ValueError

```
ask_sdk_core.response_helper.get_text_content (primary_text=None, pri-
mary_text_type='PlainText',
secondary_text=None, sec-
ondary_text_type='PlainText',
tertiary_text=None, ter-
tiary_text_type='PlainText')
```

Responsible for building text content object using ask-sdk-model in Alexa skills kit display interface. https://developer.amazon.com/docs/custom-skills/display-interface-reference.html#textcontent-object-specifications.

Parameters

- primary_text ((optional) str) Text for primary_text field
- primary_text_type ((optional) str) Type of the primary text field. Allowed values are *PlainText* and *RichText*. Defaulted to *PlainText*.
- **secondary_text** ((optional) str) Text for secondary_text field
- **secondary_text_type** Type of the secondary text field. Allowed values are *Plain- Text* and *RichText*. Defaulted to *PlainText*.
- tertiary_text ((optional) str) Text for tertiary_text field
- **tertiary_text_type** Type of the tertiary text field. Allowed values are *PlainText* and *RichText*. Defaulted to *PlainText*.

Returns Text Content instance with primary, secondary and tertiary text set.

Return type TextContent

Raises ValueError

Skill Components

 $\textbf{Bases: } \textit{ask_sdk_runtime.skill.RuntimeConfiguration}$

Configuration Object that represents standard components needed to build Skill.

Parameters

- request_mappers (list (GenericRequestMapper)) List of request mapper instances.
- handler_adapters (list (GenericHandlerAdapter)) List of handler adapter instances.
- request_interceptors (list(ask_sdk_core.dispatch_components.request_components.AbstractRequestInterceptor)) List of request interceptor instances.
- response_interceptors (list(ask_sdk_core.dispatch_components.request_components.AbstractResponseInterceptor))

 List of response interceptor instances.
- exception_mapper (GenericExceptionMapper) Exception mapper instance.
- persistence_adapter (AbstractPersistenceAdapter) Persistence adapter instance.
- api_client (ask_sdk_model.services.api_client.ApiClient) Api Client instance.
- custom_user_agent (str) Custom User Agent string
- **skill_id** (str) ID of the skill.

```
class ask_sdk_core.skill.CustomSkill(skill_configuration)
    Bases: ask sdk runtime.skill.AbstractSkill
```

Top level container for Request Dispatcher, Persistence Adapter and Api Client.

Parameters skill_configuration (SkillConfiguration) – Configuration object that holds information about different components needed to build the skill object.

```
supports (request envelope, context)
```

Check if request envelope is of the expected skill format.

Parameters

- request_envelope (SkillInput) input instance containing request information.
- context (Any) Context passed during invocation

Returns boolean if this type of request can be handled by this skill.

Return type bool

invoke (request_envelope, context)

Invokes the dispatcher, to handle the request envelope and return a response envelope.

Parameters

- request_envelope (RequestEnvelope) Request Envelope instance containing request information
- context (Any) Context passed during invocation

Returns Response Envelope generated by handling the request

Return type ResponseEnvelope

```
class ask_sdk_core.skill_builder.SkillBuilder
```

```
Bases: ask_sdk_runtime.skill_builder.AbstractSkillBuilder
```

Skill Builder with helper functions for building ask_sdk_core.skill.Skill object.

skill_configuration

Create the skill configuration object using the registered components.

create()

Create a skill object using the registered components.

Returns a skill object that can be used for invocation.

Return type Skill

lambda_handler()

Create a handler function that can be used as handler in AWS Lambda console.

The lambda handler provides a handler function, that acts as an entry point to the AWS Lambda console. Users can set the lambda_handler output to a variable and set the variable as AWS Lambda Handler on the console.

Returns Handler function to tag on AWS Lambda console.

$\verb"add_exception_handler" (exception_handler)$

Register input to the exception handlers list.

Parameters exception_handler (ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components. request_components.AbstractExceptionHandler) - Exception Handler instance to be registered.

Returns None

$\verb"add_global_request_interceptor" (\textit{request_interceptor})$

Register input to the global request interceptors list.

Parameters request interceptor

(ask sdk runtime.

dispatch_components.request_components.AbstractRequestInterceptor)

- Request Interceptor instance to be registered.

Returns None

add_global_response_interceptor (response_interceptor)

Register input to the global response interceptors list.

Parameters response interceptor

(ask sdk runtime.

 $\verb|dispatch_components.request_components.AbstractResponseInterceptor||$

- Response Interceptor instance to be registered.

Returns None

add_request_handler(request_handler)

Register input to the request handlers list.

Parameters request_handler (ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components. request_components.AbstractRequestHandler) - Request Handler instance to be registered.

Returns None

exception_handler(can_handle_func)

Decorator that can be used to add exception handlers easily to the builder.

The can_handle_func has to be a Callable instance, which takes two parameters and no varargs or kwargs. This is because of the ExceptionHandler class signature restrictions. The returned wrapper function can be applied as a decorator on any function that processes the exception raised during dispatcher and returns a response object by the skill. The function should follow the signature of the handle function in <code>ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.exception_components.</code>
AbstractExceptionHandler class.

Parameters can_handle_func (Callable[[Input, Exception], bool]) - The function that validates if the exception can be handled.

Returns Wrapper function that can be decorated on a handle function.

global_request_interceptor()

Decorator that can be used to add global request interceptors easily to the builder.

The returned wrapper function can be applied as a decorator on any function that processes the input. The function should follow the signature of the process function in $ask_sdk_runtime$. $dispatch_components.request_components.AbstractRequestInterceptor class$.

Returns Wrapper function that can be decorated on a interceptor process function.

global_response_interceptor()

Decorator that can be used to add global response interceptors easily to the builder.

The returned wrapper function can be applied as a decorator on any function that processes the input and the response generated by the request handler. The function should follow the signature of the process function in $ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.request_components$. AbstractResponseInterceptor class.

Returns Wrapper function that can be decorated on a interceptor process function.

request_handler (can_handle_func)

Decorator that can be used to add request handlers easily to the builder.

The can_handle_func has to be a Callable instance, which takes a single parameter and no varargs or kwargs. This is because of the RequestHandler class signature restrictions. The returned wrapper function

can be applied as a decorator on any function that returns a response object by the skill. The function should follow the signature of the handle function in $ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.$ request_components.AbstractRequestHandler class.

Parameters can_handle_func(Callable[[Input], bool]) - The function that validates if the request can be handled.

Returns Wrapper function that can be decorated on a handle function.

Bases: ask sdk core.skill builder.SkillBuilder

Skill Builder with api client and persistence adapter setter functions.

skill_configuration

Create the skill configuration object using the registered components.

add_exception_handler(exception_handler)

Register input to the exception handlers list.

Parameters exception_handler (ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components. request_components.AbstractExceptionHandler) - Exception Handler instance to be registered.

Returns None

add_global_request_interceptor (request_interceptor)

Register input to the global request interceptors list.

Parameters request_interceptor

(ask_sdk_runtime.

dispatch_components.request_components.AbstractRequestInterceptor)
- Request Interceptor instance to be registered.

Returns None

add_global_response_interceptor (response_interceptor)

Register input to the global response interceptors list.

Parameters response_interceptor

(ask sdk runtime.

dispatch_components.request_components.AbstractResponseInterceptor)

- Response Interceptor instance to be registered.

Returns None

add_request_handler (request_handler)

Register input to the request handlers list.

Parameters request_handler (ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components. request_components.AbstractRequestHandler) - Request Handler instance to be registered.

Returns None

create()

Create a skill object using the registered components.

Returns a skill object that can be used for invocation.

Return type Skill

exception_handler(can_handle_func)

Decorator that can be used to add exception handlers easily to the builder.

The can_handle_func has to be a Callable instance, which takes two parameters and no varargs or kwargs. This is because of the ExceptionHandler class signature restrictions. The returned wrapper function can be applied as a decorator on any function that processes the exception raised during dispatcher and returns a response object by the skill. The function should follow the signature of the handle function in <code>ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.exception_components.</code> AbstractExceptionHandler class.

Parameters can_handle_func (Callable[[Input, Exception], bool]) - The function that validates if the exception can be handled.

Returns Wrapper function that can be decorated on a handle function.

global_request_interceptor()

Decorator that can be used to add global request interceptors easily to the builder.

The returned wrapper function can be applied as a decorator on any function that processes the input. The function should follow the signature of the process function in $ask_sdk_runtime$. $dispatch_components.request_components.AbstractRequestInterceptor class$.

Returns Wrapper function that can be decorated on a interceptor process function.

global_response_interceptor()

Decorator that can be used to add global response interceptors easily to the builder.

The returned wrapper function can be applied as a decorator on any function that processes the input and the response generated by the request handler. The function should follow the signature of the process function in $ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.request_components.$ AbstractResponseInterceptor class.

Returns Wrapper function that can be decorated on a interceptor process function.

lambda_handler()

Create a handler function that can be used as handler in AWS Lambda console.

The lambda handler provides a handler function, that acts as an entry point to the AWS Lambda console. Users can set the lambda_handler output to a variable and set the variable as AWS Lambda Handler on the console.

Returns Handler function to tag on AWS Lambda console.

request_handler (can_handle_func)

Decorator that can be used to add request handlers easily to the builder.

The can_handle_func has to be a Callable instance, which takes a single parameter and no varargs or kwargs. This is because of the RequestHandler class signature restrictions. The returned wrapper function can be applied as a decorator on any function that returns a response object by the skill. The function should follow the signature of the handle function in <code>ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.request</code> components. AbstractRequestHandler class.

Parameters can_handle_func(Callable[[Input], bool]) - The function that validates if the request can be handled.

Returns Wrapper function that can be decorated on a handle function.

Skill Attribute Components

AttributesManager is a class that handles three level attributes: request, session and persistence.

Parameters

- request_envelope (RequestEnvelope) request envelope.
- **persistence_adapter** (AbstractPersistenceAdapter) class used for storing and retrieving persistent attributes from persistence tier

request_attributes

Attributes stored at the Request level of the skill lifecycle.

Returns request attributes for the request life cycle

Return type Dict[str, object]

session attributes

Attributes stored at the Session level of the skill lifecycle.

Returns session attributes extracted from request envelope

Return type Dict[str, object]

persistent_attributes

Attributes stored at the Persistence level of the skill lifecycle.

Returns persistent_attributes retrieved from persistence adapter

Return type Dict[str, object]

Raises ask_sdk_core.exceptions.AttributesManagerException if trying to get persistent attributes without persistence adapter

save persistent attributes()

Save persistent attributes to the persistence layer if a persistence adapter is provided.

Return type None

Raises ask_sdk_core.exceptions.AttributesManagerException if trying to save persistence attributes without persistence adapter

Abstract Classes

class ask_sdk_core.attributes_manager.AbstractPersistenceAdapter Bases: object

Abstract class for storing and retrieving persistent attributes from persistence tier given request envelope.

User needs to implement get_attributes method to get attributes from persistent tier and save attributes method to save attributes to persistent tier.

get_attributes (request_envelope)

Get attributes from persistent tier.

Parameters request_envelope (RequestEnvelope) - Request Envelope from Alexa service

Returns A dictionary of attributes retrieved from persistent tier

Return type Dict[str, object]

save_attributes (request_envelope, attributes)

Save attributes to persistent tier.

Parameters

• request envelope (RequestEnvelope) - request envelope.

• attributes (Dict[str, object]) – attributes to be saved to persistent tier Return type None

API Client

```
class ask_sdk_core.api_client.DefaultApiClient
    Bases: ask_sdk_model.services.api_client.ApiClient
```

Default ApiClient implementation of ask_sdk_model.services.api_client.ApiClient using the requests library.

invoke (request)

Dispatches a request to an API endpoint described in the request.

Resolves the method from input request object, converts the list of header tuples to the required format (dict) for the *requests* lib call and invokes the method with corresponding parameters on *requests* library. The response from the call is wrapped under the *ApiClientResponse* object and the responsibility of translating a response code and response/ error lies with the caller.

Parameters request (ApiClientRequest) - Request to dispatch to the ApiClient

Returns Response from the client call

Return type ApiClientResponse

Raises ask_sdk_core.exceptions.ApiClientException

SDK Exceptions

```
exception ask_sdk_core.exceptions.AttributesManagerException
Bases: ask_sdk_runtime.exceptions.AskSdkException
```

Class for exceptions raised during handling attributes logic

```
exception ask_sdk_core.exceptions.SerializationException
Bases: ask_sdk_runtime.exceptions.AskSdkException
```

Class for exceptions raised during serialization/deserialization.

```
exception ask_sdk_core.exceptions.PersistenceException
Bases: ask_sdk_runtime.exceptions.AskSdkException
```

Exception class for Persistence Adapter processing.

```
exception ask_sdk_core.exceptions.ApiClientException
Bases: ask_sdk_runtime.exceptions.AskSdkException
```

Exception class for ApiClient Adapter processing.

Default Serializer

```
class ask_sdk_core.serialize.DefaultSerializer
    Bases: ask_sdk_model.services.serializer.Serializer
    serialize(obj)
```

Builds a serialized object.

- If obj is None, return None.
- If obj is str, int, long, float, bool, return directly.

- If obj is datetime.datetime, datetime.date convert to string in iso8601 format.
- If obj is list, serialize each element in the list.
- If obj is dict, return the dict with serialized values.
- If obj is ask sdk model, return the dict with keys resolved from the union of model's attribute_map and deserialized_types and values serialized based on deserialized_types.
- If obj is a generic class instance, return the dict with keys from instance's deserialized_types and values serialized based on deserialized_types.

Parameters obj (object) – The data to serialize.

Returns The serialized form of data.

Return type Union[Dict[str, Any], List[Any], Tuple[Any], str, None]

deserialize (payload, obj_type)

Deserializes payload into an instance of provided obj_type.

The obj_type parameter can be a primitive type, a generic model object or a list / dict of model objects.

The list or dict object type has to be provided as a string format. For eg:

- 'list[a.b.C]' if the payload is a list of instances of class a.b.C.
- 'dict(str, a.b.C)' if the payload is a dict containing mappings of str: a.b.C class instance types.

The method looks for a deserialized_types dict in the model class, that mentions which payload values has to be deserialized. In case the payload key names are different than the model attribute names, the corresponding mapping can be provided in another special dict attribute_map. The model class should also have the __init__ method with default values for arguments. Check ask_sdk_model.request_envelope.RequestEnvelope source code for an example implementation.

Parameters

- payload (str) data to be describized.
- obj_type (Union[str, object]) resolved class name for descrialized object

Returns deserialized object

Return type object

Raises ask_sdk_core.exceptions.SerializationException

General Utilities

2.10.3 DynamoDb Persistence Adapter

DynamoDb Persistence Adapter

Persistence Adapter implementation using Amazon DynamoDb.

Amazon DynamoDb based persistence adapter implementation. This internally uses the AWS Python SDK (*boto3*) to process the dynamodb operations. The adapter tries to create the table if create_table is set, during initialization.

Parameters

- table name (str) Name of the table to be created or used
- partition_key_name (str) Partition key name to be used. Defaulted to 'id'
- attribute_name (str) Attribute name for storing and retrieving attributes from dynamodb. Defaulted to 'attributes'
- **create_table** (bool) Should the adapter try to create the table if it doesn't exist. Defaulted to False
- partition_keygen (Callable[[RequestEnvelope], str]) Callable function that takes a request envelope and provides a unique partition key value. Defaulted to user id keygen function
- dynamodb_resource (boto3.resources.base.ServiceResource) Resource to be used, to perform dynamo operations. Defaulted to resource generated from boto3

get_attributes (request_envelope)

Get attributes from table in Dynamodb resource.

Retrieves the attributes from Dynamodb table. If the table doesn't exist, returns an empty dict if the create_table variable is set as True, else it raises PersistenceException. Raises PersistenceException if *get_item* fails on the table.

Parameters request_envelope (ask_sdk_model.RequestEnvelope) - Request Envelope passed during skill invocation

Returns Attributes stored under the partition keygen mapping in the table

Return type Dict[str, object]

Raises ask_sdk_core.exceptions.PersistenceException

save_attributes (request_envelope, attributes)

Saves attributes to table in Dynamodb resource.

Saves the attributes into Dynamodb table. Raises PersistenceException if table doesn't exist or put_item fails on the table.

Parameters

- request_envelope (ask_sdk_model.RequestEnvelope) Request Envelope passed during skill invocation
- attributes (Dict[str, object]) Attributes stored under the partition keygen mapping in the table

Return type None

Raises ask_sdk_core.exceptions.PersistenceException

Partition Key Generator Functions

ask_sdk_dynamodb.partition_keygen.device_id_partition_keygen(request_envelope)

Retrieve device id from request envelope, to use as partition key.

Parameters request_envelope (ask_sdk_model.RequestEnvelope) - Request Envelope passed during skill invocation

Returns Device Id retrieved from request envelope

Return type str

Raises ask_sdk_core.exceptions.PersistenceException

ask_sdk_dynamodb.partition_keygen.user_id_partition_keygen(request_envelope)

Retrieve user id from request envelope, to use as partition key.

Parameters request_envelope (ask_sdk_model.RequestEnvelope) - Request Envelope passed during skill invocation

Returns User Id retrieved from request envelope

Return type str

Raises ask_sdk_core.exceptions.PersistenceException

2.10.4 Standard

Standard Skill Builder

class ask_sdk.standard.StandardSkillBuilder(table_name=None,

auto_create_table=None, tition_keygen=None, par-

dy-

namodb_client=None)

Bases: ask sdk core.skill builder.SkillBuilder

Skill Builder with api client and db adapter coupling to Skill.

Standard Skill Builder is an implementation of <code>ask_sdk_core.skill_builder.SkillBuilder</code> with coupling of DynamoDb Persistence Adapter settings and a Default Api Client added to the <code>ask_sdk_core.skill.Skill</code>.

Parameters

- table_name (str) Name of the table to be created or used
- auto_create_table (bool) Should the adapter try to create the table if it doesn't exist.
- partition_keygen (Callable[[RequestEnvelope], str]) Callable function that takes a request envelope and provides a unique partition key value.
- **dynamodb_client** (boto3.resources.base.ServiceResource) **Resource** to be used, to perform dynamo operations.

add_exception_handler (exception_handler)

Register input to the exception handlers list.

Parameters exception_handler (ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components. request_components.AbstractExceptionHandler) - Exception Handler instance to be registered.

Returns None

add_global_request_interceptor (request_interceptor)

Register input to the global request interceptors list.

Parameters request interceptor

(ask_sdk_runtime.

dispatch_components.request_components.AbstractRequestInterceptor)

- Request Interceptor instance to be registered.

Returns None

add_global_response_interceptor (response_interceptor)

Register input to the global response interceptors list.

Parameters response_interceptor

(ask sdk runtime.

 $\verb|dispatch_components.request_components.AbstractResponseInterceptor||$

- Response Interceptor instance to be registered.

Returns None

add_request_handler(request_handler)

Register input to the request handlers list.

Parameters request_handler (ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components. request_components.AbstractRequestHandler) - Request Handler instance to be registered.

Returns None

create()

Create a skill object using the registered components.

Returns a skill object that can be used for invocation.

Return type Skill

exception_handler(can_handle_func)

Decorator that can be used to add exception handlers easily to the builder.

The can_handle_func has to be a Callable instance, which takes two parameters and no varargs or kwargs. This is because of the ExceptionHandler class signature restrictions. The returned wrapper function can be applied as a decorator on any function that processes the exception raised during dispatcher and returns a response object by the skill. The function should follow the signature of the handle function in <code>ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.exception_components.</code> AbstractExceptionHandler class.

Parameters can_handle_func (Callable[[Input, Exception], bool]) - The function that validates if the exception can be handled.

Returns Wrapper function that can be decorated on a handle function.

${\tt global_request_interceptor}\ (\)$

Decorator that can be used to add global request interceptors easily to the builder.

The returned wrapper function can be applied as a decorator on any function that processes the input. The function should follow the signature of the process function in $ask_sdk_runtime$. $dispatch_components.request_components.AbstractRequestInterceptor class$.

Returns Wrapper function that can be decorated on a interceptor process function.

global_response_interceptor()

Decorator that can be used to add global response interceptors easily to the builder.

The returned wrapper function can be applied as a decorator on any function that processes the input and the response generated by the request handler. The function should follow the signature of the process function in $ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.request_components.$ AbstractResponseInterceptor class.

Returns Wrapper function that can be decorated on a interceptor process function.

lambda handler()

Create a handler function that can be used as handler in AWS Lambda console.

The lambda handler provides a handler function, that acts as an entry point to the AWS Lambda console. Users can set the lambda_handler output to a variable and set the variable as AWS Lambda Handler on the console.

Returns Handler function to tag on AWS Lambda console.

request handler(can handle func)

Decorator that can be used to add request handlers easily to the builder.

The can_handle_func has to be a Callable instance, which takes a single parameter and no varargs or kwargs. This is because of the RequestHandler class signature restrictions. The returned wrapper function can be applied as a decorator on any function that returns a response object by the skill. The function should follow the signature of the handle function in $ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.$ request_components.AbstractRequestHandler class.

Parameters can_handle_func(Callable[[Input], bool]) - The function that validates if the request can be handled.

Returns Wrapper function that can be decorated on a handle function.

skill configuration

Create the skill configuration object using the registered components.

2.10.5 Models

The SDK works on model classes rather than native Alexa JSON requests and responses. These model classes are generated using the Request, Response JSON schemas from the developer docs. The source code for the model classes can be found here.

Subpackages

ask sdk model.canfulfill package

Submodules

Note: Canonical imports have been added in the __init__.py of the package. This helps in importing the class directly from the package, than through the module.

For eg: if package a has module b with class C, you can do from a import C instead of from a.b import C.

ask sdk model.canfulfill.can fulfill intent module

Bases: object

CanFulfillIntent represents the response to canFulfillIntentRequest includes the details about whether the skill can understand and fulfill the intent request with detected slots.

Parameters

```
• can_fulfill ((optional) ask_sdk_model.canfulfill. can fulfill intent values.CanFulfillIntentValues)-
```

• **slots** ((optional) dict(str, ask_sdk_model.canfulfill.can_fulfill_slot.CanFulfillSlot)) - A map that represents skill's detailed response to each detected slot within the intent such as if skill can understand and fulfill the detected slot. This supplements the overall canFulfillIntent response and help Alexa make better ranking and arbitration decisions. The key is the name of the slot. The value is an object of type CanFulfillSlot.

```
to_dict()
```

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.canfulfill.can_fulfill_intent_request module

alog_state=N in-

tent=None)

di-

Bases: ask sdk model.request.Request

An object that represents a request made to skill to query whether the skill can understand and fulfill the intent request with detected slots, before actually asking the skill to take action. Skill should be aware this is not to actually take action, skill should handle this request without causing side-effect, skill should not modify some state outside its scope or has an observable interaction with its calling functions or the outside world besides returning a value, such as playing sound, turning on/off lights, committing a transaction or a charge.

Parameters

- request_id ((optional) str) Represents the unique identifier for the specific request.
- **timestamp** (*(optional)* datetime) Provides the date and time when Alexa sent the request as an ISO 8601 formatted string. Used to verify the request when hosting your skill as a web service.
- **locale** (*(optional) str*) A string indicating the user's locale. For example: en-US. This value is only provided with certain request types.

```
• dialog_state ((optional) ask_sdk_model.dialog_state.
DialogState)-
```

• intent((optional) ask_sdk_model.intent.Intent)-

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.canfulfill.can_fulfill_intent_values module

Overall if skill can understand and fulfill the intent with detected slots. Respond YES when skill understands all slots, can fulfill all slots, and can fulfill the request in its entirety. Respond NO when skill either cannot understand the intent, cannot understand all the slots, or cannot fulfill all the slots. Respond MAYBE when skill can understand the intent, can partially or fully understand the slots, and can partially or fully fulfill the slots. The only cases where should respond MAYBE is when skill partially understand the request and can potentially complete the request if skill get more data, either through callbacks or through a multi-turn conversation with the user.

Allowed enum values: [YES, NO, MAYBE]

ask_sdk_model.canfulfill.can_fulfill_slot module

This represents skill's capability to understand and fulfill each detected slot.

Parameters

```
• can_understand ((optional) ask_sdk_model.canfulfill. can_understand_slot_values.CanUnderstandSlotValues)-
```

```
• can_fulfill ((optional) ask_sdk_model.canfulfill. can_fulfill_slot_values.CanFulfillSlotValues)-
```

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.canfulfill.can_fulfill_slot_values module

This field indicates whether skill can fulfill relevant action for the slot, that has been partially or fully understood. The definition of fulfilling the slot is dependent on skill and skill is required to have logic in place to determine whether a slot value can be fulfilled in the context of skill or not. Return YES if Skill can certainly fulfill the relevant action for this slot value. Return NO if skill cannot fulfill the relevant action for this slot value. For specific recommendations to set the value refer to the developer docs for more details.

Allowed enum values: [YES, NO]

ask sdk model.canfulfill.can understand slot values module

This field indicates whether skill has understood the slot value. In most typical cases, skills will do some form of entity resolution by looking up a catalog or list to determine whether they recognize the slot or not. Return YES if skill have a perfect match or high confidence match (for eg. synonyms) with catalog or list maintained by skill. Return NO if skill cannot understand or recognize the slot value. Return MAYBE if skill have partial confidence or partial match. This will be true when the slot value doesn't exist as is, in the catalog, but a variation or a fuzzy match may exist. For specific recommendations to set the value refer to the developer docs for more details.

Allowed enum values: [YES, NO, MAYBE]

ask sdk model.dialog package

Submodules

Note: Canonical imports have been added in the __init__.py of the package. This helps in importing the class directly from the package, than through the module.

For eg: if package a has module b with class C, you can do from a import C instead of from a.b import C.

ask_sdk_model.dialog.confirm_intent_directive module

```
class ask sdk model.dialog.confirm intent directive.ConfirmIntentDirective(updated intent=None)
    Bases: ask sdk model.directive.Directive
        Parameters updated_intent((optional) ask_sdk_model.intent.Intent)-
    to dict()
```

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.dialog.confirm slot directive module

```
class ask_sdk_model.dialog.confirm_slot_directive.ConfirmSlotDirective(updated_intent=None,
                                                                              slot_to_confirm=None)
    Bases: ask sdk model.directive.Directive
```

Parameters

```
• updated_intent((optional) ask_sdk_model.intent.Intent)-
```

• slot_to_confirm((optional) str)-

to dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.dialog.delegate directive module

```
class ask_sdk_model.dialog.delegate_directive.DelegateDirective(updated_intent=None)
    Bases: ask_sdk_model.directive.Directive

    Parameters updated_intent((optional) ask_sdk_model.intent.Intent) -
    to_dict()
        Returns the model properties as a dict
```

ask sdk model.dialog.elicit slot directive module

Bases: ask sdk model.directive.Directive

Returns the string representation of the model

Parameters

- updated_intent((optional) ask_sdk_model.intent.Intent)-
- slot_to_elicit((optional) str)-

to dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.events package

Subpackages

ask sdk model.events.skillevents package

Submodules

Note: Canonical imports have been added in the __init__.py of the package. This helps in importing the class directly from the package, than through the module.

For eg: if package a has module b with class C, you can do from a import C instead of from a.b import C.

ask_sdk_model.events.skillevents.account_linked_body module

Parameters access_token((optional) str)-

body=Non event_crea event_publ

```
to_dict()
    Returns the model properties as a dict
to_str()
    Returns the string representation of the model
```

ask_sdk_model.events.skillevents.account_linked_request module

Bases: ask_sdk_model.request.Request

This event indicates that a customer has linked an account in a third-party application with the Alexa app. This event is useful for an application that support out-of-session (non-voice) user interactions so that this application can be notified when the internal customer can be associated with the Alexa customer. This event is required for many applications that synchronize customer Alexa lists with application lists. During the account linking process, the Alexa app directs the user to the skill website where the customer logs in. When the customer logs in, the skill then provides an access token and a consent token to Alexa. The event includes the same access token and consent token.

Parameters

- request_id ((optional) str) Represents the unique identifier for the specific request.
- timestamp ((optional) datetime) Provides the date and time when Alexa sent the request as an ISO 8601 formatted string. Used to verify the request when hosting your skill as a web service.
- **locale** (*(optional) str*) A string indicating the user's locale. For example: en-US. This value is only provided with certain request types.

```
• body ((optional) ask_sdk_model.events.skillevents. account_linked_body.AccountLinkedBody)-
```

- event_creation_time((optional) datetime)-
- event_publishing_time((optional) datetime)-

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.events.skillevents.permission module

```
class ask_sdk_model.events.skillevents.permission.Permission(scope=None)
    Bases: object
    Parameters scope((optional) str)-
```

```
to_dict()
    Returns the model properties as a dict
to_str()
    Returns the string representation of the model
```

ask_sdk_model.events.skillevents.permission_accepted_request module

 $\textbf{class} \ \, \texttt{ask_sdk_model.events.skillevents.permission_accepted_request.PermissionAcceptedRequest.permissionAccepte$

Bases: ask_sdk_model.request.Request

Parameters

- request_id ((optional) str) Represents the unique identifier for the specific request.
- **timestamp** (*(optional)* datetime) Provides the date and time when Alexa sent the request as an ISO 8601 formatted string. Used to verify the request when hosting your skill as a web service.
- locale ((optional) str) A string indicating the user's locale. For example: en-US. This value is only provided with certain request types.
- event_creation_time((optional) datetime)-
- event_publishing_time((optional) datetime)-

to dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.events.skillevents.permission body module

```
{\bf class} \  \  {\rm ask\_sdk\_model.events.skillevents.permission\_body.PermissionBody} \  (accepted\_permissions=None) \\  \  \  \  {\rm Bases: object}
```

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.events.skillevents.permission changed request module

 $\textbf{class} \ \, \texttt{ask_sdk_model.events.skillevents.permission_changed_request.PermissionChangedRequest.permissionChangedR$

Bases: ask_sdk_model.request.Request

Parameters

- request_id ((optional) str) Represents the unique identifier for the specific request.
- **timestamp** (*(optional)* datetime) Provides the date and time when Alexa sent the request as an ISO 8601 formatted string. Used to verify the request when hosting your skill as a web service.
- **locale** (*(optional) str*) A string indicating the user's locale. For example: en-US. This value is only provided with certain request types.
- body ((optional) ask_sdk_model.events.skillevents. permission_body.PermissionBody)-
- event_creation_time((optional) datetime)-
- event_publishing_time((optional) datetime)-

to dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.events.skillevents.skill_disabled_request module

locale=None event_crea event_publ

Bases: ask_sdk_model.request.Request

Parameters

- request_id ((optional) str) Represents the unique identifier for the specific request.
- **timestamp** (*(optional)* datetime) Provides the date and time when Alexa sent the request as an ISO 8601 formatted string. Used to verify the request when hosting your skill as a web service.
- **locale** (*(optional) str)* A string indicating the user's locale. For example: en-US. This value is only provided with certain request types.

```
    event_creation_time((optional) datetime) -
    event_publishing_time((optional) datetime) -
    to_dict()
    Returns the model properties as a dict
```

Returns the moder properties as a the

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.events.skillevents.skill enabled request module

```
{\bf class} \  \, {\rm ask\_sdk\_model.events.skill\_enabled\_request.Skill{\bf EnabledRequest} \, (\it request\_id=N imes-id=N items).} \\
```

tamp=None, locale=None, event_creation event_publish

Bases: ask_sdk_model.request.Request

Parameters

- request_id ((optional) str) Represents the unique identifier for the specific request.
- **timestamp** (*(optional)* datetime) Provides the date and time when Alexa sent the request as an ISO 8601 formatted string. Used to verify the request when hosting your skill as a web service.
- **locale** (*(optional) str*) A string indicating the user's locale. For example: en-US. This value is only provided with certain request types.
- event_creation_time((optional) datetime)-
- event_publishing_time((optional) datetime)-

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.interfaces package

Subpackages

ask sdk model.interfaces.alexa package

Subpackages

ask sdk model.interfaces.alexa.presentation package

Subpackages

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl package

Submodules

Note: Canonical imports have been added in the __init__.py of the package. This helps in importing the class directly from the package, than through the module.

For eg: if package a has module b with class C, you can do from a import C instead of from a.b import C.

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa_presentation_apl_interface module

```
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa_presentation_apl_interface.Alex
Bases: object
```

to dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.align module

```
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.align.Align
    Bases: enum.Enum
```

The alignment of the item after scrolling. Defaults to visible.

Allowed enum values: [center, first, last, visible]

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.auto_page_command module

> nen cou du-

> > ratior

> > whe con po-

Bases: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.command.Command

Automatically progress through a series of pages displayed in a Pager component. The AutoPage command finishes after the last page has been displayed for the requested time period.

Parameters

- **delay** (*(optional) int*) The delay in milliseconds before this command starts executing; must be non-negative. Defaults to 0.
- **description** (*(optional) str*) A user-provided description of this command.
- when ((optional) bool) If false, the execution of the command is skipped. Defaults to true.
- component_id((optional) str) The id of the Pager component.
- **count** ((optional) int) Number of pages to display. Defaults to all of them.
- duration ((optional) int) Time to wait between pages (in milliseconds). Defaults to 0.

```
to dict()
```

Returns the model properties as a dict

to str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.command module

Bases: object

A message that can change the visual or audio presentation of the content on the screen.

Parameters

• **object_type** (*(optional) str)* – Defines the command type and dictates which properties must/can be included.

- **delay** ((optional) int) The delay in milliseconds before this command starts executing; must be non-negative. Defaults to 0.
- **description** ((optional) str) A user-provided description of this command.
- when ((optional) bool) If false, the execution of the command is skipped. Defaults to true.

Note: This is an abstract class. Use the following mapping, to figure out the model class to be instantiated, that sets type variable.

SetPage: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.set_page_command. SetPageCommand,

SpeakItem: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl. speak_item_command.SpeakItemCommand,

 $\label{lem:autoPage:ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.auto_page_command. \\ \textit{AutoPageCommand}$

classmethod get_real_child_model(data)

Returns the real base class specified by the discriminator

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.execute commands directive module

class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.execute_commands_directive.ExecuteCommands_directive.

Bases: ask_sdk_model.directive.Directive

Alexa.Presentation.APL.ExecuteCommands directive used to send APL commands to a device.

Parameters

- commands ((optional) list[ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa. presentation.apl.command.Command]) List of Command instances
- **token** (*(optional) str)* A skill defined token, unique for each presentation. Must match the token provided by the skill in the RenderDocument directive used to render the original APL document.

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.highlight_mode module

class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.highlight_mode.HighlightMode
 Bases: enum.Enum

How highlighting is applied: on a line-by-line basis, or to the entire block. Defaults to block.

Allowed enum values: [block, line]

ask sdk model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.position module

```
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.position.Position Bases: enum.Enum
```

Whether the value is a relative or absolute offset. Defaults to absolute.

Allowed enum values: [absolute, relative]

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.render_document_directive module

class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.render_document_directive.RenderDocument

Bases: ask_sdk_model.directive.Directive

Parameters

- token ((optional) str) A unique identifier for the presentation.
- **document** ((optional) dict(str, object)) The APL document that the devices need to render a presentation.
- datasources ((optional) dict(str, object)) Data sources to bind to the document when rendering.
- packages ((optional) list[object]) A list of packages including layouts, styles, and images etc.

to dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.runtime module

```
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.runtime.Runtime(max_version=None)
    Bases: object
```

Contains the runtime information for the interface.

tion=l value=

```
Parameters max_version ((optional) str) - Maximum APL version supported by the runtime.
```

```
to_dict()
```

Returns the model properties as a dict

```
to_str()
```

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.set page command module

Bases: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.command.Command

Change the page displayed in a Pager component. The SetPage command finishes when the item is fully in view.

Parameters

- **delay** (*(optional) int*) The delay in milliseconds before this command starts executing; must be non-negative. Defaults to 0.
- description ((optional) str) A user-provided description of this command.
- when ((optional) bool) If false, the execution of the command is skipped. Defaults to true.
- component_id((optional) str) The id of the Pager component.
- **value** ((optional) int) The distance to move. May be an absolute value or a relative value.

```
to_dict()
```

Returns the model properties as a dict

```
to_str()
```

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.speak item command module

Bases: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.command.Command

Reads the contents of a single item on the screen. By default the item will be scrolled into view if it is not currently visible.

Parameters

- **delay** (*(optional) int*) The delay in milliseconds before this command starts executing; must be non-negative. Defaults to 0.
- **description** (*(optional) str*) A user-provided description of this command.
- when ((optional) bool) If false, the execution of the command is skipped. Defaults to true.
- align ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa. presentation.apl.align.Align)-
- **component_id**((optional) str) The id of the component to speak.
- highlight_mode ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa. presentation.apl.highlight_mode.HighlightMode)-
- minimum_dwell_time ((optional) int) The minimum number of milliseconds that an item should be highlighted for. Defaults to 0.

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.user event module

Bases: $ask_sdk_model.request.Request$

Parameters

- request_id ((optional) str) Represents the unique identifier for the specific request.
- **timestamp** (*(optional)* datetime) Provides the date and time when Alexa sent the request as an ISO 8601 formatted string. Used to verify the request when hosting your skill as a web service.
- **locale** (*(optional) str*) A string indicating the user's locale. For example: en-US. This value is only provided with certain request types.
- token ((optional) str) A unique token for the active presentation.
- arguments ((optional) list[object]) The array of argument data to pass to Alexa.
- **source** (*(optional) object*) Meta-information about what caused the event to be generated.
- components ((optional) object) Components associated with the request.

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

Module contents

Module contents

Module contents

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay package

Subpackages

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model package

Subpackages

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1 package

Submodules

Note: Canonical imports have been added in the <u>__init__</u>.py of the package. This helps in importing the class directly from the package, than through the module.

For eg: if package a has module b with class C, you can do from a import C instead of from a.b import C.

ask sdk model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.authorization details module

class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.authorization_details.AuthorizationDetail

Bases: object

This object encapsulates details about an Authorization object including the status, amount captured and fee charged.

Parameters

- amazon_authorization_id ((optional) str) This is AmazonPay generated identifier for this authorization transaction.
- authorization_reference_id((optional) str)-This is 3P seller's identifier for this authorization transaction. This identifier must be unique for all of your authorization transactions.
- **seller_authorization_note** (*(optional) str*) A description for the transaction that is included in emails to the user. Appears only when AuthorizeAndCapture is chosen.
- authorization_amount ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces. amazonpay.model.v1.price.Price)-
- captured_amount ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces. amazonpay.model.v1.price.Price)-

- authorization_fee ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces. amazonpay.model.v1.price.Price)-
- id_list ((optional) list[str]) list of AmazonCaptureId identifiers that have been requested on this Authorization object.
- **creation_timestamp** ((optional) datetime) This is the time at which the authorization was created.
- **expiration_timestamp**((optional) datetime) This is the time at which the authorization expires.
- authorization_status ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces. amazonpay.model.v1.authorization_status.AuthorizationStatus)
- **soft_decline** ((optional) bool) This indicates whether an authorization resulted in a soft decline.
- **capture_now** (*(optional) bool*) This indicates whether a direct capture against the payment contract was specified.
- **soft_descriptor** (*(optional) str)* This is the description to be shown on the buyer's payment instrument statement if AuthorizeAndCapture was chosen.

to dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.authorization status module

class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.authorization_status.AuthorizationStatus

Bases: object

Indicates the current status of an Authorization object, a Capture object, or a Refund object.

Parameters

- **state** ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model. v1.state.State)-
- reason_code ((optional) str) The reason that the Authorization object, Capture object, or Refund object is in the current state. For more information, see https://pay.amazon.com/us/developer/documentation/apireference/201752950
- reason_description ((optional) str) Reason desciption corresponding to the reason code
- last_update_timestamp((optional) datetime) A timestamp that indicates the time when the authorization, capture, or refund state was last updated. In ISO 8601 format

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

```
to str()
```

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.authorize attributes module

 $\textbf{class} \ \, \texttt{ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.authorize_attributes.} \\ \textbf{AuthorizeAttributes} \\ \textbf{ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.authorize_attributes.} \\ \textbf{ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.authorize_attributes.} \\ \textbf{ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.authorize_attributes.} \\ \textbf{ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v2.authorize_attributes.} \\ \textbf{ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v2.authorize_attributes.} \\ \textbf{ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.interfaces.amaz$

Bases: object

This is an object to set the attributes specified in the AuthorizeAttributes table. See the "AuthorizationDetails" section of the Amazon Pay API reference guide for details about this object.

Parameters

- authorization_reference_id((optional) str)-This is 3P seller's identifier for this authorization transaction. This identifier must be unique for all of your authorization transactions.
- authorization_amount ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces. amazonpay.model.v1.price.Price)-
- transaction_timeout ((optional) int) The maximum number of minutes allocated for the Authorize operation call to be processed. After this the authorization is automatically declined and you cannot capture funds against the authorization. The default value for Alexa transactions is 0. In order to speed up checkout time for voice users we recommend to not change this value.
- **seller_authorization_note** (*(optional) str*) A description for the transaction that is included in emails to the user. Appears only when AuthorizeAndCapture is chosen.
- **soft_descriptor** (*(optional) str)* The description to be shown on the user's payment instrument statement if AuthorizeAndCapture is chosen. Format of soft descriptor sent to the payment processor is "AMZ* <soft descriptor specified here>". Default is "AMZ*<SELLER_NAME> amzn.com/ pmts WA". Maximum length can be 16 characters.

```
to_dict()
```

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.billing_agreement_attributes module

class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.billing_agreement_attributes.BillingAgree

Bases: object

The merchant can choose to set the attributes specified in the BillingAgreementAttributes.

Parameters

- platform_id ((optional) str) Represents the SellerId of the Solution Provider that developed the eCommerce platform. This value is only used by Solution Providers, for whom it is required. It should not be provided by merchants creating their own custom integration. Do not specify the SellerId of the merchant for this request parameter. If you are a merchant, do not enter a PlatformId.
- **seller_note** (*(optional) str*) Represents a description of the billing agreement that is displayed in emails to the buyer.

ask sdk model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.billing agreement details module

```
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.billing_agreement_details.BillingAgreement
```

Bases: object

The result attributes from successful SetupAmazonPay call.

Parameters

- billing_agreement_id ((optional) str) Billing agreement id which can be used for one time and recurring purchases
- creation_timestamp ((optional) datetime) Time at which billing agreement details created.
- destination ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay. model.v1.destination.Destination)-
- checkout_language((optional) str)-Merchant's preferred language of checkout.
- release_environment ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces. amazonpay.model.v1.release_environment.ReleaseEnvironment)

```
    billing_agreement_status
        interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.billing_agreement_status.
        BillingAgreementStatus) -
    to_dict()
        Returns the model properties as a dict
    to_str()
        Returns the string representation of the model
```

ask sdk model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.billing agreement status module

```
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.billing_agreement_status.BillingAgreement
Bases: enum.Enum
```

Indicates the current status of the billing agreement. For more information about the State and Reason-Code response elements, see Billing agreement states and reason codes - https://pay.amazon.com/us/developer/documentation/apireference/201752870

Allowed enum values: [CANCELED, CLOSED, DRAFT, OPEN, SUSPENDED]

ask sdk model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.destination module

```
class ask sdk model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.destination.Destination(name=None,
                                                                                            com-
                                                                                            pany_name=None,
                                                                                            ad-
                                                                                            dress_line1=None,
                                                                                            ad-
                                                                                            dress line2=None,
                                                                                            ad-
                                                                                            dress_line3=None,
                                                                                            city=None,
                                                                                            dis-
                                                                                            trict or county=None,
                                                                                            state_or_region=None,
                                                                                            postal code=None,
                                                                                            coun-
                                                                                            try_code=None,
                                                                                           phone=None)
```

Bases: object

The default shipping address of the buyer. Returned if needAmazonShippingAddress is set to true.

Parameters

- name ((optional) str) The name or business name
- company_name ((optional) str) The company name
- address_line1 ((optional) str) The first line of the address. At least one AddressLine (AddressLine1, AddressLine2, or AddressLine3) is required.
- address_line2 ((optional) str) The second line of the address. At least one AddressLine (AddressLine1, AddressLine2, or AddressLine3) is required.
- address_line3 ((optional) str) The third line of the address. At least one AddressLine (AddressLine1, AddressLine2, or AddressLine3) is required.

- city ((optional) str) The city
- district_or_county ((optional) str) The district or County
- **state_or_region** (*(optional) str)* The state or region. This element is free text and can be either a 2-character code, fully spelled out, or abbreviated. Required. Note :- This response element is returned only in the U.S.
- postal_code ((optional) str) The postal code.
- country_code ((optional) str) The country code, in ISO 3166 format
- phone ((optional) str) The phone number

```
to dict()
```

Returns the model properties as a dict

to str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.payment_action module

• This is used to specify applicable payment action. * Authorize – you want to confirm the order and authorize a certain amount, but you do not want to capture at this time. * AuthorizeAndCapture – you want to confirm the order, authorize for the given amount, and capture the funds.

Allowed enum values: [Authorize, AuthorizeAndCapture]

ask sdk model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.price module

Bases: object

This object specifies amount and currency authorized/captured.

Parameters

- amount ((optional) str) Amount authorized/captured.
- **currency_code** (*(optional) str*) Currency code for the amount.

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.provider attributes module

```
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.provider_attributes.ProviderAttributes(providerAttributes)
```

Bases: object

This is required only for Ecommerce provider (Solution provider) use cases.

Parameters

```
• provider_id((optional) str) - Solution provider ID.
```

```
• provider_credit_list ((optional) list[ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.provider_credit.

ProviderCredit])-List of provider credit.
```

```
to_dict()
```

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.provider credit module

Parameters

- **provider_id** (*(optional) str*) This is required only for Ecommerce provider (Solution provider) use cases.
- credit ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model. v1.price.Price)-

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.release_environment module

```
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.release_environment.ReleaseEnvironment
    Bases: enum.Enum
```

Indicates if the order is for a Live (Production) or Sandbox environment.

Allowed enum values: [LIVE, SANDBOX]

ask sdk model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.seller billing agreement attributes module

```
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_agreement_attributes.Seller_billing_a
```

Bases: object

Provides more context about the billing agreement that is represented by this Billing Agreement object.

Parameters

• **seller_billing_agreement_id** (*(optional) str)* – The merchant-specified identifier of this billing agreement. At least one request parameter must be specified. Amazon recommends that you use only the following characters:- lowercase a-z, uppercase A-Z, numbers 0-9, dash (-), underscore (_).

- **store_name** ((optional) str) The identifier of the store from which the order was placed. This overrides the default value in Seller Central under Settings > Account Settings. It is displayed to the buyer in their emails and transaction history on the Amazon Payments website.
- **custom_information** ((optional) str) Any additional information that you wish to include with this billing agreement. At least one request parameter must be specified.

```
to_dict()
```

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.seller_order_attributes module

```
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.seller_order_attributes.SellerOrderAttrib
```

Bases: object

This object includes elements shown to buyers in emails and in their transaction history. See the "SellerOrder-Attributes" section of the Amazon Pay API reference guide for details about this object.

Parameters

- **seller_order_id**((optional) str)-The merchant-specified identifier of this order. This is shown to the buyer in their emails and transaction history on the Amazon Pay website.
- **store_name** ((optional) str) The identifier of the store from which the order was placed. This overrides the default value in Seller Central under Settings > Account Settings. It is displayed to the buyer in their emails and transaction history on the Amazon Payments website.
- **custom_information** (*(optional)* str) Any additional information that you want to include with this order reference.
- **seller_note** (*(optional) str*) This represents a description of the order that is displayed in emails to the buyer.

```
to dict()
```

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.state module

```
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.state.State
    Bases: enum.Enum
```

Indicates the state that the Authorization object, Capture object, or Refund object is in. For more information see - https://pay.amazon.com/us/developer/documentation/apireference/201752950

Allowed enum values: [Pending, Open, Declined, Closed, Completed]

ask sdk model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request package

Submodules

Note: Canonical imports have been added in the __init__.py of the package. This helps in importing the class directly from the package, than through the module.

For eg: if package a has module b with class C, you can do from a import C instead of from a.b import C.

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.authorize_attributes module

class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.authorize_attributes.AuthorizeAttrib

```
Bases: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.base_amazon_pay_entity.BaseAmazonPayEntity
```

This is an object to set the attributes specified in the AuthorizeAttributes table. See the "AuthorizationDetails" section of the Amazon Pay API reference guide for details about this object.

Parameters

- authorization_reference_id((optional) str)-This is 3P seller's identifier for this authorization transaction. This identifier must be unique for all of your authorization transactions.
- authorization_amount ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces. amazonpay.model.request.price.Price)-
- transaction_timeout (<code>(optional) int)</code> The maximum number of minutes allocated for the Authorize operation call to be processed. After this the authorization is automatically declined and you cannot capture funds against the authorization. The default value for Alexa transactions is 0. In order to speed up checkout time for voice users we recommend to not change this value.
- **seller_authorization_note** (*(optional) str*) A description for the transaction that is included in emails to the user. Appears only when AuthorizeAndCapture is chosen.
- **soft_descriptor** (*(optional) str)* The description to be shown on the user's payment instrument statement if AuthorizeAndCapture is chosen. Format of soft descriptor sent to the payment processor is "AMZ* <soft descriptor specified here>". Default is "AMZ*<SELLER_NAME> amzn.com/ pmts WA". Maximum length can be 16 characters.

```
• version ((optional) str) – Version of the Amazon Pay Entity. Can be 2 or greater.
```

to dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.base_amazon_pay_entity module

class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.base_amazon_pay_entity.BaseAmazonPay

Bases: object

Parameters

- object_type ((optional) str)-
- **version** ((optional) str) Version of the Amazon Pay Entity. Can be 2 or greater.

Note: This is an abstract class. Use the following mapping, to figure out the model class to be instantiated, that sets @type variable.

AuthorizeAttributes: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.authorize_attributes.AuthorizeAttributes,

SellerBillingAgreementAttributes: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request. seller_billing_agreement_attributes.SellerBillingAgreementAttributes,

 $\label{lem:setupAmazonPayRequest:ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.request.setup_amazon_pay_request.SetupAmazonPayRequest,$

ProviderCredit: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.
provider_credit.ProviderCredit,

Price: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.price.Price,

ChargeAmazonPayRequest: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.request.charge_amazon_pay_request.ChargeAmazonPayRequest,

BillingAgreementAttributes: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.billing_agreement_attributes.BillingAgreementAttributes,

 $\label{lem:conder} \textbf{SellerOrderAttributes:} \ as \texttt{k_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.} \\ seller_order_attributes. \textit{SellerOrderAttributes,} \\$

ProviderAttributes: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request. provider_attributes.ProviderAttributes

```
classmethod get_real_child_model(data)
```

Returns the real base class specified by the discriminator

```
to_dict()
```

Returns the model properties as a dict

```
to str()
```

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.billing agreement attributes module

class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.billing_agreement_attributes.Billing

```
Bases: ask\_sdk\_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.\\base\_amazon\_pay\_entity.BaseAmazonPayEntity
```

The merchant can choose to set the attributes specified in the BillingAgreementAttributes.

Parameters

- platform_id ((optional) str) Represents the SellerId of the Solution Provider that developed the eCommerce platform. This value is only used by Solution Providers, for whom it is required. It should not be provided by merchants creating their own custom integration. Do not specify the SellerId of the merchant for this request parameter. If you are a merchant, do not enter a PlatformId.
- **seller_note** (*(optional) str*) Represents a description of the billing agreement that is displayed in emails to the buyer.

```
• seller_billing_agreement_attributes ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model. request.seller_billing_agreement_attributes.

SellerBillingAgreementAttributes)-
```

• **version** ((optional) str) – Version of the Amazon Pay Entity. Can be 2 or greater.

```
to_dict()
```

Returns the model properties as a dict

```
to str()
```

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.payment_action module

• This is used to specify applicable payment action. * Authorize – you want to confirm the order and authorize a certain amount, but you do not want to capture at this time. * AuthorizeAndCapture – you want to confirm the order, authorize for the given amount, and capture the funds.

Allowed enum values: [Authorize, AuthorizeAndCapture]

ask sdk model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.price module

This request object specifies amount and currency authorized/captured.

Parameters

- amount ((optional) str) Amount authorized/captured.
- **currency_code** (*(optional) str*) Currency code for the amount.
- version ((optional) str) Version of the Amazon Pay Entity. Can be 2 or greater.

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

```
to str()
```

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.provider_attributes module

class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.provider_attributes.**ProviderAttribu**

```
Bases: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.base_amazon_pay_entity.BaseAmazonPayEntity
```

This is required only for Ecommerce provider (Solution provider) use cases.

Parameters

- provider_id((optional) str) Solution provider ID.
- provider_credit_list ((optional) list[ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.provider_credit.

 ProviderCredit])-List of provider credit.
- **version** ((optional) str) Version of the Amazon Pay Entity. Can be 2 or greater.

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.provider credit module

Bases: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.

base_amazon_pay_entity.BaseAmazonPayEntity

Parameters

- **provider_id** (*(optional) str)* This is required only for Ecommerce provider (Solution provider) use cases.
- credit ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model. request.price.Price)-
- version ((optional) str) Version of the Amazon Pay Entity. Can be 2 or greater.

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.seller billing agreement attributes module

class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.seller_billing_agreement_attributes

```
Bases: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.base_amazon_pay_entity.BaseAmazonPayEntity
```

Provides more context about the billing agreement that is represented by this Billing Agreement object.

Parameters

- **seller_billing_agreement_id** (*(optional) str*) The merchant-specified identifier of this billing agreement. At least one request parameter must be specified. Amazon recommends that you use only the following characters:- lowercase a-z, uppercase A-Z, numbers 0-9, dash (-), underscore ().
- **store_name** (<code>optional</code>) str) The identifier of the store from which the order was placed. This overrides the default value in Seller Central under Settings > Account Settings. It is displayed to the buyer in their emails and transaction history on the Amazon Payments website.
- **custom_information** ((optional) str) Any additional information that you wish to include with this billing agreement. At least one request parameter must be specified.
- **version** ((optional) str) Version of the Amazon Pay Entity. Can be 2 or greater.

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.seller order attributes module

class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.seller_order_attributes.SellerOrder

Bases: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.base_amazon_pay_entity.BaseAmazonPayEntity

This object includes elements shown to buyers in emails and in their transaction history. See the "SellerOrder-Attributes" section of the Amazon Pay API reference guide for details about this object.

Parameters

- **seller_order_id**((optional) str) The merchant-specified identifier of this order. This is shown to the buyer in their emails and transaction history on the Amazon Pay website
- **store_name** ((optional) str) The identifier of the store from which the order was placed. This overrides the default value in Seller Central under Settings > Account Settings. It is displayed to the buyer in their emails and transaction history on the Amazon Payments website.
- **custom_information** ((optional) str) Any additional information that you want to include with this order reference.
- **seller_note** (*(optional) str*) This represents a description of the order that is displayed in emails to the buyer.
- **version** ((optional) str) Version of the Amazon Pay Entity. Can be 2 or greater.

to dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.response package

Submodules

Note: Canonical imports have been added in the __init__.py of the package. This helps in importing the class directly from the package, than through the module.

For eg: if package a has module b with class C, you can do from a import C instead of from a.b import C.

ask sdk model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.response.authorization details module

class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.response.authorization_details.Authorization

Bases: $ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.authorization_details.$ AuthorizationDetails

This object encapsulates details about an Authorization object including the status, amount captured and fee charged.

Parameters

- amazon_authorization_id ((optional) str) This is AmazonPay generated identifier for this authorization transaction.
- authorization_reference_id((optional) str)-This is 3P seller's identifier for this authorization transaction. This identifier must be unique for all of your authorization transactions.
- **seller_authorization_note** (*(optional) str*) A description for the transaction that is included in emails to the user. Appears only when AuthorizeAndCapture is chosen.
- authorization_amount ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.

```
amazonpay.model.response.price.Price) -
```

- captured_amount ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces. amazonpay.model.response.price.Price)-
- authorization_fee ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces. amazonpay.model.response.price.Price)-
- id_list ((optional) list[str]) list of AmazonCaptureId identifiers that have been requested on this Authorization object.
- **creation_timestamp** (*(optional) datetime*) This is the time at which the authorization was created.
- **expiration_timestamp**((optional) datetime) This is the time at which the authorization expires.
- authorization_status ((optional) ask_sdk_model. interfaces.amazonpay.model.response.authorization_status. AuthorizationStatus)-
- **soft_decline** ((optional) bool) This indicates whether an authorization resulted in a soft decline.
- **capture_now** ((optional) bool) This indicates whether a direct capture against the payment contract was specified.
- **soft_descriptor** (*(optional) str*) This is the description to be shown on the buyer's payment instrument statement if AuthorizeAndCapture was chosen.

```
• authorization_billing_address ((optional) ask_sdk_model. interfaces.amazonpay.model.response.destination.Destination) _
```

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.response.authorization status module

 $\textbf{class} \ \, \text{ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.response.authorization_status.} \\ \textbf{Authorization} \\ \text{ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.response.authorization_status.} \\ \text{Authorization} \\ \text{ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.response.authorization_status.} \\ \text{Authorization} \\ \text{ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.response.authorization_status.} \\ \text{Authorization} \\ \text{ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.response.authorization_status.} \\ \text{Authorization} \\ \text{Authoriza$

Bases: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.authorization_status.
AuthorizationStatus

Indicates the current status of an Authorization object, a Capture object, or a Refund object.

Parameters

- **state** ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model. response.state.State)-
- reason_code ((optional) str) The reason that the Authorization object, Capture object, or Refund object is in the current state. For more information, see https://pay.amazon.com/us/developer/documentation/apireference/201752950

- reason_description ((optional) str) Reason desciption corresponding to the reason code
- last_update_timestamp((optional) datetime) A timestamp that indicates the time when the authorization, capture, or refund state was last updated. In ISO 8601 format

to dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.response.billing_agreement_details module

class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.response.billing_agreement_details.BillingA

Bases: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.billing_agreement_details.
BillingAgreementDetails

The result attributes from successful SetupAmazonPay call.

Parameters

- billing_agreement_id ((optional) str) Billing agreement id which can be used for one time and recurring purchases
- **creation_timestamp** (*(optional) datetime*) Time at which billing agreement details created.
- destination ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay. model.v1.destination.Destination)-
- checkout_language((optional) str)-Merchant's preferred language of checkout.
- release_environment ((optional) ask_sdk_model. interfaces.amazonpay.model.response.release_environment. ReleaseEnvironment)-
- billing_agreement_status ((optional) ask_sdk_model. interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.billing_agreement_status.

 BillingAgreementStatus)-
- billing_address ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces. amazonpay.model.response.destination.Destination)-

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

```
to str()
```

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.response.destination module

```
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.response.destination.Destination(name=None,
```

pany_name=No address_line1=No address_line2=No address_line3=No city=None, district_or_county state_or_region postal_code=None try_code=None

phone=None)

Bases: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.destination.Destination

The default shipping address of the buyer. Returned if needAmazonShippingAddress is set to true.

Parameters

- name ((optional) str) The name or business name
- company_name ((optional) str) The company name
- address_line1 ((optional) str) The first line of the address. At least one AddressLine (AddressLine1, AddressLine2, or AddressLine3) is required.
- address_line2 ((optional) str) The second line of the address. At least one AddressLine (AddressLine1, AddressLine2, or AddressLine3) is required.
- address_line3 ((optional) str) The third line of the address. At least one AddressLine (AddressLine1, AddressLine2, or AddressLine3) is required.
- city ((optional) str) The city
- district_or_county((optional) str) The district or County
- **state_or_region** (*(optional) str)* The state or region. This element is free text and can be either a 2-character code, fully spelled out, or abbreviated. Required. Note :- This response element is returned only in the U.S.
- postal_code ((optional) str) The postal code.
- country_code ((optional) str) The country code, in ISO 3166 format
- **phone** ((optional) str) The phone number

```
to dict()
```

Returns the model properties as a dict

```
to_str()
```

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.response.price module

Bases: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.price.Price

This response object specifies amount and currency authorized/captured.

Parameters

- amount ((optional) str) Amount authorized/captured.
- **currency_code** ((optional) str) Currency code for the amount.

```
to_dict()
```

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.response.release environment module

```
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.response.release_environment.ReleaseEnviron
Bases: enum.Enum
```

Allowed enum values: [LIVE, SANDBOX]

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.response.state module

```
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.response.state.State
    Bases: enum.Enum
```

Indicates the state that the Authorization object is in. For more information see "Authorization states and reason codes" under "States and reason codes" section in Amazon Pay API Reference Guide.

Allowed enum values: [Pending, Open, Declined, Closed]

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.v1 package

Submodules

Note: Canonical imports have been added in the __init__.py of the package. This helps in importing the class directly from the package, than through the module.

For eg: if package a has module b with class C, you can do from a import C instead of from a.b import C.

ask sdk model.interfaces.amazonpay.v1.amazon pay error response module

class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.v1.amazon_pay_error_response.AmazonPayErrorResponse

Bases: object

Error response for SetupAmazonPay and ChargeAmazonPay calls.

Parameters

- error_code ((optional) str) Error code indicating the succinct cause of error
- error_message ((optional) str) Description of the error.

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.interfaces.amazonpay.v1.charge amazon pay module

billing_agreement

pay-

ment_action=Non

au-

tho-

rize_attributes=No seller_order_attrib

provider_attribute

Bases: object

Charge Amazon Pay Request Object

Parameters

- **consent_token** ((optional) str) Authorization token that contains the permissions consented to by the user.
- **seller_id** (*(optional) str*) The seller ID (also known as merchant ID). If you are an Ecommerce Provider (Solution Provider), please specify the ID of the merchant, not your provider ID.
- billing_agreement_id ((optional) str) The payment contract i.e. billing agreement created for the user.
- payment_action ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces. amazonpay.model.v1.payment_action.PaymentAction)-
- authorize_attributes ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces. amazonpay.model.v1.authorize_attributes.AuthorizeAttributes)
- seller_order_attributes ((optional) ask_sdk_model. interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.seller_order_attributes. SellerOrderAttributes)-

((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.

• provider_attributes

```
amazonpay.model.vl.provider_attributes.ProviderAttributes)
     to_dict()
         Returns the model properties as a dict
     to str()
         Returns the string representation of the model
ask sdk model.interfaces.amazonpay.v1.charge amazon pay result module
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.v1.charge_amazon_pay_result.ChargeAmazonPayResult
     Bases: object
     Charge Amazon Pay Result Object. It is sent as part of the reponse to Charge Amazon Pay request.
         Parameters
               • amazon_order_reference_id ((optional) str) - The order reference identi-
               authorization_details
                                                           ((optional) ask_sdk_model.
                interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.authorization_details.
                AuthorizationDetails) -
     to_dict()
         Returns the model properties as a dict
     to_str()
         Returns the string representation of the model
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.v1.setup_amazon_pay module
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.v1.setup_amazon_pay.SetupAmazonPay(consent_token=None
                                                                                            seller_id=None,
                                                                                            coun-
                                                                                            try_of_establishment:
                                                                                            ledger_currency=Nor
                                                                                            check-
                                                                                            out_language=None,
                                                                                            billing_agreement_at
                                                                                            need_amazon_shippi
                                                                                            sand-
                                                                                            box mode=False,
                                                                                            sand-
                                                                                            box_customer_email_
     Bases: object
     Setup Amazon Pay Request Object
         Parameters
```

- consent_token ((optional) str) Authorization token that contains the permissions consented to by the user.
- **seller_id** (*(optional) str*) The seller ID (also known as merchant ID). If you are an Ecommerce Provider (Solution Provider), please specify the ID of the merchant, not your provider ID.
- country_of_establishment ((optional) str)-The country in which the merchant has registered, as an Amazon Payments legal entity.
- ledger_currency ((optional) str) The currency of the merchant's ledger account.
- checkout_language ((optional) str) The merchant's preferred language for checkout.
- billing_agreement_attributes ((optional) ask_sdk_model. interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.billing_agreement_attributes. BillingAgreementAttributes)-
- need_amazon_shipping_address (bool) To receive the default user shipping address in the response, set this parameter to true. Not required if a user shipping address is not required.
- sandbox_mode (bool) To test in Sandbox mode, set this parameter to true.
- **sandbox_customer_email_id** (<code>(optional) str)</code> Use this parameter to create a Sandbox payment object. In order to use this parameter, you first create a Sandbox user account in Seller Central. Then, pass the email address associated with that Sandbox user account.

```
to_dict()
```

Returns the model properties as a dict

to str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.v1.setup_amazon_pay_result module

```
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.v1.setup_amazon_pay_result.SetupAmazonPayResult(bi
Bases: object
```

Setup Amazon Pay Result Object. It is sent as part of the reponse to SetupAmazonPay request.

```
Parameters billing_agreement_details ((optional) ask_sdk_model.
    interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.billing_agreement_details.
    BillingAgreementDetails) -

to_dict()
    Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()
```

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.request package

Returns the string representation of the model

Submodules

Note: Canonical imports have been added in the __init__.py of the package. This helps in importing the class directly from the package, than through the module.

For eg: if package a has module b with class C, you can do from a import C instead of from a.b import C.

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.request.charge_amazon_pay_request module

class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.request.charge_amazon_pay_request.ChargeAmazonPayl

```
\begin{tabular}{lll} Bases: & ask\_sdk\_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request. \\ base\_amazon\_pay\_entity.BaseAmazonPayEntity \end{tabular}
```

Charge Amazon Pay Request Object.

Parameters

- **version** ((optional) str) Version of the Amazon Pay Entity. Can be 2 or greater.
- **seller_id** (*(optional) str*) The seller ID (also known as merchant ID). If you are an Ecommerce Provider (Solution Provider), please specify the ID of the merchant, not your provider ID.
- billing_agreement_id ((optional) str) The payment contract i.e. billing agreement created for the user.
- payment_action ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces. amazonpay.model.request.payment_action.PaymentAction)-
- authorize_attributes ((optional) ask_sdk_model. interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.authorize_attributes.

 AuthorizeAttributes)-
- seller_order_attributes ((optional) ask_sdk_model. interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.seller_order_attributes. SellerOrderAttributes)-
- provider_attributes ((optional) ask_sdk_model. interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.provider_attributes.
 ProviderAttributes)-

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.interfaces.amazonpay.request.setup amazon pay request module

 $\textbf{class} \ \, \texttt{ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.request.setup_amazon_pay_request.SetupAmazonPayRecords} \\$

Bases: $ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.\\base_amazon_pay_entity.BaseAmazonPayEntity$

Setup Amazon Pay Request Object.

Parameters

- **version** ((optional) str) Version of the Amazon Pay Entity. Can be 2 or greater.
- **seller_id** (*(optional) str*) The seller ID (also known as merchant ID). If you are an Ecommerce Provider (Solution Provider), please specify the ID of the merchant, not your provider ID.
- **country_of_establishment** (*(optional) str*) The country in which the merchant has registered, as an Amazon Payments legal entity.
- ledger_currency ((optional) str) The currency of the merchant's ledger account.
- **checkout_language** (*(optional)* str) The merchant's preferred language for checkout.
- billing_agreement_attributes ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request. billing_agreement_attributes.BillingAgreementAttributes)-
- need_amazon_shipping_address (bool) To receive the default user shipping address in the response, set this parameter to true. Not required if a user shipping address is not required.
- sandbox mode (bool) To test in Sandbox mode, set this parameter to true.
- sandbox_customer_email_id((optional) str) Use this parameter to create a Sandbox payment object. In order to use this parameter, you first create a Sandbox user account in Seller Central. Then, pass the email address associated with that Sandbox user account.

```
to_dict()
```

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.interfaces.amazonpay.response package

Submodules

Note: Canonical imports have been added in the __init__.py of the package. This helps in importing the class directly from the package, than through the module.

For eg: if package a has module b with class C, you can do from a import C instead of from a.b import C.

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.response.amazon_pay_error_response module

class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.response.amazon_pay_error_response.AmazonPayError

Bases: $ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.v1.amazon_pay_error_response.$ AmazonPayErrorResponse

Error response for SetupAmazonPay and ChargeAmazonPay calls.

Parameters

- error_code ((optional) str) Error code indicating the succinct cause of error
- **error_message** ((optional) str) Description of the error.

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.response.charge_amazon_pay_result module

 $\textbf{class} \ \, \texttt{ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.response.charge_amazon_pay_result.ChargeAmazonPay} .$

Bases: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.v1.charge_amazon_pay_result. ChargeAmazonPayResult

Charge Amazon Pay Result Object. It is sent as part of the response to Charge Amazon Pay Request.

Parameters

- amazon_order_reference_id ((optional) str) The order reference identifier.
- authorization_details ((optional) ask_sdk_model. interfaces.amazonpay.model.response.authorization_details. AuthorizationDetails)-

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

```
to str()
```

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.response.setup_amazon_pay_result module

Setup Amazon Pay Result Object. It is sent as part of the response to SetupAmazonPayRequest.

```
Parameters billing_agreement_details ((optional) ask_sdk_model.
    interfaces.amazonpay.model.response.billing_agreement_details.
    BillingAgreementDetails)-

to_dict()
    Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()
```

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer package

Submodules

Note: Canonical imports have been added in the __init__.py of the package. This helps in importing the class directly from the package, than through the module.

For eg: if package a has module b with class C, you can do from a import C instead of from a.b import C.

ask sdk model.interfaces.audioplayer.audio item module

Bases: object

Parameters

- **stream** ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer. stream.Stream)-
- metadata ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer. audio_item_metadata.AudioItemMetadata)-

to dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.audio_item_metadata module

```
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.audio_item_metadata.AudioItemMetadata(title=None,
                                                                                                   ti-
                                                                                                   tle=None,
                                                                                                   art=None,
                                                                                                   back-
                                                                                                   ground_image
     Bases: object
     Encapsulates the metadata about an AudioItem.
         Parameters
               • title ((optional) str) - An optional title of the audio item.
               • subtitle ( (optional) str) – An optional subtitle of the audio item.
               • art((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.image.Image) -
                An optional cover art image for the audio item.
               • background_image
                                              ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.
                 display.image.Image) - An optional background image for the audio item.
     to dict()
         Returns the model properties as a dict
     to str()
         Returns the string representation of the model
ask sdk model.interfaces.audioplayer.audio player interface module
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.audio_player_interface.AudioPlayerInterface
     Bases: object
     to dict()
         Returns the model properties as a dict
         Returns the string representation of the model
ask sdk model.interfaces.audioplayer.audio player state module
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.audio_player_state.AudioPlayerState(offset_in_millised
                                                                                                to-
                                                                                                 ken=None,
                                                                                                player_activity=
     Bases: object
         Parameters
```

2.10. Skill Builders

((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.

• offset_in_milliseconds((optional) int)-

audioplayer.player_activity.PlayerActivity) -

• token((optional) str)-

player_activity

```
to dict()
                           Returns the model properties as a dict
              to_str()
                           Returns the string representation of the model
ask sdk model.interfaces.audioplayer.clear behavior module
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.clear_behavior.ClearBehavior
              Bases: enum. Enum
              Allowed enum values: [CLEAR_ALL, CLEAR_ENQUEUED]
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.clear_queue_directive module
\textbf{class} \  \, \texttt{ask\_sdk\_model.interfaces.audioplayer.clear\_queue\_directive.ClearQueueDirective} \, (\textit{clear\_beau}) \, \, \text{class} \, \, \text{clear\_queue\_directive} \, (\textit{clear\_beau}) \, \, \text{clear\_queue\_directive} \, (\textit{clear\_queue\_directive}) \, \, \text{clear\_queue\_directive} \, (\textit{clear\_queue\_
              Bases: ask sdk model.directive.Directive
                           Parameters clear_behavior
                                                                                                                                  ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.
                                     audioplayer.clear_behavior.ClearBehavior)-
              to dict()
                           Returns the model properties as a dict
              to str()
                           Returns the string representation of the model
ask sdk model.interfaces.audioplayer.current playback state module
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.current_playback_state.CurrentPlaybackState(offse.
              Bases: object
                           Parameters
                                          • offset_in_milliseconds((optional) int)-
                                          player_activity
                                                                                                                                  ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.
                                               audioplayer.player_activity.PlayerActivity)-
                                          • token((optional) str)-
              to_dict()
                          Returns the model properties as a dict
              to str()
                           Returns the string representation of the model
ask sdk model.interfaces.audioplayer.error module
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.error.Error(message=None,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      ob-
                                                                                                                                                                                           ject_type=None)
              Bases: object
```

playe token=

Parameters

```
• message((optional) str)-
```

```
• object_type ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer. error_type.ErrorType) -
```

to dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.error_type module

```
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.error_type.ErrorType
    Bases: enum.Enum
```

Allowed enum values: [MEDIA_ERROR_INTERNAL_DEVICE_ERROR, MEDIA_ERROR_INTERNAL_SERVER_ERROR, MEDIA_ERROR_INVALID_REQUEST, MEDIA_ERROR_SERVICE_UNAVAILABLE, MEDIA_ERROR_UNKNOWN]

ask sdk model.interfaces.audioplayer.play behavior module

```
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.play_behavior.PlayBehavior
    Bases: enum.Enum
```

Allowed enum values: [ENQUEUE, REPLACE_ALL, REPLACE_ENQUEUED]

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.play_directive module

Bases: ask_sdk_model.directive.Directive

Parameters

- play_behavior ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces. audioplayer.play_behavior.PlayBehavior)-
- audio_item ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer. audio_item.AudioItem)-

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.interfaces.audioplayer.playback failed request module

Bases: ask_sdk_model.request.Request

Parameters

- request_id ((optional) str) Represents the unique identifier for the specific request.
- **timestamp** (*(optional)* datetime) Provides the date and time when Alexa sent the request as an ISO 8601 formatted string. Used to verify the request when hosting your skill as a web service.
- **locale** (*(optional)* str) A string indicating the user's locale. For example: en-US. This value is only provided with certain request types.
- current_playback_state ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces. audioplayer.current_playback_state.CurrentPlaybackState)-
- error ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.error. Error)-
- token((optional) str)-

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.interfaces.audioplayer.playback finished request module

class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.playback_finished_request.PlaybackFinishedRequest

Bases: ask_sdk_model.request.Request

Parameters

• request_id ((optional) str) - Represents the unique identifier for the specific request.

 $c\iota$

er ro to ke

- **timestamp** (*(optional)* datetime) Provides the date and time when Alexa sent the request as an ISO 8601 formatted string. Used to verify the request when hosting your skill as a web service.
- **locale** (*(optional) str*) A string indicating the user's locale. For example: en-US. This value is only provided with certain request types.
- offset_in_milliseconds ((optional) int)-
- token((optional) str)-

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.playback_nearly_finished_request module

class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.playback_nearly_finished_request.PlaybackNearly

Bases: ask_sdk_model.request.Request

Parameters

- request_id ((optional) str) Represents the unique identifier for the specific request.
- **timestamp** (*(optional) datetime*) Provides the date and time when Alexa sent the request as an ISO 8601 formatted string. Used to verify the request when hosting your skill as a web service.
- **locale** (*(optional) str*) A string indicating the user's locale. For example: en-US. This value is only provided with certain request types.
- offset_in_milliseconds ((optional) int)-
- token((optional) str)-

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.interfaces.audioplayer.playback started request module

 $\textbf{class} \ \, \texttt{ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.playback_started_request.PlaybackStartedRequest.playbackSta$

Bases: ask_sdk_model.request.Request

Parameters

- request_id ((optional) str) Represents the unique identifier for the specific request.
- **timestamp** (*(optional)* datetime) Provides the date and time when Alexa sent the request as an ISO 8601 formatted string. Used to verify the request when hosting your skill as a web service.
- **locale** (*(optional) str*) A string indicating the user's locale. For example: en-US. This value is only provided with certain request types.
- offset_in_milliseconds ((optional) int)-
- token((optional) str)-

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.interfaces.audioplayer.playback stopped request module

class ask sdk model.interfaces.audioplayer.playback stopped request.PlaybackStoppedRequest

Bases: ask_sdk_model.request.Request

Parameters

- request_id ((optional) str) Represents the unique identifier for the specific request.
- **timestamp** (*(optional) datetime*) Provides the date and time when Alexa sent the request as an ISO 8601 formatted string. Used to verify the request when hosting your skill as a web service.
- **locale** (*(optional) str*) A string indicating the user's locale. For example: en-US. This value is only provided with certain request types.

```
• offset_in_milliseconds((optional) int)-
              • token((optional) str)-
    to_dict()
         Returns the model properties as a dict
    to str()
         Returns the string representation of the model
ask sdk model.interfaces.audioplayer.player activity module
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.player_activity.PlayerActivity
    Bases: enum. Enum
    Allowed enum values: [PLAYING, PAUSED, FINISHED, BUFFER_UNDERRUN, IDLE, STOPPED]
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.stop_directive module
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.stop_directive.StopDirective
    Bases: ask_sdk_model.directive.Directive
    to dict()
         Returns the model properties as a dict
    to str()
         Returns the string representation of the model
ask sdk model.interfaces.audioplayer.stream module
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.stream.Stream(expected_previous_token=None,
                                                                   token=None,
                                                                   url=None,
                                                                   set_in_milliseconds=None)
    Bases: object
         Parameters
              • expected previous token((optional) str)-
              • token((optional) str)-
              • url((optional) str)-
              • offset_in_milliseconds((optional) int)-
    to_dict()
         Returns the model properties as a dict
    to_str()
         Returns the string representation of the model
```

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections package

Subpackages

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.entities package

Submodules

Note: Canonical imports have been added in the __init__.py of the package. This helps in importing the class directly from the package, than through the module.

For eg: if package a has module b with class C, you can do from a import C instead of from a.b import C.

ask sdk model.interfaces.connections.entities.base entity module

Bases: object

Parameters

- object_type((optional) str)-
- **version** ((optional) str) version of the request

Note: This is an abstract class. Use the following mapping, to figure out the model class to be instantiated, that sets @type variable.

Restaurant:

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.entities.restaurant.Restaurant,

PostalAddress:

 $ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.entities.postal_address.PostalAddress$

classmethod get_real_child_model(data)

Returns the real base class specified by the discriminator

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.interfaces.connections.entities.postal address module

```
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.entities.postal_address.PostalAddress(version=None
                                                                                                 street address
                                                                                                 lo-
                                                                                                 cal-
                                                                                                 ity=None,
                                                                                                 gion=None,
                                                                                                 postal_code=
                                                                                                 coun-
                                                                                                 try=None)
    Bases: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.entities.base_entity.BaseEntity
    Postal Address
         Parameters
              • version ((optional) str) – version of the request
              • street_address((optional) str) - street address
              • locality((optional) str)-locality/city
              • region ((optional) str) - state/region
              • postal_code ((optional) str) - postal/zip code
              • country ((optional) str) - country
    to dict()
         Returns the model properties as a dict
    to str()
         Returns the string representation of the model
ask sdk model.interfaces.connections.entities.restaurant module
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.entities.restaurant.Restaurant(version=None,
                                                                                         name=None,
                                                                                         lo-
                                                                                         ca-
                                                                                         tion=None)
    Bases: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.entities.base_entity.BaseEntity
    Restaurant entity
         Parameters
              • version ((optional) str) - version of the request
              • name ((optional) str) - name of the restaurant
                               ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.
                entities.postal address.PostalAddress) - location
    to dict()
         Returns the model properties as a dict
    to_str()
         Returns the string representation of the model
```

ask sdk model.interfaces.connections.requests package

Submodules

Note: Canonical imports have been added in the __init__.py of the package. This helps in importing the class directly from the package, than through the module.

For eg: if package a has module b with class C, you can do from a import C instead of from a.b import C.

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.requests.base_request module

Bases: object

Parameters

- object_type((optional) str)-
- **version** ((optional) str) version of the request

Note: This is an abstract class. Use the following mapping, to figure out the model class to be instantiated, that sets @type variable.

 $Schedule Food Establishment Reservation Request: as k_sdk_model.interfaces.connections. requests.schedule_food_establishment_reservation_request. Schedule Food Establishment Reservation Request, \\$

PrintPDFRequest: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.requests.
print_pdf_request.PrintPDFRequest,

PrintImageRequest: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.requests.
print_image_request.PrintImageRequest,

 $\label{lem:connections} Schedule Taxi Reservation Request: as \verb|k_sdk_model.interfaces.| connections.| requests. schedule_taxi_reservation_request. Schedule_Taxi Reservation Request,$

PrintWebPageRequest: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.requests.print_web_page_request.PrintWebPageRequest

classmethod get_real_child_model(data)

Returns the real base class specified by the discriminator

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

title=Neurl=Ndescription=1

```
to str()
         Returns the string representation of the model
ask sdk model.interfaces.connections.requests.print image request module
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.requests.print_image_request.PrintImageRequest()
    Bases:
                       ask sdk model.interfaces.connections.requests.base request.
    BaseRequest
    Payload Request object for PrintImage
         Parameters
              • version ((optional) str) – version of the request
              • title ((optional) str) - title of the image
              • url ((optional) str) - url of the image
              • description ((optional) str) - description of the image
              • image_type ((optional) str) - type of the image
    to_dict()
         Returns the model properties as a dict
    to str()
         Returns the string representation of the model
ask sdk model.interfaces.connections.requests.print pdf request module
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.requests.print_pdf_request.PrintPDFRequest (version
    Bases:
                       ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.requests.base_request.
    BaseRequest
    Payload Request object for PrintPDF
         Parameters
              • version ((optional) str) - version of the request
              • title ((optional) str) - title of the image
```

2.10. Skill Builders 127

• description ((optional) str) - description of the image

• url ((optional) str) - url of the image

```
to_dict()
    Returns the model properties as a dict
to_str()
    Returns the string representation of the model
```

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.requests.print_web_page_request module

 $\textbf{class} \ \, \texttt{ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.requests.print_web_page_request.PrintWebPageRequest.print_web_page_request.PrintWebPageRequest.print_web_page_request.print_webpageRequest.prin$

 $\begin{array}{ll} \textbf{Bases:} & \textit{ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.requests.base_request.} \\ \textit{BaseRequest} \end{array}$

Payload Request object for PrintWebPage

Parameters

- version ((optional) str) version of the request
- title ((optional) str) title of the image
- url ((optional) str) url of the image
- description ((optional) str) description of the image

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.requests.schedule_food_establishment_reservation_request module

 $\textbf{class} \ \, \texttt{ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.requests.schedule_food_establishment_reservations.requests.schedule_food_establishment_reservations.requests.schedule_food_establishment_reservations.requests.schedule_food_establishment_reservations.requests.schedule_food_establishment_reservations.requests.schedule_food_establishment_reservations.requests.schedule_food_establishment_reservations.requests.schedule_food_establishment_reservations.requests.schedule_food_establishment_reservations.requests.schedule_food_establishment_reservations.requests.schedule_food_establishment_reservations.requests.schedule_food_establishment_reservations.requests.schedule_food_establishment_reservations.requests.schedule_food_establishment_reservations.requests.schedule_food_establishment_reservations.requests.schedule_food_establishment_reservations.requests.schedule_food_establishment_reservations.requests.schedule_food_establishment_reservations.requests.schedule_food_establishment_reservations.schedule_food_establishment_reservations.requests.schedule_food_establishment_reservations.schedul$

 $Schedule Food Establishment Reservation Request \ for \ booking \ restaurant \ reservation$

Parameters

- **version** ((optional) str) version of the request
- **start_time** ((optional) str) start time of the reservation
- party_size((optional) str)-party size
- restaurant ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections. entities.restaurant.Restaurant) restaurant

```
to_dict()
    Returns the model properties as a dict
to_str()
    Returns the string representation of the model
```

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.requests.schedule_taxi_reservation_request module

class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.requests.schedule_taxi_reservation_request.Schedule_taxi_request.Sche

Bases: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.requests.base_request.
BaseRequest

ScheduleTaxiReservationRequest for booking taxi reservation

Parameters

- **version** ((optional) str) version of the request
- pickup_time ((optional) str) pickup time
- party_size ((optional) str) party size
- pickup_location ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces. connections.entities.postal_address.PostalAddress) - pick up location
- drop_off_location ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces. connections.entities.postal_address.PostalAddress) - drop off location

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to str()

Returns the string representation of the model

Submodules

Note: Canonical imports have been added in the __init__.py of the package. This helps in importing the class directly from the package, than through the module.

For eg: if package a has module b with class C, you can do from a import C instead of from a.b import C.

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.connections_request module

```
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.connections_request.ConnectionsRequest(request_id=
                                                                                         tamp=None.
                                                                                         lo-
                                                                                         cale=None,
```

Bases: ask_sdk_model.request.Request

This is the request object that a skill will receive as a result of Connections. SendRequest directive from sender skill.

Parameters

- request_id ((optional) str) Represents the unique identifier for the specific request.
- timestamp ((optional) datetime) Provides the date and time when Alexa sent the request as an ISO 8601 formatted string. Used to verify the request when hosting your skill as a web service.
- locale ((optional) str) A string indicating the user's locale. For example: en-US. This value is only provided with certain request types.
- name ((optional) str) Name of the action sent by the referrer skill.
- payload ((optional) dict(str, object)) This is an object sent between the two skills for processing a ConnectionsRequest or ConnectionsResponse. This will always be a valid payload based on Action schema for the requester action.

```
to_dict()
```

Returns the model properties as a dict

```
to str()
```

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.connections_response module

```
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.connections_response.ConnectionsResponse(request_it
                                                                                            times-
                                                                                            tamp=No
                                                                                            lo-
```

status=None name=No

cale=Nor

name=None

payload=None)

pay-

load=Noi

token=Non

Bases: ask_sdk_model.request.Request

This is the request object that a skill will receive as a result of Connections. SendResponse directive from referrer skill.

Parameters

- request_id ((optional) str) Represents the unique identifier for the specific request.
- timestamp ((optional) datetime) Provides the date and time when Alexa sent the request as an ISO 8601 formatted string. Used to verify the request when hosting your skill as a web service.
- locale ((optional) str) A string indicating the user's locale. For example: en-US. This value is only provided with certain request types.
- ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections. • status connections_status.ConnectionsStatus) -
- name ((optional) str) Name of the action for which response is received.
- payload((optional) dict(str, object)) This is an object sent from referrer skill as is.
- token ((optional) str) This is the token that the skill originally sent with the ConnectionsSendRequest directive.

to dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.interfaces.connections.connections status module

class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.connections_status.ConnectionsStatus(code=None, message=None)

Bases: object

Connection Status indicates a high level understanding of the result of ConnectionsRequest.

Parameters

- code ((optional) str) This is a code signifying the status of the request sent by the skill. Protocol adheres to HTTP status codes.
- message ((optional) str) This is a message that goes along with response code that can provide more information about what occurred

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.send_request_directive module

```
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.send_request_directive.SendRequestDirective(name
                                                                                            pay-
                                                                                            load:
```

Bases: ask sdk model.directive.Directive

2.10. Skill Builders 131

to-

ken=

This is the directive that a skill can send as part of their response to a session based request to execute a predefined Connections. This will also return a result to the referring skill. (No Guarantee response will be returned)

Parameters

- name ((optional) str) This defines the name of the Connection skill is trying to execute. It must be a valid and supported Connection name.
- payload ((optional) dict(str, object)) This is an object sent between the two skills for processing a ConnectionsRequest or ConnectionsResponse. The contract for the object is based on the schema of the Action used in the SendRequestDirective. Invalid payloads will result in errors sent back to the referrer.
- **token** ((optional) str) This is an echo back string that skills send when during Connections.SendRequest directive. They will receive it when they get the ConnectionsResponse. It is never sent to the skill handling the request.

```
to_dict()
```

Returns the model properties as a dict

to str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.interfaces.connections.send response directive module

 $\textbf{class} \ \, \texttt{ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.send_response_directive}. \textbf{SendResponseDirective} \ \, (\textit{state} \ \, \texttt{state}) \ \, (\textit{state} \ \,$

Bases: ask sdk model.directive.Directive

This is the directive that a skill can send as part of their response to a session based request to return a response to ConnectionsRequest.

Parameters

- status ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections. connections_status.ConnectionsStatus)-
- payload ((optional) dict(str, object)) This is an object sent to referrer skill as is.

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display package

Submodules

Note: Canonical imports have been added in the __init__.py of the package. This helps in importing the class directly from the package, than through the module.

lo

For eg: if package a has module b with class C, you can do from a import C instead of from a.b import C.

```
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.back_button_behavior module
```

```
{\bf class} \  \, {\rm ask\_sdk\_model.interfaces.display.back\_button\_behavior.BackButtonBehavior} \\  \, Bases: {\tt enum.Enum}
```

Allowed enum values: [HIDDEN, VISIBLE]

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.body_template1 module

Bases: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.template.Template

Parameters

- token((optional) str)-
- back_button ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display. back_button_behavior.BackButtonBehavior)-
- background_image ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces. display.image.Image)-
- title((optional) str)-
- text_content ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display. text_content.TextContent)-

to dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.interfaces.display.body template2 module

Parameters

```
• token((optional) str)-
                            ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.

    back button

          back button behavior.BackButtonBehavior) -
        • background image
                                     ((optional) ask sdk model.interfaces.
          display.image.Image) -
         • image
                     ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.image.
          Image) -
         • title((optional) str)-
                            ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.

    text content

          text_content.TextContent) -
to_dict()
   Returns the model properties as a dict
```

to str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.interfaces.display.body template3 module

```
class ask sdk model.interfaces.display.body template3.BodyTemplate3(token=None,
                                                                            back button=None,
                                                                            back-
                                                                            ground_image=None,
                                                                            im-
                                                                            age=None,
                                                                            ti-
                                                                            tle=None,
                                                                            text_content=None)
    Bases: ask sdk model.interfaces.display.template.Template
        Parameters
             • token((optional) str)-

    back button

                                 ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.
               back button behavior.BackButtonBehavior) -
```

- background_image ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces. display.image.Image) -
- ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.image. image Image) -
- title((optional) str)-
- text content ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display. text_content.TextContent)-

Returns the model properties as a dict

to str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.body_template6 module

```
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.body_template6.BodyTemplate6(token=None,
                                                                           back button=None,
                                                                           back-
                                                                           ground_image=None,
                                                                           text_content=None,
                                                                           age=None)
    Bases: ask sdk model.interfaces.display.template.Template
        Parameters
             • token((optional) str)-
                                 ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.
             back_button
               back_button_behavior.BackButtonBehavior) -

    background image

                                          ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.
               display.image.Image) -
             • text content
                                 ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.
               text_content.TextContent) -
                          ((optional) ask sdk model.interfaces.display.image.
             image
               Image) -
    to dict()
        Returns the model properties as a dict
    to str()
        Returns the string representation of the model
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.body_template7 module
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.body_template7.BodyTemplate7 (token=None,
                                                                           back button=None,
                                                                           ti-
                                                                           tle=None,
                                                                           im-
                                                                           age=None,
                                                                           back-
                                                                           ground image=None)
    Bases: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.template.Template
        Parameters
             • token((optional) str)-
                                 ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.
               back_button_behavior.BackButtonBehavior) -
             • title((optional) str)-
                          ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.image.
             • image
               Image) -
             • background_image
                                          ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.
               display.image.Image) -
```

to dict()

```
Returns the model properties as a dict
    to_str()
         Returns the string representation of the model
ask sdk model.interfaces.display.display interface module
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display_interface.DisplayInterface(template_version=None.
                                                                                        markup_version=None)
    Bases: object
         Parameters
              • template version ((optional) str)-
              • markup version ((optional) str)-
    to_dict()
         Returns the model properties as a dict
    to str()
         Returns the string representation of the model
ask sdk model.interfaces.display.display state module
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.display_state.DisplayState(token=None)
    Bases: object
         Parameters token ((optional) str)-
    to_dict()
         Returns the model properties as a dict
    to str()
         Returns the string representation of the model
ask sdk model.interfaces.display.element selected request module
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.element_selected_request.ElementSelectedRequest (request)
    Bases: ask_sdk_model.request.Request
         Parameters
```

- request_id ((optional) str) Represents the unique identifier for the specific request.
- timestamp ((optional) datetime) Provides the date and time when Alexa sent the request as an ISO 8601 formatted string. Used to verify the request when hosting your skill as a web service.

times tamp locale= token=

```
• locale ( (optional) str) – A string indicating the user's locale. For example: en-US. This value is only provided with certain request types.
```

```
• token((optional) str)-
```

```
to dict()
```

Returns the model properties as a dict

```
to str()
```

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.interfaces.display.hint module

```
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.hint.Hint(object_type=None)
    Bases: object
```

```
Parameters object_type((optional) str)-
```

Note: This is an abstract class. Use the following mapping, to figure out the model class to be instantiated, that sets type variable.

PlainText: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.plain_text_hint.PlainTextHint

classmethod get_real_child_model(data)

Returns the real base class specified by the discriminator

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.hint_directive module

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.image module

Parameters

```
• content_description((optional) str)-

    sources

                            ((optional) list[ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.
               image_instance.ImageInstance]) -
    to dict()
        Returns the model properties as a dict
    to str()
         Returns the string representation of the model
ask sdk model.interfaces.display.image instance module
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.image_instance.ImageInstance(url=None,
                                                                             size=None,
                                                                             width_pixels=None,
                                                                             height_pixels=None)
    Bases: object
         Parameters
              • url((optional) str)-
              • size ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.image_size.
               ImageSize) -
              • width_pixels((optional) int)-
              • height_pixels((optional) int)-
    to dict()
         Returns the model properties as a dict
    to_str()
         Returns the string representation of the model
ask sdk model.interfaces.display.image size module
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.image_size.ImageSize
    Bases: enum. Enum
    Allowed enum values: [X SMALL, SMALL, MEDIUM, LARGE, X LARGE]
ask sdk model.interfaces.display.list item module
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.list_item.ListItem(token=None,
                                                                  image=None,
                                                                  text_content=None)
    Bases: object
         Parameters
              • token((optional) str)-
              • image
                           ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.image.
               Image) -
              text_content
                                  ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.
               text_content.TextContent) -
```

```
to dict()
         Returns the model properties as a dict
    to str()
         Returns the string representation of the model
ask sdk model.interfaces.display.list template1 module
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.list_template1.ListTemplate1(token=None,
                                                                             back_button=None,
                                                                             back-
                                                                             ground image=None,
                                                                             ti-
                                                                             tle=None,
                                                                             list_items=None)
    Bases: ask sdk model.interfaces.display.template.Template
         Parameters
              • token((optional) str)-

    back button

                                  ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.
               back button behavior.BackButtonBehavior) -
              • background_image
                                           ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.
               display.image.Image) -
              • title((optional) str)-
              • list_items ((optional) list[ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.
               list_item.ListItem])-
    to dict()
        Returns the model properties as a dict
    to str()
         Returns the string representation of the model
ask sdk model.interfaces.display.list template2 module
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.list_template2.ListTemplate2(token=None,
                                                                             back button=None,
                                                                             back-
                                                                             ground_image=None,
                                                                             ti-
                                                                             tle=None,
                                                                             list_items=None)
    Bases: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.template.Template
         Parameters
              • token((optional) str)-

    back button

                                  ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.
               back button behavior.BackButtonBehavior) -
              background_image
                                           ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.
               display.image.Image) -
```

```
• title((optional) str)-
              • list_items ((optional) list[ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.
                list item.ListItem/)-
    to dict()
         Returns the model properties as a dict
    to str()
         Returns the string representation of the model
ask sdk model.interfaces.display.plain text module
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.plain_text.PlainText (text=None)
    Bases: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.text_field.TextField
         Parameters text ((optional) str)-
    to_dict()
         Returns the model properties as a dict
    to str()
         Returns the string representation of the model
ask sdk model.interfaces.display.plain text hint module
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.plain_text_hint.PlainTextHint (text=None)
    Bases: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.hint.Hint
         Parameters text ((optional) str)-
    to dict()
         Returns the model properties as a dict
    to_str()
         Returns the string representation of the model
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.render_template_directive module
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.render_template_directive.RenderTemplateDirective (te
    Bases: ask sdk model.directive.Directive
                                  ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.
         Parameters template
            template.Template) -
    to dict()
         Returns the model properties as a dict
    to_str()
         Returns the string representation of the model
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.rich_text module
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.rich_text.RichText (text=None)
    Bases: ask sdk model.interfaces.display.text field.TextField
```

```
Parameters text ((optional) str)-
to dict()
     Returns the model properties as a dict
to str()
    Returns the string representation of the model
```

ask sdk model.interfaces.display.template module

```
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.template.Template(object_type=None,
                                                                token=None,
                                                                back button=None)
    Bases: object
```

Parameters

- object_type ((optional) str)-
 - token((optional) str)-
 - back button ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display. back button behavior.BackButtonBehavior) -

Note: This is an abstract class. Use the following mapping, to figure out the model class to be instantiated, that sets type variable.

```
ListTemplate2: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.list_template2.ListTemplate2,
ListTemplate1: ask sdk model.interfaces.display.list template1.ListTemplate1,
BodyTemplate7: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.body_template7.BodyTemplate7,
BodyTemplate6: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.body_template6.BodyTemplate6,
BodyTemplate3: ask sdk model.interfaces.display.body template3.BodyTemplate3,
BodyTemplate2: ask sdk model.interfaces.display.body template2.BodyTemplate2,
BodyTemplate1: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.body_template1.BodyTemplate1
```

```
classmethod get_real_child_model(data)
```

Returns the real base class specified by the discriminator

to dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.text_content module

Bases: object Parameters

- primary_text ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display. text_field.TextField)-
- secondary_text ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display. text_field.TextField)-
- tertiary_text ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display. text_field.TextField)-

to dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.text_field module

```
Parameters object_type((optional) str)-
```

Note: This is an abstract class. Use the following mapping, to figure out the model class to be instantiated, that sets type variable.

```
RichText: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.rich_text.RichText,
```

 $\label{lem:plainText:ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.plain_text.PlainText} PlainText \\$

classmethod get_real_child_model(data)

Returns the real base class specified by the discriminator

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.interfaces.geolocation package

Submodules

Note: Canonical imports have been added in the __init__.py of the package. This helps in importing the class directly from the package, than through the module.

For eg: if package a has module b with class C, you can do from a import C instead of from a.b import C.

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.geolocation.access module

```
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.geolocation.access.Access
    Bases: enum.Enum
```

A string representing if Alexa has access to location services running on the hostOS of device.

Allowed enum values: [ENABLED, DISABLED, UNKNOWN]

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.geolocation.altitude module

Bases: object

An object containing the altitude information of the device.

Parameters

- altitude_in_meters ((optional) float) A double representing the altitude of the device in meters.
- accuracy_in_meters ((optional) float) A double representing the accuracy of the altitude measurement in meters.

```
to_dict()
```

Returns the model properties as a dict

```
to_str()
```

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.geolocation.coordinate module

Bases: object

An object containing the location information of the device.

Parameters

- latitude_in_degrees ((optional) float) A double representing the latitude in degrees of the device.
- **longitude_in_degrees** (*(optional) float*) A double representing the longitude in degrees of the device.
- accuracy_in_meters ((optional) float) A double representing the accuracy of geolocation data in meters.

to dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.geolocation.geolocation_interface module

```
{\bf class} \  \, {\rm ask\_sdk\_model.interfaces.geolocation.geolocation\_interface.} \\ {\bf GeolocationInterface} \\ {\bf Bases:} \  \, {\rm object} \\
```

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.interfaces.geolocation.geolocation state module

```
{\bf class} \ {\tt ask\_sdk\_model.interfaces.geolocation.geolocation\_state.} {\bf GeolocationState} \ ({\it timestamp=None}, \\ co-
```

ordi-

nate=None,

alti-

tude=None,

head-

ing=None,

speed=None,

lo-

ca-

tion_services=Nor

 $Bases: \verb"object"$

Parameters

- **timestamp** (*(optional)* str) Specifies the time when the geolocation data was last collected on the device.
- coordinate ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.geolocation. coordinate.Coordinate)-
- altitude ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.geolocation. altitude.Altitude)-
- heading ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.geolocation. heading.Heading)-

```
• speed ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.geolocation.speed. Speed)-
```

```
• location_services ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces. geolocation.location_services.LocationServices)-
```

to dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.interfaces.geolocation.heading module

Bases: object

An object containing the heading direction information of the device.

Parameters

- direction_in_degrees ((optional) float) A double representing the direction of the device in degrees.
- accuracy_in_degrees ((optional) float) A double representing the accuracy of the heading measurement in degrees.

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.interfaces.geolocation.location services module

An object containing status and access.

Parameters

- **status** ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.geolocation. status.Status) A string representing the status of whether location services is currently running or not on the host OS of device.
- access ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.geolocation. access.Access) A string representing if Alexa has access to location services running on the hostOS of device.

```
to_dict()
```

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.geolocation.speed module

Bases: object

An object containing the speed information of the device.

Parameters

- speed_in_meters_per_second ((optional) float) A double representing the speed of the device in meters.
- accuracy_in_meters_per_second ((optional) float) A double representing the accuracy of the speed measurement in meters.

```
to_dict()
```

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.interfaces.geolocation.status module

```
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.geolocation.status.Status
    Bases: enum.Enum
```

A string representing the status of whether location services is currently running or not on the host OS of device.

Allowed enum values: [RUNNING, STOPPED]

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.gadget_controller package

Submodules

Note: Canonical imports have been added in the __init__.py of the package. This helps in importing the class directly from the package, than through the module.

For eg: if package a has module b with class C, you can do from a import C instead of from a.b import C.

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.gadget_controller.set_light_directive module

Bases: ask sdk model.directive.Directive

Sends Alexa a command to modify the behavior of connected Echo Buttons.

param-

ters=

Parameters

- **version** ((optional) int) The version of the directive. Must be set to 1.
- target_gadgets ((optional) list[str]) The gadget IDs that will receive the command. An empty array, or leaving this parameter out, signifies that all gadgets will receive the command.

```
• parameters ((optional) ask_sdk_model.services. gadget_controller.set_light_parameters.SetLightParameters)
```

```
to_dict()
```

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.interfaces.game engine package

Submodules

Note: Canonical imports have been added in the __init__.py of the package. This helps in importing the class directly from the package, than through the module.

For eg: if package a has module b with class C, you can do from a import C instead of from a.b import C.

ask sdk model.interfaces.game engine.input handler event request module

class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.game_engine.input_handler_event_request.InputHandlerEventRed

Bases: ask_sdk_model.request.Request

Sent when the conditions of an Echo Button event that your skill defined were met.

Parameters

- request_id ((optional) str) Represents the unique identifier for the specific request.
- **timestamp** (*(optional) datetime*) Provides the date and time when Alexa sent the request as an ISO 8601 formatted string. Used to verify the request when hosting your skill as a web service.
- **locale** (*(optional) str*) A string indicating the user's locale. For example: en-US. This value is only provided with certain request types.

- originating_request_id ((optional) str) The corresponding identifier of the request that started the input handler.
- events ((optional) list[ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.input_handler_event.InputHandlerEvent])-

to dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.interfaces.game engine.start input handler directive module

class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.game_engine.start_input_handler_directive.StartInputHandler

Bases: ask sdk model.directive.Directive

Parameters

- **timeout** (<code>(optional) int</code>) The maximum run time for this Input Handler, in milliseconds. Although this parameter is required, you can specify events with conditions on which to end the Input Handler earlier.
- **proxies** ((optional) list[str]) Names for unknown gadget IDs to use in recognizers, allocated on a first-come, first-served basis.
- **recognizers** ((optional) dict(str, ask_sdk_model.services. game_engine.recognizer.Recognizer)) Conditions that, at any moment, are either true or false. You use recognizers when you specify the conditions under which your skill is notified of Echo Button input.
- events ((optional) dict(str, ask_sdk_model.services. game_engine.event.Event)) The logic that determines when your skill is notified of Echo Button input. Events are listed here as object keys, where the keys specify the name of an event.

```
to_dict()
```

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.game_engine.stop_input_handler_directive module

```
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.game_engine.stop_input_handler_directive.StopInputHandlerDir
Bases: ask_sdk_model.directive.Directive
```

```
Parameters originating_request_id ((optional) str) - The ` requestId` of the request that started the input handler.
```

```
to dict()
```

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.interfaces.messaging package

Submodules

Note: Canonical imports have been added in the __init__.py of the package. This helps in importing the class directly from the package, than through the module.

For eg: if package a has module b with class C, you can do from a import C instead of from a.b import C.

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.messaging.message_received_request module

 $\textbf{class} \ \, \texttt{ask_sdk_model.interfaces.messaging.message_received_request.} \\ \textbf{MessageReceivedRequest} \ \, (\textit{received_request.messageReceivedRequest}) \\ \textbf{MessageReceivedRequest} \ \, (\textit{received_request.messageReceivedRequest.messageRece$

lo

m

Bases: ask_sdk_model.request.Request

Parameters

- request_id ((optional) str) Represents the unique identifier for the specific request.
- **timestamp** (*(optional)* datetime) Provides the date and time when Alexa sent the request as an ISO 8601 formatted string. Used to verify the request when hosting your skill as a web service.
- **locale** (*(optional) str*) A string indicating the user's locale. For example: en-US. This value is only provided with certain request types.
- message((optional) dict(str, object))-

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.interfaces.monetization package

Subpackages

ask sdk model.interfaces.monetization.v1 package

Submodules

Note: Canonical imports have been added in the __init__.py of the package. This helps in importing the class directly from the package, than through the module.

For eg: if package a has module b with class C, you can do from a import C instead of from a.b import C.

ask sdk model.interfaces.monetization.v1.in skill product module

class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.monetization.v1.in_skill_product.InSkillProduct(product_id=Non
Bases: object

Entity to define In Skill Product over which actions will be performed.

Parameters product_id((optional) str) - The product ID of In Skill Product.

to dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.monetization.v1.purchase_result module

Response from purchase directives: * ACCEPTED - User have accepted the offer to purchase the product * DE-CLINED - User have declined the offer to purchase the product * NOT_ENTITLED - User tries to cancel/return a product he/she is not entitled to. * ALREADY_PURCHASED - User has already purchased the product * ERROR - An internal error occurred

Allowed enum values: [ACCEPTED, DECLINED, NOT_ENTITLED, ERROR, ALREADY_PURCHASED]

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.playbackcontroller package

Submodules

Note: Canonical imports have been added in the __init__.py of the package. This helps in importing the class directly from the package, than through the module.

For eg: if package a has module b with class C, you can do from a import C instead of from a.b import C.

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.playbackcontroller.next_command_issued_request module

 $\textbf{class} \ \, \texttt{ask_sdk_model.interfaces.playbackcontroller.next_command_issued_request.NextCommandIssued_request.NextCo$

Bases: ask_sdk_model.request.Request

Parameters

- request_id ((optional) str) Represents the unique identifier for the specific request.
- timestamp ((optional) datetime) Provides the date and time when Alexa sent the request as an ISO 8601 formatted string. Used to verify the request when hosting your skill as a web service.
- **locale** ((optional) str) A string indicating the user's locale. For example: en-US. This value is only provided with certain request types.

to dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.interfaces.playbackcontroller.pause command issued request module

class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.playbackcontroller.pause_command_issued_request.PauseCommand_

Bases: ask sdk model.request.Request

Parameters

- request_id ((optional) str) Represents the unique identifier for the specific request.
- **timestamp** (*(optional) datetime*) Provides the date and time when Alexa sent the request as an ISO 8601 formatted string. Used to verify the request when hosting your skill as a web service.
- **locale** ((optional) str) A string indicating the user's locale. For example: en-US. This value is only provided with certain request types.

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.playbackcontroller.play_command_issued_request module

class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.playbackcontroller.play_command_issued_request.PlayCommandIs

Bases: ask_sdk_model.request.Request

Parameters

- request_id ((optional) str) Represents the unique identifier for the specific request.
- **timestamp** (*(optional) datetime*) Provides the date and time when Alexa sent the request as an ISO 8601 formatted string. Used to verify the request when hosting your skill as a web service.
- **locale** (*(optional) str*) A string indicating the user's locale. For example: en-US. This value is only provided with certain request types.

```
to dict()
```

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.playbackcontroller.previous_command_issued_request module

class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.playbackcontroller.previous_command_issued_request.Previous

Bases: ask_sdk_model.request.Request

Parameters

- request_id ((optional) str) Represents the unique identifier for the specific request.
- **timestamp** (*(optional)* datetime) Provides the date and time when Alexa sent the request as an ISO 8601 formatted string. Used to verify the request when hosting your skill as a web service.
- **locale** (*(optional) str*) A string indicating the user's locale. For example: en-US. This value is only provided with certain request types.

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.system package

Submodules

Note: Canonical imports have been added in the __init__.py of the package. This helps in importing the class directly from the package, than through the module.

For eg: if package a has module b with class C, you can do from a import C instead of from a.b import C.

ask sdk model.interfaces.system.error module

Bases: object

Parameters

```
• object_type ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.system.
error_type.ErrorType)-
```

```
• message ((optional) str)-
```

to dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.system.error_cause module

```
Parameters request_id((optional) str)-
```

to dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.interfaces.system.error type module

```
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.system.error_type.ErrorType
    Bases: enum.Enum
```

Allowed enum values: [INVALID_RESPONSE, DEVICE_COMMUNICATION_ERROR, INTERNAL_SERVICE_ERROR]

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.system.exception_encountered_request module

 $\textbf{class} \ \, \texttt{ask_sdk_model.interfaces.system.exception_encountered_request.} \\ \textbf{ExceptionEncounteredRecountered} \\ \textbf{exceptionEncounteredRecountered} \\ \textbf{exceptionEncounteredRecountered} \\ \textbf{exceptionEncounteredRecountered} \\ \textbf{exceptionEncounteredRecountered} \\ \textbf{exceptionEncounteredRecounteredRecountered} \\ \textbf{exceptionEncounteredRe$

Bases: ask_sdk_model.request.Request

Parameters

- request_id ((optional) str) Represents the unique identifier for the specific request.
- **timestamp** (*(optional)* datetime) Provides the date and time when Alexa sent the request as an ISO 8601 formatted string. Used to verify the request when hosting your skill as a web service.
- **locale** (*(optional) str*) A string indicating the user's locale. For example: en-US. This value is only provided with certain request types.
- error ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.system.error.Error)
- cause ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.system. error_cause.ErrorCause)-

to dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.interfaces.system.system state module

Parameters

```
• application ((optional) ask_sdk_model.application.Application)
```

```
• user((optional) ask_sdk_model.user.User)-
```

- device ((optional) ask_sdk_model.device.Device) -
- api endpoint ((optional) str)-
- api_access_token((optional) str)-

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

```
to str()
```

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.videoapp package

Submodules

Note: Canonical imports have been added in the __init__.py of the package. This helps in importing the class directly from the package, than through the module.

For eg: if package a has module b with class C, you can do from a import C instead of from a.b import C.

ask sdk model.interfaces.videoapp.launch directive module

```
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.videoapp.launch_directive.LaunchDirective(video_item=None)
    Bases: ask_sdk_model.directive.Directive
```

```
Parameters video_item ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.videoapp.
    video_item.VideoItem)-
```

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.videoapp.metadata module

Parameters

```
• title((optional) str)-
```

• **subtitle**((optional) str)-

to dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.videoapp.video_app_interface module

```
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.videoapp.video_app_interface.VideoAppInterface
    Bases: object
    to_dict()
        Returns the model properties as a dict
```

```
to str()
```

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.videoapp.video_item module

Parameters

- source((optional) str)-
- metadata ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.videoapp. metadata.Metadata)-

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.interfaces.viewport package

Submodules

Note: Canonical imports have been added in the __init__.py of the package. This helps in importing the class directly from the package, than through the module.

For eg: if package a has module b with class C, you can do from a import C instead of from a.b import C.

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.viewport.experience module

Bases: object

An experience represents a viewing mode used to interact with the device.

Parameters

- arc_minute_width ((optional) float) The number of horizontal arc minutes the viewport occupies in the user's visual field when viewed within this experience.
- arc_minute_height ((optional) float) The number of vertical arc minutes the viewport occupies in the user's visual field when viewed within this experience.
- can_rotate ((optional) bool) Indicates if the viewport can be rotated through 90 degrees.
- can_resize ((optional) bool) Indicates if the viewport can be resized, limiting the area which can be used to render the APL response.

```
to_dict()
    Returns the model properties as a dict
to_str()
    Returns the string representation of the model
```

ask sdk model.interfaces.viewport.keyboard module

```
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.viewport.keyboard.Keyboard
    Bases: enum.Enum
```

Represents a physical button input mechanism which can be used to interact with elements shown on the view-port.

Allowed enum values: [DIRECTION]

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.viewport.shape module

```
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.viewport.shape.Shape
    Bases: enum.Enum
    The shape of the viewport.
    Allowed enum values: [RECTANGLE, ROUND]
```

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.viewport.touch module

```
class ask_sdk_model.interfaces.viewport.touch.Touch
    Bases: enum.Enum
    Represents a type of touch input suppported by the device.
```

Allowed enum values: [SINGLE]

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.viewport.viewport_state module

Bases: object

This object contains the characteristics related to the device's viewport.

Parameters

- experiences ((optional) list[ask_sdk_model.interfaces. viewport.experience.Experience]) The experiences supported by the device, in descending order of arcMinuteWidth and arcMinuteHeight.
- **shape** ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.viewport.shape. Shape)-
- pixel_width ((optional) float) The number of pixels present in the viewport at its maximum width.
- pixel_height ((optional) float) The number of pixels present in the viewport at its maximum height.
- **dpi** ((optional) float) The pixel density of the viewport.
- **current_pixel_width** (*(optional) float*) The number of horizontal pixels in the viewport that are currently available for Alexa to render an experience.
- **current_pixel_height** (*(optional) float*) The number of vertical pixels in the viewport that are currently available for Alexa to render an experience.
- touch ((optional) list[ask_sdk_model.interfaces.viewport. touch.Touch]) The types of touch supported by the device. An empty array indicates no touch support.
- **keyboard** ((optional) list[ask_sdk_model.interfaces.viewport. keyboard.Keyboard]) The physical button input mechanisms supported by the device. An empty array indicates physical button input is unsupported.

to dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

Module contents

ask sdk model.services package

Subpackages

ask sdk model.services.device address package

Submodules

Note: Canonical imports have been added in the __init__.py of the package. This helps in importing the class directly from the package, than through the module.

For eg: if package a has module b with class C, you can do from a import C instead of from a.b import C.

ask sdk model.services.device address.address module

```
class ask_sdk_model.services.device_address.address.Address(address_line1=None,
                                                                       dress_line2=None,
                                                                       ad-
                                                                       dress_line3=None,
                                                                       coun-
                                                                       try code=None,
                                                                       state_or_region=None,
                                                                       city=None,
                                                                       trict_or_county=None,
                                                                       postal code=None)
    Bases: object
    Represents the full address response from the service.
         Parameters
              • address_line1((optional) str)-
              • address_line2((optional) str)-
              • address_line3((optional) str)-
              • country_code ((optional) str)-
              • state or region((optional) str)-
              • city((optional) str)-
              • district or county((optional) str)-
              • postal_code ((optional) str)-
    to dict()
         Returns the model properties as a dict
    to_str()
         Returns the string representation of the model
ask_sdk_model.services.device_address.device_address_service_client module
class ask sdk model.services.device address.device address service client.DeviceAddressServices.device
    Bases: ask sdk model.services.base service client.BaseServiceClient
    ServiceClient for calling the DeviceAddressService APIs.
         Parameters api_configuration
                                                            (ask_sdk_model.services.
             api_configuration.ApiConfiguration) - Instance of ask_sdk_model.
             services.api_configuration.ApiConfiguration
    get_country_and_postal_code (device_id, **kwargs)
         Gets the country and postal code of a device
             Parameters device_id (str) - (required) The device Id for which to get the country and
                postal code
             Return type Union[ShortAddress, Error]
    get full address(device id, **kwargs)
         Gets the address of a device
```

Parameters device_id (str) – (required) The device Id for which to get the address **Return type** Union[Address, Error]

ask sdk model.services.device address.error module

Bases: object

Parameters

- **object_type** (*(optional) str)* The corresponding type of the http status code being returned.
- message ((optional) str) A human readable description of error.

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.services.device_address.short_address module

Bases: object

Parameters

- country_code ((optional) str)-
- postal_code ((optional) str)-

to dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.services.directive package

Submodules

Note: Canonical imports have been added in the __init__.py of the package. This helps in importing the class directly from the package, than through the module.

For eg: if package a has module b with class C, you can do from a import C instead of from a.b import C.

ask sdk model.services.directive.directive module

```
{\bf class} \  \, {\rm ask\_sdk\_model.services.directive.directive.} \\ {\bf Directive} \  \, (object\_type=None) \\ {\bf Bases:} \  \, {\rm object} \\ \\ {\bf Directive} \  \, (object\_type=None) \\ {\bf Directive} \  \, (object\_t
```

Note: This is an abstract class. Use the following mapping, to figure out the model class to be instantiated, that sets type variable.

VoicePlayer.Speak:

```
ask_sdk_model.services.directive.speak_directive.SpeakDirective
```

classmethod get_real_child_model(data)

Returns the real base class specified by the discriminator

Parameters object_type((optional) str)-

to dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.services.directive.directive_service_client module

```
class ask_sdk_model.services.directive.directive_service_client.DirectiveServiceClient (api_o
Bases: ask_sdk_model.services.base_service_client.BaseServiceClient
```

ServiceClient for calling the DirectiveService APIs.

```
Parameters api_configuration (ask_sdk_model.services. api_configuration.ApiConfiguration) - Instance of ask_sdk_model. services.api_configuration.ApiConfiguration
```

enqueue (send_directive_request, **kwargs)

Send directives to Alexa.

```
Parameters send_directive_request (ask_sdk_model.services. directive.send_directive_request.SendDirectiveRequest) - (required) Represents the request object to send in the payload.
```

Return type None

ask sdk model.services.directive.error module

```
class ask_sdk_model.services.directive.error.Error(code=None, message=None)
    Bases: object
```

Parameters

- **code** ((optional) int) error code to find more information in developer.amazon.com.
- message ((optional) str) Readable description of error.

```
to dict()
         Returns the model properties as a dict
     to_str()
         Returns the string representation of the model
ask sdk model.services.directive.header module
class ask_sdk_model.services.directive.header.Header(request_id=None)
     Bases: object
         Parameters request_id ((optional) str) – This represents the current requestId for what
             the skill/speechlet was invoked.
     to dict()
         Returns the model properties as a dict
     to_str()
         Returns the string representation of the model
ask sdk model.services.directive.send directive request module
class ask_sdk_model.services.directive.send_directive_request.SendDirectiveRequest(header=Notation)
     Bases: object
     Send Directive Request payload.
         Parameters

    header

                            ((optional) ask_sdk_model.services.directive.header.
                 Header) – contains the header attributes of the send directive request.
                                     ((optional) ask_sdk_model.services.directive.

    directive

                 directive.Directive) - Directive Content.
     to_dict()
         Returns the model properties as a dict
     to str()
         Returns the string representation of the model
ask sdk model.services.directive.speak directive module
class ask sdk model.services.directive.speak directive.SpeakDirective(speech=None)
     Bases: ask sdk model.services.directive.directive.Directive
         Parameters speech ((optional) str)-
         Returns the model properties as a dict
     to_str()
         Returns the string representation of the model
```

rective=None

ask_sdk_model.services.gadget_controller package

Submodules

Note: Canonical imports have been added in the __init__.py of the package. This helps in importing the class directly from the package, than through the module.

For eg: if package a has module b with class C, you can do from a import C instead of from a.b import C.

ask_sdk_model.services.gadget_controller.animation_step module

Bases: object

Parameters

- duration_ms ((optional) int) The duration in milliseconds to render this step.
- **color** (*(optional) str*) The color to render specified in RGB hexadecimal values. There are a number of Node.js libraries available for working with color.
- **blend** ((optional) bool) A boolean that indicates whether to interpolate from the previous color into this one over the course of this directive's durationMs.

```
to dict()
```

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.services.gadget controller.light animation module

Bases: object

Parameters

- repeat ((optional) int) The number of times to play this animation.
- target_lights ((optional) list[str]) An array of strings that represent the light addresses on the target gadgets that this animation will be applied to. Because the Echo Button has one light only, use ["1"] to signify that this animation should be sent to light one.
- sequence ((optional) list[ask_sdk_model.services.gadget_controller.animation_step.AnimationStep]) The animation steps to render in order. The maximum number of steps that you can define is 38. The minimum is 0. Each step must have the following fields, all of which are required.

```
to_dict()
    Returns the model properties as a dict
to_str()
    Returns the string representation of the model
```

ask sdk model.services.gadget controller.set light parameters module

Bases: object

Arguments that pertain to animating the buttons.

Parameters

```
• trigger_event ((optional) ask_sdk_model.services. gadget_controller.trigger_event_type.TriggerEventType)-
```

```
• trigger_event_time_ms((optional) int)-
```

```
• animations ((optional) list[ask_sdk_model.services.gadget_controller.light_animation.LightAnimation])-
```

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.services.gadget controller.trigger event type module

```
class ask_sdk_model.services.gadget_controller.trigger_event_type.TriggerEventType
    Bases: enum.Enum
```

The action that triggers the animation. Possible values are as follows * `buttonDown` - Play the animation when the button is pressed. * `buttonUp` - Play the animation when the button is released. * `none` - Play the animation as soon as it arrives.

Allowed enum values: [buttonDown, buttonUp, none]

ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine package

Submodules

Note: Canonical imports have been added in the __init__.py of the package. This helps in importing the class directly from the package, than through the module.

For eg: if package a has module b with class C, you can do from a import C instead of from a.b import C.

mations

ask sdk model.services.game engine.deviation recognizer module

The deviation recognizer returns true when another specified recognizer reports that the player has deviated from its expected pattern.

Parameters recognizer (*(optional)* str) – The name of the recognizer that defines a pattern that must not be deviated from.

```
to_dict()
```

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.services.game engine.event module

Bases: object

The events object is where you define the conditions that must be met for your skill to be notified of Echo Button input. You must define at least one event.

Parameters

- **should_end_input_handler** ((optional) bool) Whether the Input Handler should end after this event fires. If true, the Input Handler will stop and no further events will be sent to your skill unless you call StartInputHandler again.
- meets((optional) list[str])-
- fails ((optional) list[str])-
- reports ((optional) ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine. event_reporting_type.EventReportingType)-
- maximum_invocations ((optional) int) Enables you to limit the number of times that the skill is notified about the same event during the course of the Input Handler. The default value is 1. This property is mutually exclusive with triggerTimeMilliseconds.
- **trigger_time_milliseconds** ((optional) int) Adds a time constraint to the event. Instead of being considered whenever a raw button event occurs, an event that has this parameter will only be considered once at triggerTimeMilliseconds after the Input Handler has started. Because a time-triggered event can only fire once, the maximumInvocations value is ignored. Omit this property entirely if you do not want to time-constrain the event.

```
to_dict()
```

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.event_reporting_type module

```
\begin{tabular}{ll} \textbf{class} & ask\_sdk\_model.services.game\_engine.event\_reporting\_type. \textbf{EventReportingType} \\ & Bases: enum. Enum \end{tabular}
```

Specifies what raw button presses to put in the inputEvents field of the event. * history - All button presses since this Input Handler was started. * matches - Just the button presses that contributed to this event (that is, were in the recognizers). To receive no raw button presses, leave this array empty or do not specify it at all.

Allowed enum values: [history, matches]

ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.input_event module

Bases: object

Parameters

• **gadget_id** (*(optional) str*) – The identifier of the Echo Button in question. It matches the gadgetId that you will have discovered in roll call.

- timestamp ((optional) str) The event's original moment of occurrence, in ISO format.
- action ((optional) ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine. input_event_action_type.InputEventActionType)-
- **color** ((optional) str) The hexadecimal RGB values of the button LED at the time of the event.
- **feature** (*(optional) str)* For gadgets with multiple features, this is the feature that the event represents. Echo Buttons have one feature only, so this is always `press`.

```
to_dict()
```

Returns the model properties as a dict

```
to_str()
```

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.input_event_action_type module

Either "down" for a button pressed or "up" for a button released.

Allowed enum values: [down, up]

ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.input_handler_event module

Bases: object

Parameters

- name ((optional) str) The name of the event as you defined it in your GameEngine.StartInputHandler directive.
- input_events ((optional) list[ask_sdk_model.services. game_engine.input_event.InputEvent]) A chronologically ordered report of the raw Button Events that contributed to this Input Handler Event.

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.pattern module

Bases: object

An object that provides all of the events that need to occur, in a specific order, for this recognizer to be true. Omitting any parameters in this object means "match anything".

Parameters

- gadget_ids ((optional) list[str]) A whitelist of gadgetIds that are eligible for this match.
- colors ((optional) list[str]) A whitelist of colors that are eligible for this match.
- action ((optional) ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine. input_event_action_type.InputEventActionType)-
- **repeat** (*(optional) int*) The number of times that the specified action must occur to be considered complete.

to dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.services.game engine.pattern recognizer module

Bases: ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.recognizer.Recognizer

This recognizer is true when all of the specified events have occurred in the specified order.

Parameters

- anchor ((optional) ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.pattern_recognizer_anchor_type.PatternRecognizerAnchorType)
- **fuzzy** (*(optional) bool*) When true, the recognizer will ignore additional events that occur between the events specified in the pattern.
- gadget_ids ((optional) list[str]) The gadget IDs of the Echo Buttons to consider in this pattern recognizer.
- actions ((optional) list[str]) The actions to consider in this pattern recognizer. All other actions will be ignored.
- pattern ((optional) list[ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.pattern.Pattern]) An object that provides all of the events that need to occur, in a specific order, for this recognizer to be true. Omitting any parameters in this object means "match anything".

```
to dict()
```

Returns the model properties as a dict

```
to_str()
```

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.services.game engine.pattern recognizer anchor type module

```
class ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.pattern_recognizer_anchor_type.PatternRecognizerAs
Bases: enum.Enum
```

Where the pattern must appear in the history of this input handler. * #x60; start#x60; - (Default) The first event in the pattern must be the first event in the history of raw Echo Button events. * #x60; end#x60; - The last event in the pattern must be the last event in the history of raw Echo Button events. * #x60; anywhere#x60; - The pattern may appear anywhere in the history of raw Echo Button events.

Allowed enum values: [start, end, anywhere]

tion=None)

ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.progress_recognizer module

Bases: ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.recognizer.Recognizer

This recognizer consults another recognizer for the degree of completion, and is true if that degree is above the specified threshold. The completion parameter is specified as a decimal percentage.

Parameters

- recognizer ((optional) str) The name of a recognizer for which to track the progress.
- **completion** (*(optional) float*) The completion threshold, as a decimal percentage, of the specified recognizer before which this recognizer becomes true.

```
to_dict()
```

Returns the model properties as a dict

to str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.services.game engine.recognizer module

Recognizers are conditions that, at any moment, are either true or false, based on all the raw button events that the Input Handler has received in the time elapsed since the Input Handler session started.

```
Parameters object_type((optional) str)-
```

Note: This is an abstract class. Use the following mapping, to figure out the model class to be instantiated, that sets type variable.

```
progress:
```

```
ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.progress_recognizer.ProgressRecognizer,
```

match:

```
ask\_sdk\_model.services.game\_engine.pattern\_recognizer.PatternRecognizer,
```

deviation: ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.deviation_recognizer.
DeviationRecognizer

classmethod get_real_child_model(data)

Returns the real base class specified by the discriminator

to dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

```
to str()
```

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.services.list management package

Submodules

Note: Canonical imports have been added in the __init__.py of the package. This helps in importing the class directly from the package, than through the module.

For eg: if package a has module b with class C, you can do from a import C instead of from a.b import C.

ask sdk model.services.list management.alexa list module

Parameters

- list_id((optional) str)-
- name((optional) str)-
- state ((optional) ask_sdk_model.services.list_management. list_state.ListState)-
- version((optional) int)-
- items ((optional) list[ask_sdk_model.services. list_management.alexa_list_item.AlexaListItem])-
- links ((optional) ask_sdk_model.services.list_management. links.Links)-

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.services.list management.alexa list item module

```
class ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.alexa_list_item.AlexaListItem(id=None,
                                                                                       sion=None,
                                                                                       value=None,
                                                                                       sta-
                                                                                       tus=None,
                                                                                       cre-
                                                                                       ated time=None,
                                                                                       ир-
                                                                                       dated_time=None,
                                                                                       href=None)
    Bases: object
         Parameters
              • id((optional) str)-
              • version((optional) int)-
              • value((optional) str)-
              • status
                           ((optional) ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.
               list item state.ListItemState) -
              • created_time((optional) str)-
              • updated_time((optional) str)-
              • href ((optional) str) – URL to retrieve the item from.
    to dict()
         Returns the model properties as a dict
    to_str()
         Returns the string representation of the model
ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.alexa_list_metadata module
class ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.alexa_list_metadata.AlexaListMetadata(list_id=No
                                                                                                name=Non
                                                                                                state=None
                                                                                                ver-
                                                                                                sion=None
                                                                                                sta-
                                                                                                tus_map=l
    Bases: object
         Parameters
```

- list_id((optional) str)-
- name((optional) str)-
- **state** ((optional) ask_sdk_model.services.list_management. list_state.ListState)-
- version((optional) int)-

```
((optional) list[ask_sdk_model.services.
              • status map
               list_management.status.Status])-
    to dict()
         Returns the model properties as a dict
    to str()
         Returns the string representation of the model
ask sdk model.services.list management.alexa lists metadata module
class ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.alexa_lists_metadata.AlexaListsMetadata(lists=No.
    Bases: object
         Parameters lists
                                        ((optional) list[ask_sdk_model.services.
            list_management.alexa_list_metadata.AlexaListMetadata]) -
    to_dict()
         Returns the model properties as a dict
    to str()
         Returns the string representation of the model
ask sdk model.services.list management.create list item request module
class ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.create_list_item_request.CreateListItemRequest
    Bases: object
         Parameters
              • value((optional) str)-
                           ((optional) ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.
                list item state.ListItemState) -
    to_dict()
        Returns the model properties as a dict
    to_str()
         Returns the string representation of the model
ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.create_list_request module
class ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.create_list_request.CreateListRequest(name=Non
                                                                                                state=None
    Bases: object
         Parameters
              • name ((optional) str)-
                           ((optional) ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.
               list state.ListState) -
    to dict()
         Returns the model properties as a dict
```

```
to str()
         Returns the string representation of the model
ask sdk model.services.list management.error module
class ask sdk model.services.list management.error.Error(object type=None, mes-
                                                                    sage=None)
    Bases: object
         Parameters
              • object_type ((optional) str)-
              • message ((optional) str)-
    to dict()
         Returns the model properties as a dict
    to str()
         Returns the string representation of the model
ask sdk model.services.list management.forbidden error module
class ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.forbidden_error.ForbiddenError(message=None)
    Bases: object
         Parameters message ((optional) str)-
         Returns the model properties as a dict
    to_str()
         Returns the string representation of the model
ask sdk model.services.list management.links module
class ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.links.Links(next=None)
    Bases: object
         Parameters next ((optional) str)-
    to_dict()
         Returns the model properties as a dict
    to_str()
         Returns the string representation of the model
ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_body module
class ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_body.ListBody (list_id=None)
    Bases: object
         Parameters list_id((optional) str)-
    to dict()
         Returns the model properties as a dict
```

```
to str()
```

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.services.list management.list created event request module

class ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_created_event_request.ListCreatedEventRed

Bases: ask_sdk_model.request.Request

Parameters

- request_id ((optional) str) Represents the unique identifier for the specific request.
- **timestamp** (*(optional)* datetime) Provides the date and time when Alexa sent the request as an ISO 8601 formatted string. Used to verify the request when hosting your skill as a web service.
- **locale** (*(optional) str*) A string indicating the user's locale. For example: en-US. This value is only provided with certain request types.
- body ((optional) ask_sdk_model.services.list_management. list_body.ListBody)-
- event_creation_time((optional) datetime)-
- event_publishing_time((optional) datetime)-

to dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.services.list management.list deleted event request module

class ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_deleted_event_request.ListDeletedEventRed

Bases: ask_sdk_model.request.Request

Parameters

• request_id ((optional) str) - Represents the unique identifier for the specific request.

- **timestamp** (*(optional)* datetime) Provides the date and time when Alexa sent the request as an ISO 8601 formatted string. Used to verify the request when hosting your skill as a web service.
- **locale** (*(optional) str*) A string indicating the user's locale. For example: en-US. This value is only provided with certain request types.
- body ((optional) ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.
 list_body.ListBody)-
- event_creation_time((optional) datetime)-
- event_publishing_time((optional) datetime)-

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.services.list management.list item body module

Parameters

- list_id((optional) str)-
- list_item_ids((optional) list[str])-

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_item_state module

```
class ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_item_state.ListItemState
    Bases: enum.Enum
```

Allowed enum values: [active, completed]

ask sdk model.services.list management.list items created event request module

```
class ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_items_created_event_request.ListItemsCreated_event_request.
```

Bases: ask_sdk_model.request.Request

Parameters

- request_id ((optional) str) Represents the unique identifier for the specific request.
- **timestamp** (*(optional) datetime*) Provides the date and time when Alexa sent the request as an ISO 8601 formatted string. Used to verify the request when hosting your skill as a web service.
- **locale** (*(optional) str*) A string indicating the user's locale. For example: en-US. This value is only provided with certain request types.
- body ((optional) ask_sdk_model.services.list_management. list_item_body.ListItemBody)-
- event_creation_time((optional) datetime)-
- event_publishing_time((optional) datetime)-

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.services.list management.list items deleted event request module

class ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_items_deleted_event_request.ListItemsDeleted_event_request.

Bases: ask_sdk_model.request.Request

Parameters

- request_id ((optional) str) Represents the unique identifier for the specific request.
- **timestamp** (*(optional)* datetime) Provides the date and time when Alexa sent the request as an ISO 8601 formatted string. Used to verify the request when hosting your skill as a web service.
- **locale** (*(optional) str*) A string indicating the user's locale. For example: en-US. This value is only provided with certain request types.
- body ((optional) ask_sdk_model.services.list_management. list_item_body.ListItemBody)-
- event_creation_time((optional) datetime)-
- event_publishing_time((optional) datetime)-

to dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.services.list management.list items updated event request module

```
\textbf{class} \  \, \texttt{ask\_sdk\_model.services.list\_management.list\_items\_updated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.ListItemsUpdated\_event\_request.Lis
```

Bases: ask_sdk_model.request.Request

Parameters

- request_id ((optional) str) Represents the unique identifier for the specific request.
- **timestamp** (*(optional)* datetime) Provides the date and time when Alexa sent the request as an ISO 8601 formatted string. Used to verify the request when hosting your skill as a web service.
- **locale** (*(optional) str*) A string indicating the user's locale. For example: en-US. This value is only provided with certain request types.
- body ((optional) ask_sdk_model.services.list_management. list_item_body.ListItemBody)-
- event creation time ((optional) datetime) -
- event_publishing_time((optional) datetime)-

to dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_management_service_client module

```
class ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_management_service_client.ListManagement
Bases: ask_sdk_model.services.base_service_client.BaseServiceClient
```

ServiceClient for calling the ListManagementService APIs.

```
Parameters api_configuration (ask_sdk_model.services.api_configuration.ApiConfiguration) - Instance of ask_sdk_model.services.api_configuration.ApiConfiguration
```

create_list(create_list_request, **kwargs)

This API creates a custom list. The new list name must be different than any existing list name.

Return type Union[Error, AlexaListMetadata]

```
create_list_item (list_id, create_list_item_request, **kwargs)
```

This API creates an item in an active list or in a default list.

Parameters

- **list_id** (str) (required) The customer's listId retrieved from a getListsMetadata call.
- create_list_item_request
 list_management.create_list_item_request.
 CreateListItemRequest) (required)

Return type Union[AlexaListItem, Error]

```
delete list(list id, **kwargs)
```

This API deletes a customer custom list.

Parameters list_id (str) – (required) Value of the customer's listId retrieved from a getListsMetadata call

Return type None

delete_list_item(list_id, item_id, **kwargs)

This API deletes an item in the specified list.

Parameters

- **list_id** (str) (required) The customer's listId is retrieved from a getListsMetadata call.
- **item_id** (*str*) (required) The customer's itemId is retrieved from a GetList call.

Return type None

get_list(list_id, status, **kwargs)

Retrieves the list metadata including the items in the list with requested status.

Parameters

- list_id (str) (required) Retrieved from a call to GetListsMetadata to specify the listId in the request path.
- **status** (*str*) (required) Specify the status of the list.

Return type Union[AlexaList, Error]

```
get_list_item(list_id, item_id, **kwargs)
```

This API can be used to retrieve single item with in any list by listId and itemId. This API can read list items from an archived list. Attempting to read list items from a deleted list return an ObjectNotFound 404 error.

Parameters

- list_id (str) (required) Retrieved from a call to getListsMetadata
- item id (str) (required) itemId within a list is retrieved from a getList call

Return type Union[AlexaListItem, Error]

```
get_lists_metadata(**kwargs)
```

Retrieves the metadata for all customer lists, including the customer's default lists.

 $\textbf{Return type} \ \ Union[\textit{ForbiddenError}, \textit{Error}, \textit{AlexaListsMetadata}]$

```
update_list(list_id, update_list_request, **kwargs)
```

This API updates a custom list. Only the list name or state can be updated. An Alexa customer can turn an archived list into an active one.

Parameters

• list_id(str)-(required) Value of the customer's listId retrieved from a getListsMeta-data call.

```
• update_list_request (ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.update list request.UpdateListRequest)-(required)
```

Return type Union[*Error*, *AlexaListMetadata*]

```
{\tt update\_list\_item}~(\textit{list\_id}, \textit{item\_id}, \textit{update\_list\_item\_request}, **kwargs)
```

API used to update an item value or item status.

Parameters

- list id (str) (required) Customer's listId
- item_id (str) (required) itemId to be updated in the list

Return type Union[AlexaListItem, Error]

ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_state module

```
class ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_state.ListState
    Bases: enum.Enum
```

Allowed enum values: [active, archived]

ask sdk model.services.list management.list updated event request module

class ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_updated_event_request.ListUpdatedEventRed

Bases: ask_sdk_model.request.Request

Parameters

- request_id ((optional) str) Represents the unique identifier for the specific request.
- **timestamp** (*(optional) datetime*) Provides the date and time when Alexa sent the request as an ISO 8601 formatted string. Used to verify the request when hosting your skill as a web service.
- **locale** (*(optional) str*) A string indicating the user's locale. For example: en-US. This value is only provided with certain request types.
- body ((optional) ask_sdk_model.services.list_management. list_body.ListBody)-
- event creation time ((optional) datetime) -
- event_publishing_time((optional) datetime)-

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

• name ((optional) str)-

```
to str()
         Returns the string representation of the model
ask sdk model.services.list management.status module
class ask sdk model.services.list management.status.Status(url=None,
                                                                                    sta-
                                                                     tus=None)
    Bases: object
         Parameters
              • url((optional) str)-
                            ((optional) ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.
                list_item_state.ListItemState) -
    to dict()
         Returns the model properties as a dict
    to_str()
         Returns the string representation of the model
ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.update_list_item_request module
class ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.update_list_item_request.UpdateListItemRequest
    Bases: object
         Parameters
              • value ((optional) str) - New item value
                            ((optional) ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.
                list_item_state.ListItemState) - Item Status
              • version ((optional) int) – Item version when it was read.
    to dict()
         Returns the model properties as a dict
    to str()
         Returns the string representation of the model
ask sdk model.services.list management.update list request module
class ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.update_list_request.UpdateListRequest(name=Non
                                                                                                  state=None
                                                                                                 ver-
                                                                                                 sion=None
    Bases: object
         Parameters
```

ask sdk model.services.monetization package

Submodules

Note: Canonical imports have been added in the __init__.py of the package. This helps in importing the class directly from the package, than through the module.

For eg: if package a has module b with class C, you can do from a import C instead of from a.b import C.

ask_sdk_model.services.monetization.entitled_state module

```
class ask_sdk_model.services.monetization.entitled_state.EntitledState
    Bases: enum.Enum
```

State determining if the user is entitled to the product. Note - Any new values introduced later should be treated as 'NOT_ENTITLED'. * 'ENTITLED' - The user is entitled to the product. * 'NOT_ENTITLED' - The user is not entitled to the product.

Allowed enum values: [ENTITLED, NOT_ENTITLED]

ask_sdk_model.services.monetization.error module

```
class ask_sdk_model.services.monetization.error.Error(message=None)
    Bases: object

Describes error detail

    Parameters message((optional) str) - Readable description of error

to_dict()
    Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()
    Returns the string representation of the model
```

ask sdk model.services.monetization.in skill product module

```
class ask_sdk_model.services.monetization.in_skill_product.InSkillProduct(product_id=None,
                                                                                           ref-
                                                                                           er-
                                                                                           ence_name=None,
                                                                                           name=None,
                                                                                          ject_type=None,
                                                                                           sum-
                                                                                           mary=None,
                                                                                          pur-
                                                                                           chasable=None,
                                                                                           en-
                                                                                           ti-
                                                                                           tled=None,
                                                                                           tive_entitlement_count=
                                                                                           pur-
                                                                                           chase_mode=None)
```

Bases: object

Parameters

- product_id((optional) str)-Product Id
- **reference_name** (*(optional) str*) Developer selected in-skill product name. This is for developer reference only.
- name ((optional) str) Name of the product in the language from the "Accept-Language" header
- object_type ((optional) ask_sdk_model.services.monetization. product_type.ProductType)-
- **summary** ((optional) str) Product summary in the language from the "Accept-Language" header
- purchasable ((optional) ask_sdk_model.services.monetization. purchasable_state.PurchasableState)-
- entitled ((optional) ask_sdk_model.services.monetization. entitled_state.EntitledState)-
- active_entitlement_count ((optional) int) Total active purchases of the product made by the user. Note For ENTITLEMENT and SUBSCRIPTION product types, the value is either zero(NOT_ENTITLED) or one(ENTITLED). For CONSUMABLE product type the value is zero or more, as CONSUMABLE can be re-purchased.
- purchase_mode ((optional) ask_sdk_model.services.
 monetization.purchase_mode.PurchaseMode)-

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.services.monetization.in skill products response module

 $\textbf{class} \ \, \texttt{ask_sdk_model.services.monetization.in_skill_products_response.InSkillProductsResponse}. \\$

Bases: object

Parameters

- in_skill_products ((optional) list[ask_sdk_model.services. monetization.in_skill_product.InSkillProduct]) List of In-Skill Products
- is_truncated((optional) bool)-
- next_token((optional) str)-

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.services.monetization.monetization service client module

class ask_sdk_model.services.monetization.monetization_service_client.MonetizationServiceClient
Bases: ask sdk model.services.base service client.BaseServiceClient

ServiceClient for calling the MonetizationService APIs.

Parameters api_configuration

(ask_sdk_model.services.

api_configuration.ApiConfiguration) - Instance of ask_sdk_model.
services.api_configuration.ApiConfiguration

get_in_skill_product(accept_language, product_id, **kwargs)

Get In-Skill Product information based on user context for the Skill.

Parameters

- accept_language (str) (required) User's locale/language in context
- **product_id** (*str*) (required) Product Id.

Return type Union[Error, InSkillProduct]

qet in skill products(accept language, **kwargs)

Gets In-Skill Products based on user's context for the Skill.

Parameters

- accept_language (str) (required) User's locale/language in context
- purchasable (str) Filter products based on whether they are purchasable by the user or not. * 'PURCHASABLE' Products that are purchasable by the user. * 'NOT_PURCHASABLE' Products that are not purchasable by the user.
- **entitled** (str) Filter products based on whether they are entitled to the user or not. * 'ENTITLED' - Products that the user is entitled to. * 'NOT_ENTITLED' - Products that the user is not entitled to.

- **product_type** (str) Product type. * 'SUBSCRIPTION' Once purchased, customers will own the content for the subscription period. * 'ENTITLEMENT' Once purchased, customers will own the content forever. * 'CONSUMABLE' Once purchased, customers will be entitled to the content until it is consumed. It can also be re-purchased.
- next_token (str) When response to this API call is truncated (that is, isTruncated response element value is true), the response also includes the nextToken element, the value of which can be used in the next request as the continuation-token to list the next set of objects. The continuation token is an opaque value that In-Skill Products API understands. Token has expiry of 24 hours.
- max_results (float) sets the maximum number of results returned in the response body. If you want to retrieve fewer than upper limit of 100 results, you can add this parameter to your request. maxResults should not exceed the upper limit. The response might contain fewer results than maxResults, but it will never contain more. If there are additional results that satisfy the search criteria, but these results were not returned because maxResults was exceeded, the response contains isTruncated = true.

Return type Union[*Error*, *InSkillProductsResponse*]

ask_sdk_model.services.monetization.product_type module

Product type. * 'SUBSCRIPTION' - Once purchased, customers will own the content for the subscription period. * 'ENTITLEMENT' - Once purchased, customers will own the content forever. * 'CONSUMABLE' - Once purchased, customers will be entitled to the content until it is consumed. It can also be re-purchased.

Allowed enum values: [SUBSCRIPTION, ENTITLEMENT, CONSUMABLE]

ask_sdk_model.services.monetization.purchasable_state module

State determining if the product is purchasable by the user. Note - Any new values introduced later should be treated as 'NOT_PURCHASABLE'. * 'PURCHASABLE' - The product is purchasable by the user. * 'NOT_PURCHASABLE' - The product is not purchasable by the user.

Allowed enum values: [PURCHASABLE, NOT_PURCHASABLE]

ask_sdk_model.services.monetization.purchase_mode module

```
class ask_sdk_model.services.monetization.purchase_mode.PurchaseMode
    Bases: enum.Enum
```

Indicates if the entitlements are for TEST or LIVE purchases. * 'TEST' - test purchases made by developers or beta testers. Purchase not sent to payment processing. * 'LIVE' - purchases made by live customers. Purchase sent to payment processing.

Allowed enum values: [TEST, LIVE]

ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management package

Submodules

Note: Canonical imports have been added in the __init__.py of the package. This helps in importing the class directly from the package, than through the module.

For eg: if package a has module b with class C, you can do from a import C instead of from a.b import C.

ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.alert_info module

ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.alert_info_spoken info module

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.services.reminder management.error module

Parameters

- code ((optional) str) Domain specific error code
- message ((optional) str) Detailed error message

```
to_dict()
Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()
Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.event module

class ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.event.Event (status=None, alert_token=None)

Bases: object

Parameters

• status ((optional) ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.status.Status) -
```

to dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

• alert_token((optional) str)-

ask sdk model.services.reminder management.get reminder response module

 $\textbf{class} \ \, \texttt{ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.get_reminder_response.} \\ \textbf{GetReminderResponse} \\ \textbf{class} \ \, \texttt{ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.get_reminder_response.} \\ \textbf{GetReminderResponse} \\ \textbf{class} \ \, \texttt{ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.get_reminder_response.} \\ \textbf{GetReminderResponse} \\ \textbf{class} \ \, \texttt{ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.get_reminder_response.} \\ \textbf{class} \ \, \texttt{ask_sdk_model.services.get_reminder_response.} \\ \textbf{class} \ \, \texttt{ask_sdk_model.serv$

Bases: ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.reminder.Reminder

Response object for get reminder request

Parameters

- alert_token ((optional) str) Unique id of this reminder alert
- **created_time** (*(optional) datetime*) Valid ISO 8601 format Creation time of this reminder alert
- updated_time ((optional) datetime) Valid ISO 8601 format Last updated time of this reminder alert
- status ((optional) ask_sdk_model.services. reminder_management.status.Status)-
- trigger ((optional) ask_sdk_model.services. reminder_management.trigger.Trigger)-

```
· alert info
                                                ((optional) ask_sdk_model.services.
                reminder_management.alert_info.AlertInfo)-
              • push_notification
                                               ((optional) ask_sdk_model.services.
                reminder_management.push_notification.PushNotification) -
              • version ((optional) str) - Version of reminder alert
    to_dict()
         Returns the model properties as a dict
    to_str()
         Returns the string representation of the model
ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.get_reminders_response module
class ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.get_reminders_response.GetRemindersResponse
    Bases: object
    Response object for get reminders request
         Parameters
              • total_count ((optional) str) - Total count of reminders returned

    alerts

                                          ((optional) list[ask_sdk_model.services.
                reminder_management.reminder.Reminder])-List of reminders
              • links ((optional) str) - Link to retrieve next set of alerts if total count is greater
                than max results
    to dict()
         Returns the model properties as a dict
    to str()
         Returns the string representation of the model
ask sdk model.services.reminder management.push notification module
class ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.push_notification.PushNotification(status=N
    Bases: object
    Enable / disable reminders push notifications to Alexa mobile apps
         Parameters status
                                                ((optional) ask_sdk_model.services.
             reminder_management.push_notification_status.
             PushNotificationStatus) -
    to_dict()
         Returns the model properties as a dict
    to str()
         Returns the string representation of the model
```

ask sdk model.services.reminder management.push notification status module

```
class ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.push_notification_status.PushNotification;
Bases: enum.Enum
```

Push notification status - Enabled/Disabled

Allowed enum values: [ENABLED, DISABLED]

ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.recurrence module

```
 \begin{array}{c} \textbf{class} \  \, \text{ask\_sdk\_model.services.reminder\_management.recurrence.Recurrence} \, (\textit{freq=None}, \\ by\_day=None, \\ in-\\ \textit{ter-}\\ \textit{val=None}) \end{array}
```

Bases: object

Recurring date/time using the RFC 5545 standard in JSON object form

Parameters

- freq ((optional) ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.recurrence_freq.RecurrenceFreq)-
- by_day ((optional) list[ask_sdk_model.services. reminder_management.recurrence_day.RecurrenceDay])-
- **interval** (*(optional) int*) contains a positive integer representing at which intervals the recurrence rule repeats

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.recurrence_day module

```
\begin{tabular}{ll} \textbf{class} & ask\_sdk\_model.services.reminder\_management.recurrence\_day. \textbf{RecurrenceDay} \\ & Bases: \verb"enum". Enum \\ \end{tabular}
```

Day of recurrence

Allowed enum values: [SU, MO, TU, WE, TH, FR, SA]

ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.recurrence_freq module

```
class ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.recurrence_freq.RecurrenceFreq
    Bases: enum.Enum
```

Frequency of recurrence

Allowed enum values: [WEEKLY, DAILY]

ask sdk model.services.reminder management.reminder module

```
ated_time=None,
                                                                                ир-
                                                                                dated_time=None,
                                                                                sta-
                                                                                tus=None,
                                                                                trig-
                                                                                ger=None,
                                                                                alert_info=None,
                                                                                push notification=None,
                                                                                ver-
                                                                                sion=None)
    Bases: object
    Reminder object
         Parameters
              • alert_token ((optional) str) - Unique id of this reminder alert
              • created_time ((optional) datetime) - Valid ISO 8601 format - Creation time
                of this reminder alert
              • updated_time ((optional) datetime) - Valid ISO 8601 format - Last updated
                time of this reminder alert
              • status
                                                ((optional) ask_sdk_model.services.
                reminder_management.status.Status) -
                                                ((optional) ask_sdk_model.services.

    trigger

                reminder_management.trigger.Trigger) -
              alert_info
                                                ((optional) ask_sdk_model.services.
                reminder_management.alert_info.AlertInfo) -

    push notification

                                                ((optional) ask_sdk_model.services.
                reminder_management.push_notification.PushNotification) -
              • version ((optional) str) - Version of reminder alert
    to dict()
         Returns the model properties as a dict
    to str()
         Returns the string representation of the model
ask sdk model.services.reminder management.reminder created event request module
```

class ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.reminder.**Reminder**(alert_token=None,

Bases: ask_sdk_model.request.Request

Parameters

2.10. Skill Builders 189

class ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.reminder_created_event_request.ReminderCre

- request_id ((optional) str) Represents the unique identifier for the specific request.
- **timestamp** (*(optional)* datetime) Provides the date and time when Alexa sent the request as an ISO 8601 formatted string. Used to verify the request when hosting your skill as a web service.
- **locale** (*(optional) str*) A string indicating the user's locale. For example: en-US. This value is only provided with certain request types.
- body ((optional) ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.event.Event)-

to dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.reminder_deleted_event module

class ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.reminder_deleted_event.ReminderDeletedEver
Bases: object

Parameters alert_tokens((optional) list[str])-

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.services.reminder management.reminder deleted event request module

class ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.reminder_deleted_event_request.ReminderDeleted_event_reminderDeleted_event_request.ReminderDeleted_event_reminderDeleted_

Bases: ask_sdk_model.request.Request

Parameters

- request_id ((optional) str) Represents the unique identifier for the specific request.
- **timestamp** (*(optional)* datetime) Provides the date and time when Alexa sent the request as an ISO 8601 formatted string. Used to verify the request when hosting your skill as a web service.
- **locale** ((optional) str) A string indicating the user's locale. For example: en-US. This value is only provided with certain request types.
- body ((optional) ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.reminder_deleted_event.ReminderDeletedEvent)-

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

```
ask sdk model.services.reminder management.reminder management service client module
class ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.reminder_management_service_client.Reminder_management_service
     Bases: ask\_sdk\_model.services.base\_service\_client.BaseServiceClient
     ServiceClient for calling the ReminderManagementService APIs.
         Parameters api_configuration
                                                               (ask_sdk_model.services.
             api_configuration.ApiConfiguration) - Instance of ask_sdk_model.
             services.api_configuration.ApiConfiguration
     create_reminder (reminder_request, **kwargs)
         This API is invoked by the skill to create a new reminder.
             Parameters reminder_request
                                                                (ask_sdk_model.services.
                 reminder_management.reminder_request.ReminderRequest) - (required)
             Return type Union[ReminderResponse, Error]
     delete_reminder (alert_token, **kwargs)
         This API is invoked by the skill to delete a single reminder.
             Parameters alert token (str) - (required)
             Return type None
     delete_reminders (**kwargs)
         This API is invoked by the skill to delete all reminders created by the caller.
             Return type None
     get_reminder (alert_token, **kwargs)
         This API is invoked by the skill to get a single reminder.
             Parameters alert_token (str) - (required)
             Return type Union[GetReminderResponse, Error]
     get reminders(**kwargs)
         This API is invoked by the skill to get a all reminders created by the caller.
             Return type Union[GetRemindersResponse, Error]
     update_reminder (alert_token, reminder_request, **kwargs)
         This API is invoked by the skill to update a reminder.
             Parameters
                 • alert_token (str) - (required)
                 • reminder_request
                                                                (ask_sdk_model.services.
                   reminder_management.reminder_request.ReminderRequest) - (re-
                   quired)
```

to str()

Returns the string representation of the model

2.10. Skill Builders 191

Return type Union[ReminderResponse, Error]

ask sdk model.services.reminder management.reminder request module

class ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.reminder_request.ReminderRequest (request_time trigger=None,
alert_info=N
push_notifice
Input request for creating a reminder

Parameters

- request_time ((optional) datetime) Valid ISO 8601 format Creation time of this reminder alert
- trigger ((optional) ask_sdk_model.services. reminder_management.trigger.Trigger)-
- alert_info ((optional) ask_sdk_model.services. reminder_management.alert_info.AlertInfo)-
- push_notification ((optional) ask_sdk_model.services. reminder_management.push_notification.PushNotification)-

to dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.services.reminder management.reminder response module

Bases: object

Response object for post/put/delete reminder request

Parameters

- alert_token ((optional) str) Unique id of this reminder alert
- **created_time** (*(optional) str)* Valid ISO 8601 format Creation time of this reminder alert
- updated_time ((optional) str) Valid ISO 8601 format Last updated time of this reminder alert
- status ((optional) ask_sdk_model.services. reminder management.status.Status)-

tus=None version=Non href=None

- version ((optional) str) Version of reminder alert
- href ((optional) str) URI to retrieve the created alert

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.services.reminder management.reminder started event request module

class ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.reminder_started_event_request.ReminderStarted_event_reminderStarted_event_request.ReminderStarted_event_reminderStarted_

Bases: ask_sdk_model.request.Request

Parameters

- request_id ((optional) str) Represents the unique identifier for the specific request.
- **timestamp** (*(optional)* datetime) Provides the date and time when Alexa sent the request as an ISO 8601 formatted string. Used to verify the request when hosting your skill as a web service.
- **locale** (*(optional) str*) A string indicating the user's locale. For example: en-US. This value is only provided with certain request types.
- body ((optional) ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management. event.Event)-

to dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.services.reminder management.reminder status changed event request module

class ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.reminder_status_changed_event_request.Rem.

Bases: ask_sdk_model.request.Request

Parameters

- request_id ((optional) str) Represents the unique identifier for the specific request.
- **timestamp** (*(optional)* datetime) Provides the date and time when Alexa sent the request as an ISO 8601 formatted string. Used to verify the request when hosting your skill as a web service.

- **locale** (*(optional) str*) A string indicating the user's locale. For example: en-US. This value is only provided with certain request types.
- body ((optional) ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management. event.Event)-

to dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.services.reminder management.reminder updated event request module

class ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.reminder_updated_event_request.ReminderUpdated_event_request.

Bases: ask_sdk_model.request.Request

Parameters

- request_id ((optional) str) Represents the unique identifier for the specific request.
- **timestamp** (*(optional)* datetime) Provides the date and time when Alexa sent the request as an ISO 8601 formatted string. Used to verify the request when hosting your skill as a web service.
- **locale** (*(optional) str*) A string indicating the user's locale. For example: en-US. This value is only provided with certain request types.
- body ((optional) ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management. event.Event)-

to dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.services.reminder management.spoken text module

 $\begin{tabular}{ll} {\bf class} & ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.spoken_text. {\bf SpokenText} & (locale=None, ssml=None, text=None) \\ & Bases: object \\ \end{tabular}$

Parameters

- locale ((optional) str) The locale in which the spoken text is rendered. e.g. en-US
- ssml ((optional) str) Spoken text in SSML format.
- text ((optional) str) Spoken text in plain text format.

```
to dict()
         Returns the model properties as a dict
     to_str()
         Returns the string representation of the model
ask sdk model.services.reminder management.status module
class ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.status.Status
     Bases: enum. Enum
     Status of reminder
     Allowed enum values: [ON, COMPLETED]
ask sdk model.services.reminder management.trigger module
class ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.trigger.Trigger(object_type=None,
                                                                               sched-
                                                                               uled_time=None,
                                                                               off-
                                                                              set_in_seconds=None,
                                                                               time zone id=None,
                                                                               recur-
                                                                               rence=None)
     Bases: object
     Trigger information for Reminder
         Parameters
               • object_type
                                                ((optional) ask_sdk_model.services.
                reminder_management.trigger_type.TriggerType) -
               • scheduled time ((optional) datetime) - Valid ISO 8601 format - Intended
                trigger time
               • offset_in_seconds ((optional) int) - If reminder is set using relative time, use
                this field to specify the time after which reminder ll ring (in seconds)
               • time_zone_id((optional) str) - Intended reminder's timezone
                                                ((optional) ask_sdk_model.services.
               • recurrence
                reminder_management.recurrence.Recurrence) -
     to_dict()
         Returns the model properties as a dict
         Returns the string representation of the model
ask sdk model.services.reminder management.trigger type module
class ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.trigger_type.TriggerType
     Bases: enum. Enum
     Type of reminder - Absolute / Relative
```

Allowed enum values: [SCHEDULED_ABSOLUTE, SCHEDULED_RELATIVE]

ask_sdk_model.services.ups package

Submodules

Note: Canonical imports have been added in the __init__.py of the package. This helps in importing the class directly from the package, than through the module.

For eg: if package a has module b with class C, you can do from a import C instead of from a.b import C.

ask sdk model.services.ups.distance units module

```
class ask_sdk_model.services.ups.distance_units.DistanceUnits
    Bases: enum.Enum
```

Allowed enum values: [METRIC, IMPERIAL]

ask sdk model.services.ups.error module

```
class ask_sdk_model.services.ups.error.Error(code=None, message=None)
    Bases: object
```

Parameters

- code ((optional) ask_sdk_model.services.ups.error_code. ErrorCode)-
- message ((optional) str) A human readable description of error.

```
to_dict()
```

Returns the model properties as a dict

```
to_str()
```

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.services.ups.error code module

```
class ask_sdk_model.services.ups.error_code.ErrorCode
    Bases: enum.Enum
```

A more precise error code. Some of these codes may not apply to some APIs. - INVALID_KEY: the setting key is not supported - INVALID_VALUE: the setting value is not valid - INVALID_TOKEN: the token is invalid - INVALID_URI: the uri is invalid - DEVICE_UNREACHABLE: the device is offline - UNKNOWN_ERROR: internal service error

Allowed enum values: [INVALID_KEY, INVALID_VALUE, INVALID_TOKEN, INVALID_URI, DE-VICE_UNREACHABLE, UNKNOWN_ERROR]

ask_sdk_model.services.ups.phone_number module

Parameters

- country_code ((optional) str)-
- phone_number((optional) str)-

to dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.services.ups.ups_service_client module

```
class ask_sdk_model.services.ups.ups_service_client.UpsServiceClient (api_configuration)
    Bases: ask_sdk_model.services.base_service_client.BaseServiceClient
```

ServiceClient for calling the UpsService APIs.

```
Parameters api_configuration (ask_sdk_model.services. api_configuration.ApiConfiguration) - Instance of ask_sdk_model. services.api_configuration.ApiConfiguration
```

```
get_profile_email(**kwargs)
```

Gets the email address of the customer associated with the current enablement. Requires customer consent for scopes: [alexa::profile:email:read]

```
Return type Union[str, Error]
```

```
get_profile_given_name (**kwargs)
```

Gets the given name (first name) of the customer associated with the current enablement. Requires customer consent for scopes: [alexa::profile:given_name:read]

```
Return type Union[str, Error]
```

```
get_profile_mobile_number(**kwargs)
```

Gets the mobile phone number of the customer associated with the current enablement. Requires customer consent for scopes: [alexa::profile:mobile_number:read]

```
Return type Union[PhoneNumber, Error]
```

```
get_profile_name (**kwargs)
```

Gets the full name of the customer associated with the current enablement. Requires customer consent for scopes: [alexa::profile:name:read]

```
Return type Union[str, Error]
```

```
get_system_distance_units (device_id, **kwargs)
```

Gets the distance measurement unit of the device. Does not require explict customer consent.

```
Parameters device_id(str)-(required) The device Id
```

Return type Union[*Error*, *DistanceUnits*]

```
get_system_temperature_unit (device_id, **kwargs)
```

Gets the temperature measurement units of the device. Does not require explict customer consent.

```
Parameters device_id (str) – (required) The device Id
```

Return type Union[TemperatureUnit, Error]

```
get_system_time_zone (device_id, **kwargs)
```

Gets the time zone of the device. Does not require explict customer consent.

Parameters device_id (str) – (required) The device Id

Return type Union[str, *Error*]

ask_sdk_model.services.ups.temperature_unit module

```
class ask_sdk_model.services.ups.temperature_unit.TemperatureUnit
    Bases: enum.Enum
```

Allowed enum values: [CELSIUS, FAHRENHEIT]

Submodules

Note: Canonical imports have been added in the __init__.py of the package. This helps in importing the class directly from the package, than through the module.

For eg: if package a has module b with class C, you can do from a import C instead of from a.b import C.

ask sdk model.services.api client module

```
class ask_sdk_model.services.api_client.ApiClient
    Bases: object
```

Represents a basic contract for API request invocation.

invoke (request)

Dispatches a request to an API endpoint described in the request.

The ApiClient is expected to resolve in the case an API returns a non-200 HTTP status code. The responsibility of translating a particular response code to an error lies with the caller.

Parameters request (ApiClientRequest) - Request to dispatch to the ApiClient

Returns Response from the client call

Return type *ApiClientResponse*

ask sdk model.services.api client message module

Bases: object

Represents the interface between ask_sdk_model.services.api_client.ApiClient implementation and a Service Client.

Parameters

- headers (list[tuple[str, str]]) List of header tuples
- **body** (str) Body of the message

ask_sdk_model.services.api_client_request module

Bases: ask_sdk_model.services.api_client_message.ApiClientMessage

Represents a request sent from Service Clients to an $ask_sdk_model.services.api_client$. ApiClient implementation.

Parameters

- headers (list[tuple[str, str]]) List of header tuples
- **body** (str) Body of the message
- url (str) Url of the request
- method (str) Method called with the request

ask_sdk_model.services.api_client_response module

Represents a request sent from Service Clients to an ask_sdk_model.services.api_client. ApiClient class.implementation.

Parameters

- headers (list[tuple[str, str]]) List of header tuples
- **body** (str) Body of the message
- **status_code** (*int*) Status code of the response

ask sdk model.services.api configuration module

Bases: object

Represents a class that provides API configuration options needed by service clients.

Parameters

- serializer ((optional) ask_sdk_model.services.serializer. Serializer) - serializer implementation for encoding/decoding JSON from/to Object models.
- api_client ((optional) ask_sdk_model.services.api_client.
 ApiClient) API Client implementation
- authorization_value((optional) str) Authorization value to be used on any calls of the service client instance
- api_endpoint ((optional) str) Endpoint to hit by the service client instance

ask sdk model.services.base service client module

Class to be used as the base class for the generated service clients.

The class has to be implemented by the service clients and this class instantiation is not supported

```
Parameters api_configuration (ask_sdk_model.services. api_configuration.ApiConfiguration) - ApiConfiguration implementation
```

Calls the ApiClient based on the ServiceClient specific data provided as well as handles the well-known responses from the Api.

Parameters

- method (str) Http method
- endpoint Base endpoint to make the request to
- path (str) Specific path to hit. It might contain variables to be interpolated with path_params
- query_params (list(tuple(str, str))) Parameter values to be sent as part of query string
- header_params (list(tuple(str, str))) Parameter values to be sent as headers
- path_params (dict(str, str)) Parameter values to be interpolated in the path
- response_definitions (list(ask_sdk_model.services.service_client_response.ServiceClientResponse)) Well-known expected responses by the ServiceClient
- **body** (object) Request body
- **response_type** (*class*) Type of the expected response if applicable

Returns Response object instance of the response_type provided

Return type object

Raises ask_sdk_model.services.service_exception.ServiceException

ask sdk model.services.serializer module

```
class ask_sdk_model.services.serializer.Serializer
     Bases: object
     Represents an abstract object used for Serialization tasks
     deserialize(payload, obj_type)
          Deserializes the payload to object of provided obj type.
              Parameters
                  • payload (str) - String to describize
                  • obj_type (object) – Target type of descrialization
              Returns Deserialized object
              Return type object
     serialize (obj)
          Serializes an object into a string.
              Parameters obj – object to serialize
              Returns serialized object in string format
              Return type str
ask sdk_model.services.service_client_factory module
class ask_sdk_model.services.service_client_factory.ServiceClientFactory(api_configuration)
     Bases: object
     ServiceClientFactory class to help build service clients.
          Parameters api_configuration (ApiConfiguration) - API Configuration for calling
              services
     get_device_address_service()
          Get DeviceAddressServiceClient for device_address_service.
              Returns Client for calling the service
              Return type DeviceAddressServiceClient
              Raises ValueError
     get_directive_service()
          Get DirectiveServiceClient for directive_service.
              Returns Client for calling the service
              Return type DirectiveServiceClient
              Raises ValueError
     get_list_management_service()
          Get ListManagementServiceClient for list_management_service.
              Returns Client for calling the service
```

2.10. Skill Builders 201

Return type ListManagementServiceClient

Raises ValueError

get monetization service()

Get MonetizationServiceClient for monetization_service.

Returns Client for calling the service

Return type MonetizationServiceClient

Raises ValueError

get_reminder_management_service()

Get ReminderManagementServiceClient for reminder_management_service.

Returns Client for calling the service

Return type ReminderManagementServiceClient

Raises ValueError

get_ups_service()

Get UpsServiceClient for ups_service.

Returns Client for calling the service

Return type UpsServiceClient

Raises ValueError

ask_sdk_model.services.service_client_response module

Bases: object

Represents a well-known response object by Service Client.

Parameters

- response_type (Response class) Well-known representation of the response
- **status_code** (*int*) Status code to be attached to the response
- message(str) Message to be attached to the response

ask sdk model.services.service exception module

Bases: Exception

Exception thrown by a Service client when an error response was received or some operation failed.

Parameters

- message (str) Description of the error
- **status_code** (*int*) Status code of the HTTP Response

sage)

- headers (list(tuple(str, str))) Headers of the Http response that return the failure
- body (object) Body of the HTTP Response

ask_sdk_model.slu package

Subpackages

ask_sdk_model.slu.entityresolution package

Submodules

Note: Canonical imports have been added in the __init__.py of the package. This helps in importing the class directly from the package, than through the module.

For eg: if package a has module b with class C, you can do from a import C instead of from a.b import C.

ask_sdk_model.slu.entityresolution.resolution module

Bases: object

Represents a possible authority for entity resolution

Parameters

- authority ((optional) str)-
- **status** ((optional) ask_sdk_model.slu.entityresolution.status. Status)-
- values ((optional) list[ask_sdk_model.slu.entityresolution. value_wrapper.ValueWrapper])-

to dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.slu.entityresolution.resolutions module

```
class ask_sdk_model.slu.entityresolution.resolutions.Resolutions(resolutions_per_authority=None)
    Bases: object
```

Represents the results of resolving the words captured from the user's utterance. This is included for slots that use a custom slot type or a built-in slot type that you have extended with your own values. Note that resolutions is not included for built-in slot types that you have not extended.

```
Parameters resolutions_per_authority ((optional) list[ask_sdk_model.
             slu.entityresolution.resolution.Resolution[)-
     to dict()
         Returns the model properties as a dict
     to str()
         Returns the string representation of the model
ask sdk model.slu.entityresolution.status module
class ask_sdk_model.slu.entityresolution.status.Status(code=None)
     Bases: object
         Parameters code
                                  ((optional) ask_sdk_model.slu.entityresolution.
             status_code.StatusCode) - Indication of the results of attempting to resolve the
             user utterance against the defined slot types.
     to dict()
         Returns the model properties as a dict
     to str()
         Returns the string representation of the model
ask sdk model.slu.entityresolution.status code module
class ask_sdk_model.slu.entityresolution.status_code.StatusCode
     Bases: enum. Enum
     Indication of the results of attempting to resolve the user utterance against the defined slot types.
     Allowed enum values: [ER_SUCCESS_MATCH, ER_SUCCESS_NO_MATCH, ER_ERROR_TIMEOUT,
     ER_ERROR_EXCEPTION]
ask sdk model.slu.entityresolution.value module
class ask_sdk_model.slu.entityresolution.value.Value(name=None, id=None)
     Bases: object
     Represents the resolved value for the slot, based on the user's utterance and slot type definition.
         Parameters
               • name ((optional) str) - The name for the resolution value.
               • id ((optional) str) - The id for the resolution value.
     to dict()
         Returns the model properties as a dict
     to_str()
         Returns the string representation of the model
```

ask_sdk_model.slu.entityresolution.value_wrapper module

```
class ask_sdk_model.slu.entityresolution.value_wrapper.ValueWrapper(value=None)
    Bases: object
    A wrapper class for an entity resolution value used for JSON serialization.
```

```
Parameters value
    value.Value) -
dict()
((optional) ask_sdk_model.slu.entityresolution.
```

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.ui package

Submodules

Note: Canonical imports have been added in the __init__.py of the package. This helps in importing the class directly from the package, than through the module.

For eg: if package a has module b with class C, you can do from a import C instead of from a.b import C.

ask_sdk_model.ui.ask_for_permissions_consent_card module

```
class ask_sdk_model.ui.ask_for_permissions_consent_card.AskForPermissionsConsentCard(permiss
    Bases: ask_sdk_model.ui.card.Card

    Parameters permissions((optional) list[str])-
    to_dict()
```

Returns the model properties as a dict

to str(

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.ui.card module

```
class ask_sdk_model.ui.card.Card(object_type=None)
    Bases: object
    Parameters object_type((optional) str)-
```

Note: This is an abstract class. Use the following mapping, to figure out the model class to be instantiated, that sets type variable.

LinkAccount: ask sdk model.ui.link account card.LinkAccountCard,

```
Standard: ask sdk model.ui.standard card.StandardCard,
    Ask For Permissions Consent: ask\_sdk\_model.ui.ask\_for\_permissions\_consent\_card.
    AskForPermissionsConsentCard,
    Simple: ask_sdk_model.ui.simple_card.SimpleCard
    classmethod get_real_child_model(data)
         Returns the real base class specified by the discriminator
    to dict()
         Returns the model properties as a dict
    to str()
         Returns the string representation of the model
ask_sdk_model.ui.image module
class ask_sdk_model.ui.image.Image (small_image_url=None, large_image_url=None)
    Bases: object
         Parameters
              • small_image_url((optional) str)-
              • large_image_url((optional) str)-
    to dict()
         Returns the model properties as a dict
    to str()
         Returns the string representation of the model
ask sdk model.ui.link account card module
class ask_sdk_model.ui.link_account_card.LinkAccountCard
    Bases: ask_sdk_model.ui.card.Card
    to_dict()
         Returns the model properties as a dict
    to str()
         Returns the string representation of the model
ask_sdk_model.ui.output_speech module
class ask_sdk_model.ui.output_speech.OutputSpeech(object_type=None,
                                                           play_behavior=None)
    Bases: object
         Parameters
              • object_type ((optional) str)-
```

```
• play_behavior ((optional) ask_sdk_model.ui.play_behavior.
PlayBehavior)-
```

Note: This is an abstract class. Use the following mapping, to figure out the model class to be instantiated, that sets type variable.

```
SSML: ask sdk model.ui.ssml output speech.SsmlOutputSpeech,
```

PlainText: ask_sdk_model.ui.plain_text_output_speech.PlainTextOutputSpeech

```
classmethod get_real_child_model(data)
```

Returns the real base class specified by the discriminator

to dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.ui.plain text output speech module

Bases: ask_sdk_model.ui.output_speech.OutputSpeech

Parameters

- play_behavior ((optional) ask_sdk_model.ui.play_behavior. PlayBehavior)-
- text((optional) str)-

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.ui.reprompt module

```
ask sdk model.ui.simple card module
class ask_sdk_model.ui.simple_card.SimpleCard(title=None, content=None)
    Bases: ask sdk model.ui.card.Card
         Parameters
              • title((optional) str)-
              • content ((optional) str)-
    to dict()
         Returns the model properties as a dict
    to_str()
         Returns the string representation of the model
ask_sdk_model.ui.ssml_output_speech module
class ask_sdk_model.ui.ssml_output_speech.SsmlOutputSpeech (play_behavior=None,
                                                                     ssml=None)
    Bases: ask_sdk_model.ui.output_speech.OutputSpeech
         Parameters
              play_behavior
                                     ((optional) ask_sdk_model.ui.play_behavior.
                PlayBehavior) -
              • ssml((optional) str)-
    to_dict()
         Returns the model properties as a dict
    to_str()
         Returns the string representation of the model
ask sdk model.ui.standard card module
class ask_sdk_model.ui.standard_card.StandardCard(title=None,
                                                                       text=None,
                                                                                    im-
                                                          age=None)
    Bases: ask sdk model.ui.card.Card
         Parameters
              • title((optional) str)-
              • text((optional) str)-
              • image ((optional) ask sdk model.ui.image.Image) -
    to dict()
         Returns the model properties as a dict
    to str()
         Returns the string representation of the model
```

Submodules

Note: Canonical imports have been added in the __init__.py of the package. This helps in importing the class directly from the package, than through the module.

For eg: if package a has module b with class C, you can do from a import C instead of from a.b import C.

ask sdk model.application module

```
class ask_sdk_model.application.Application(application_id=None)
    Bases: object
```

An object containing an application ID. This is used to verify that the request was intended for your service.

Parameters application_id ((optional) str) – A string representing the application identifier for your skill.

```
to dict()
```

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.context module

Parameters

- **system** ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.system. system_state.SystemState) Provides information about the current state of the Alexa service and the device interacting with your skill.
- audio_player ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces. audioplayer.audio_player_state.AudioPlayerState) Provides the current state for the AudioPlayer interface.
- display ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display. display_state.DisplayState) Provides the current state for the Display interface.
- **geolocation** (*(optional)* ask_sdk_model.interfaces.geolocation.geolocation_state.GeolocationState) Provides the last gathered geolocation information of the device.
- viewport ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.viewport.
 viewport_state.ViewportState) Provides the characteristics of a device's viewport.

```
to_dict()
```

Returns the model properties as a dict

to str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.device module

```
class ask_sdk_model.device.Device(device_id=None, supported_interfaces=None)
    Bases: object
```

An object providing information about the device used to send the request. The device object contains both deviceId and supportedInterfaces properties. The deviceId property uniquely identifies the device. The supportedInterfaces property lists each interface that the device supports. For example, if supportedInterfaces includes AudioPlayer {}, then you know that the device supports streaming audio using the AudioPlayer interface.

Parameters

- **device_id**((optional) str)-The deviceId property uniquely identifies the device.
- **supported_interfaces** ((optional) ask_sdk_model. supported_interfaces.SupportedInterfaces) Lists each interface that the device supports. For example, if supportedInterfaces includes AudioPlayer {}, then you know that the device supports streaming audio using the AudioPlayer interface

```
to dict()
```

Returns the model properties as a dict

to str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.dialog state module

```
class ask_sdk_model.dialog_state.DialogState
    Bases: enum.Enum
```

Enumeration indicating the status of the multi-turn dialog. This property is included if the skill meets the requirements to use the Dialog directives. Note that COMPLETED is only possible when you use the Dialog.Delegate directive. If you use intent confirmation, dialogState is considered COMPLETED if the user denies the entire intent (for instance, by answering "no" when asked the confirmation prompt). Be sure to also check the confirmationStatus property on the Intent object before fulfilling the user's request.

Allowed enum values: [STARTED, IN_PROGRESS, COMPLETED]

ask_sdk_model.directive module

```
class ask_sdk_model.directive.Directive(object_type=None)
    Bases: object
    Parameters object_type((optional) str)-
```

Note: This is an abstract class. Use the following mapping, to figure out the model class to be instantiated, that sets type variable.

```
AudioPlayer.Stop:
```

```
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.stop_directive.StopDirective,
```

Dialog.ConfirmSlot:

```
ask_sdk_model.dialog.confirm_slot_directive.ConfirmSlotDirective,
```

AudioPlayer.Play:

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.play_directive.PlayDirective,

Alexa.Presentation.APL.ExecuteCommands: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa. presentation.apl.execute_commands_directive.ExecuteCommandsDirective,

Connections.SendRequest: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections. send_request_directive.SendRequestDirective,

Display.RenderTemplate: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.render_template_directive.RenderTemplateDirective,

GadgetController.SetLight: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.gadget_controller.set_light_directive.SetLightDirective,

Dialog.Delegate: ask_sdk_model.dialog.delegate_directive.DelegateDirective,

Hint: ask sdk model.interfaces.display.hint directive.HintDirective,

Dialog.ConfirmIntent:

ask_sdk_model.dialog.confirm_intent_directive.ConfirmIntentDirective,

GameEngine.StartInputHandler: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.game_engine.start_input_handler_directive.StartInputHandlerDirective,

VideoApp.Launch:

 $ask_sdk_model.interfaces.videoapp.launch_directive.LaunchDirective,$

GameEngine.StopInputHandler: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.game_engine.stop_input_handler_directive.StopInputHandlerDirective,

Alexa.Presentation.APL.RenderDocument: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.render_document_directive.RenderDocumentDirective,

 $\label{lem:connections} \textbf{Connections.SendResponse:} \ as \texttt{k_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.} \\ send_response_directive. SendResponseDirective,$

Dialog.ElicitSlot:

 $ask_sdk_model.dialog.elicit_slot_directive. ElicitSlotDirective,$

AudioPlayer.ClearQueue: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.clear_queue_directive.ClearQueueDirective

classmethod get_real_child_model(data)

Returns the real base class specified by the discriminator

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

```
to str()
```

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.intent module

An object that represents what the user wants.

Parameters

- name ((optional) str) A string representing the name of the intent.
- **slots** ((optional) dict(str, ask_sdk_model.slot.Slot)) A map of key-value pairs that further describes what the user meant based on a predefined intent schema. The map can be empty.
- confirmation_status ((optional) ask_sdk_model. intent_confirmation_status.IntentConfirmationStatus)-

```
to_dict()
```

Returns the model properties as a dict

```
to_str()
```

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.intent confirmation status module

```
class ask_sdk_model.intent_confirmation_status.IntentConfirmationStatus
    Bases: enum.Enum
```

Indication of whether an intent or slot has been explicitly confirmed or denied by the user, or neither.

Allowed enum values: [NONE, DENIED, CONFIRMED]

ask sdk model.intent request module

Bases: ask_sdk_model.request.Request

An IntentRequest is an object that represents a request made to a skill based on what the user wants to do.

Parameters

- request_id ((optional) str) Represents the unique identifier for the specific request.
- **timestamp** (*(optional) datetime*) Provides the date and time when Alexa sent the request as an ISO 8601 formatted string. Used to verify the request when hosting your skill as a web service.
- **locale** (*(optional) str*) A string indicating the user's locale. For example: en-US. This value is only provided with certain request types.

- dialog_state ((optional) ask_sdk_model.dialog_state. DialogState) Enumeration indicating the status of the multi-turn dialog. This property is included if the skill meets the requirements to use the Dialog directives. Note that COMPLETED is only possible when you use the Dialog.Delegate directive. If you use intent confirmation, dialogState is considered COMPLETED if the user denies the entire intent (for instance, by answering "no" when asked the confirmation prompt). Be sure to also check the confirmationStatus property on the Intent object before fulfilling the user's request.
- intent((optional) ask_sdk_model.intent.Intent) An object that represents what the user wants.

```
to_dict()
```

Returns the model properties as a dict

to str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.launch_request module

Represents that a user made a request to an Alexa skill, but did not provide a specific intent.

Parameters

- request_id ((optional) str) Represents the unique identifier for the specific request.
- **timestamp** (*(optional)* datetime) Provides the date and time when Alexa sent the request as an ISO 8601 formatted string. Used to verify the request when hosting your skill as a web service.
- **locale** (*(optional) str*) A string indicating the user's locale. For example: en-US. This value is only provided with certain request types.

```
to_dict()
```

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.permissions module

```
class ask_sdk_model.permissions.Permissions(consent_token=None, scopes=None)
    Bases: object
```

Contains a consentToken allowing the skill access to information that the customer has consented to provide, such as address information. Note that the consentToken is deprecated. Use the apiAccessToken available in the context object to determine the user's permissions.

Parameters

 consent_token ((optional) str) - A token listing all the permissions granted for this user.

2.10. Skill Builders 213

• scopes ((optional) dict(str, ask_sdk_model.scope.Scope)) - A map where the key is a LoginWithAmazon(LWA) scope and value is a list of key:value pairs which describe the state of user actions on the LWA scope. For e.g. "scopes":{ "alexa::devices:all:geolocation:read":{ "status":"GRANTED"}} This value of "alexa::devices:all:geolocation:read" will determine if the Geolocation data access is granted by the user, or else it will show a card of type AskForPermissionsConsent to the user to get this permission.

```
to dict()
```

Returns the model properties as a dict

to str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.request module

A request object that provides the details of the user's request. The request body contains the parameters necessary for the service to perform its logic and generate a response.

Parameters

- **object_type** ((optional) str) Describes the type of the request.
- request_id ((optional) str) Represents the unique identifier for the specific request.
- **timestamp** (*(optional)* datetime) Provides the date and time when Alexa sent the request as an ISO 8601 formatted string. Used to verify the request when hosting your skill as a web service.
- **locale** ((optional) str) A string indicating the user's locale. For example: en-US. This value is only provided with certain request types.

Note: This is an abstract class. Use the following mapping, to figure out the model class to be instantiated, that sets type variable.

```
AudioPlayer.PlaybackFinished: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.
playback_finished_request.PlaybackFinishedRequest,

AlexaSkillEvent.SkillEnabled: ask_sdk_model.events.skillevents.
skill_enabled_request.SkillEnabledRequest,

AlexaHouseholdListEvent.ListUpdated: ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.
list_updated_event_request.ListUpdatedEventRequest,

Alexa.Presentation.APL.UserEvent:
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.user_event.UserEvent,

AlexaSkillEvent.SkillDisabled: ask_sdk_model.events.skillevents.
skill_disabled_request.SkillDisabledRequest,
```

```
Display. Element Selected: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.element_selected_request.Element Selected Request,
```

AlexaSkillEvent.SkillPermissionChanged: ask_sdk_model.events.skillevents.permission_changed_request.PermissionChangedRequest,

AlexaHouseholdListEvent.ItemsCreated: ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_items_created_event_request.ListItemsCreatedEventRequest,

Reminders.ReminderUpdated: ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.reminder_updated_event_request.ReminderUpdatedEventRequest,

SessionEndedRequest: ask_sdk_model.session_ended_request.SessionEndedRequest,

IntentRequest: ask_sdk_model.intent_request.IntentRequest,

AudioPlayer.PlaybackFailed: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.playback_failed_request.PlaybackFailedRequest,

CanFulfilIIntentRequest: ask_sdk_model.canfulfill.can_fulfill_intent_request.
CanFulfillIntentRequest,

Reminders.ReminderStarted: ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.reminder_started_event_request.ReminderStartedEventRequest,

LaunchRequest: ask_sdk_model.launch_request.LaunchRequest,

ReminderS.ReminderCreated: ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.reminder_created_event_request.ReminderCreatedEventRequest,

 $\label{lagrange} Audio Player. Playback Stopped: as k_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer. \\ playback_stopped_request.PlaybackStoppedRequest,$

PlaybackController.PreviousCommandIssued:

ask_sdk_model.interfaces.playbackcontroller.
previous_command_issued_request.PreviousCommandIssuedRequest,

AlexaHouseholdListEvent.ItemsUpdated: ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_items_updated_event_request.ListItemsUpdatedEventRequest,

AlexaSkillEvent.SkillAccountLinked: ask_sdk_model.events.skillevents.account_linked_request.AccountLinkedRequest,

AlexaHouseholdListEvent.ListCreated: ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_created_event_request.ListCreatedEventRequest,

AudioPlayer.PlaybackStarted: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.playback_started_request.PlaybackStartedRequest,

2.10. Skill Builders 215

AudioPlayer.PlaybackNearlyFinished: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.playback_nearly_finished_request.PlaybackNearlyFinishedRequest,

Reminders.ReminderStatusChanged: ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.reminder_status_changed_event_request.ReminderStatusChangedEventRequest,

AlexaHouseholdListEvent.ItemsDeleted: ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_items_deleted_event_request.ListItemsDeletedEventRequest,

Reminders.ReminderDeleted: ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.reminder_deleted_event_request.ReminderDeletedEventRequest,

Connections.Response: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.connections_response. ConnectionsResponse,

Messaging.MessageReceived: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.messaging.message_received_request.MessageReceivedRequest,

Connections.Request: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.connections_request. ConnectionsRequest,

System. Exception Encountered: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.system. exception encountered request. Exception Encountered Request,

AlexaSkillEvent.SkillPermissionAccepted: ask_sdk_model.events.skillevents.permission_accepted_request.PermissionAcceptedRequest,

AlexaHouseholdListEvent.ListDeleted: ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_deleted_event_request.ListDeletedEventRequest,

GameEngine.InputHandlerEvent: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.game_engine.input_handler_event_request.InputHandlerEventRequest,

PlaybackController.NextCommandIssued: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.playbackcontroller.next_command_issued_request.NextCommandIssuedRequest,

PlaybackController.PauseCommandIssued: ask_sdk_model.interfaces.playbackcontroller.pause_command_issued_request.PauseCommandIssuedRequest,

 $\label{lem:play-command-sued} Playback Controller. Play Command Issued: as \verb|k_sdk_model.interfaces.play| backcontroller. \\ play_command_issued_request. Play Command Issued Request$

classmethod get_real_child_model(data)

Returns the real base class specified by the discriminator

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

```
to str()
```

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.request_envelope module

Request wrapper for all requests sent to your Skill.

Parameters

- **version** ((optional) str) The version specifier for the request.
- **session** (*(optional)* ask_sdk_model.session.Session) The session object provides additional context associated with the request.
- context ((optional) ask_sdk_model.context.Context) The context object provides your skill with information about the current state of the Alexa service and device at the time the request is sent to your service. This is included on all requests. For requests sent in the context of a session (LaunchRequest and IntentRequest), the context object duplicates the user and application information that is also available in the session.
- request ((optional) ask_sdk_model.request.Request) A request object that provides the details of the user's request.

```
to_dict()
```

Returns the model properties as a dict

to str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.response module

Parameters

- output_speech ((optional) ask_sdk_model.ui.output_speech.
 OutputSpeech)-
- card((optional) ask_sdk_model.ui.card.Card)-
- reprompt ((optional) ask_sdk_model.ui.reprompt.Reprompt)-
- directives ((optional) list[ask_sdk_model.directive. Directive])-
- should_end_session((optional) bool)-
- can_fulfill_intent ((optional) ask_sdk_model.canfulfill. can_fulfill_intent.CanFulfillIntent)-

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

2.10. Skill Builders 217

```
to_str()
```

Returns the string representation of the model

ask_sdk_model.response_envelope module

Bases: object

Parameters

- version((optional) str)-
- session_attributes((optional) dict(str, object))-
- user_agent ((optional) str)-
- response ((optional) ask_sdk_model.response.Response) -

to dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.session module

Bases: object

Represents a single execution of the alexa service

Parameters

- **new** ((optional) bool) A boolean value indicating whether this is a new session. Returns true for a new session or false for an existing session.
- **session_id** ((optional) str) A string that represents a unique identifier per a user's active session.
- user ((optional) ask_sdk_model.user.User) An object that describes the user making the request.
- attributes ((optional) dict(str, object)) A map of key-value pairs. The attributes map is empty for requests where a new session has started with the property new set to true. When returning your response, you can include data you need to persist during the session in the sessionAttributes property. The attributes you provide are then passed back to your skill on the next request.
- application ((optional) ask_sdk_model.application.Application)

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.session ended error module

An error object providing more information about the error that occurred.

Parameters

- **object_type**((optional) ask_sdk_model.session_ended_error_type. SessionEndedErrorType) - A string indicating the type of error that occurred.
- message ((optional) str) A string providing more information about the error.

```
to_dict()
```

Returns the model properties as a dict

```
to_str()
```

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.session ended error type module

```
class ask_sdk_model.session_ended_error_type.SessionEndedErrorType
    Bases: enum.Enum
```

A string indicating the type of error that occurred.

Allowed enum values: [INVALID_RESPONSE, DEVICE_COMMUNICATION_ERROR, INTERNAL_SERVICE_ERROR]

ask_sdk_model.session_ended_reason module

The reason why session ended when not initiated from the Skill itself.

Allowed enum values: [USER_INITIATED, ERROR, EXCEEDED_MAX_REPROMPTS]

ask sdk model.session ended request module

Bases: ask_sdk_model.request.Request

A SessionEndedRequest is an object that represents a request made to an Alexa skill to notify that a session was ended. Your service receives a SessionEndedRequest when a currently open session is closed for one of the following reasons: The user says "exit"the user does not respond or says something that does not match an intent defined in your voice interface while the device is listening for the user's responsean error occurs

Parameters

2.10. Skill Builders 219

- request_id ((optional) str) Represents the unique identifier for the specific request.
- timestamp ((optional) datetime) Provides the date and time when Alexa sent the request as an ISO 8601 formatted string. Used to verify the request when hosting your skill as a web service.
- **locale** ((optional) str) A string indicating the user's locale. For example: en-US. This value is only provided with certain request types.
- reason ((optional) ask_sdk_model.session_ended_reason. SessionEndedReason) Describes why the session ended.
- error ((optional) ask_sdk_model.session_ended_error. SessionEndedError) - An error object providing more information about the error that occurred.

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.slot module

class ask_sdk_model.slot.Slot(name=None, value=None, confirmation_status=None, resolutions=None)
Bases: object

Parameters

- name ((optional) str) A string that represents the name of the slot.
- **value** ((optional) str) A string that represents the value the user spoke for the slot. This is the actual value the user spoke, not necessarily the canonical value or one of the synonyms defined for the entity. Note that AMAZON.LITERAL slot values sent to your service are always in all lower case.
- confirmation_status ((optional) ask_sdk_model. slot_confirmation_status.SlotConfirmationStatus) Indication of whether an intent or slot has been explicitly confirmed or denied by the user, or neither.
- resolutions ((optional) ask_sdk_model.slu.entityresolution. resolutions.Resolutions) Contains the results of entity resolution. These are organized by authority. An authority represents the source for the data provided for the slot. For a custom slot type, the authority is the slot type you defined.

to_dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.slot confirmation status module

```
class ask_sdk_model.slot_confirmation_status.SlotConfirmationStatus
    Bases: enum.Enum
```

An enumeration indicating whether the user has explicitly confirmed or denied the value of this slot.

Allowed enum values: [NONE, DENIED, CONFIRMED]

ask_sdk_model.supported_interfaces module

Bases: object

An object listing each interface that the device supports. For example, if supportedInterfaces includes Audio-Player {}, then you know that the device supports streaming audio using the Audio-Player interface.

Parameters

- alexa_presentation_apl ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces. alexa.presentation.apl.alexa_presentation_apl_interface. AlexaPresentationAplInterface)-
- audio_player ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces. audioplayer.audio_player_interface.AudioPlayerInterface)-
- display ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display. display_interface.DisplayInterface)-
- video_app ((optional) ask_sdk_model.interfaces.videoapp.
 video_app_interface.VideoAppInterface)-
- **geolocation** (*(optional)* ask_sdk_model.interfaces.geolocation.geolocation_interface.GeolocationInterface)-

to dict()

Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()

Returns the string representation of the model

ask sdk model.user module

```
class ask_sdk_model.user.User(user_id=None, access_token=None, permissions=None)
    Bases: object
```

Represents the user registered to the device initiating the request.

Parameters

- user_id ((optional) str) A string that represents a unique identifier for the user who made the request. The length of this identifier can vary, but is never more than 255 characters. The userId is automatically generated when a user enables the skill in the Alexa app. Note: Disabling and re-enabling a skill generates a new identifier.
- access_token ((optional) str) A token identifying the user in another system. This is only provided if the user has successfully linked their account. See Linking an Alexa User with a User in Your System for more details.

2.10. Skill Builders 221

```
• permissions ((optional) ask_sdk_model.permissions.Permissions)
-

to_dict()
   Returns the model properties as a dict

to_str()
   Returns the string representation of the model
```

ask sdk model.permission status module

```
\begin{tabular}{ll} \textbf{class} & ask\_sdk\_model.permission\_status. \textbf{PermissionStatus} \\ Bases: & enum. Enum \end{tabular}
```

This denotes the status of the permission scope.

Allowed enum values: [GRANTED, DENIED]

ask_sdk_model.scope module

```
class ask_sdk_model.scope.Scope(status=None)
    Bases: object
```

This is the value of LoginWithAmazon(LWA) consent scope. This object is used as in the key-value pairs that are provided in user.permissions.scopes object

Returns the string representation of the model

CHAPTER 3

Got Feedback?

- We would like to hear about your bugs, feature requests, questions or quick feedback. Please search for existing issues before opening a new one. It would also be helpful if you follow the templates for issue and pull request creation. Please follow the contributing guidelines for pull requests!!
- Request and vote for Alexa features!

CHAPTER 4

Additional Resources

4.1 Community

- Amazon Developer Forums : Join the conversation!
- Hackster.io See what others are building with Alexa.

4.2 Tutorials & Guides

• Voice Design Guide - A great resource for learning conversational and voice user interface design.

CHAPTER 5

Indices and tables

- genindex
- modindex

```
ask_sdk_model.events.skillevents.account_linked_boo
ask_sdk.standard,72
ask sdk core.api client, 69
\verb| ask_sdk_core.dispatch_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.exceptible_components.except
 ask_sdk_model.events.skillevents.permission_accepte
ask_sdk_core.exceptions, 69
ask_sdk_core.response_helper, 61
                                                                                                                                                                       ask_sdk_model.events.skillevents.permission_body,
ask_sdk_core.serialize, 69
ask_sdk_core.skill,63
                                                                                                                                                                       ask_sdk_model.events.skillevents.permission_change
ask_sdk_core.skill_builder,64
ask_sdk_core.utils,70
                                                                                                                                                                       ask_sdk_model.events.skillevents.skill_disabled_red
ask_sdk_dynamodb.adapter,70
ask_sdk_dynamodb.partition_keygen,71
                                                                                                                                                                       ask_sdk_model.events.skillevents.skill_enabled_req
ask_sdk_model.application, 209
ask_sdk_model.canfulfill.can_fulfill_intent,
                                                                                                                                                                       ask sdk model.intent, 212
 ask_sdk_model.canfulfill.can_fulfill_intent_sdk_rdk_rdkel.intent_confirmation_status,
ask_sdk_model.canfulfill.can_fulfill_intent_vgdel.intent_request,212
                                                                                                                                                                       ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa, 90
ask\_sdk\_model.canfulfill\_sloe, sk\_sdk\_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation,
 ask\_sdk\_model.canfulfill.can\_fulfill\_sloe_sk_asdk_s, model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl,
ask\_sdk\_model.canfulfill.can\_understand\_\texttt{esk} + \texttt{sdk}\_\texttt{megel.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa.presenta
                                                                                                                                                                       ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.al
ask_sdk_model.context, 209
ask_sdk_model.device, 210
ask_sdk_model.dialog.confirm_slot_directask_,sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.com
 ask_sdk_model.dialog.delegate_directive, ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.ex
 ask_sdk_model.dialog.elicit_slot_directirak{3} rak{3} rak{3} 
ceil_{
m model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.hidelinterfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.hidelinterfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.hidelinterfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.hidelinterfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.hidelinterfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.hidelinterfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.hidelinterfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.hidelinterfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.hidelinterfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.hidelinterfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.hidelinterfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.hidelinterfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.hidelinterfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.hidelinterfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.hidelinterfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.hidelinterfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.hidelinterfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.hidelinterfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.hidelinterfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.hidelinterfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.hidelinterfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.hidelinterfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.hidelinterfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.hidelinterfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.hidelinterfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.hidelinterfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.hidelinterfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.hidelinterfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.hidelinterfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.hidelinterfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.hidelinterfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.hidelinterfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.hidelinterfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.hidelinterfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.hidelinterfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.hidelinterfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.hidelinterfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.hidelinterfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.hidelinterfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.hidelinterfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.hidelinterfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.hidelinterfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.hidelinterfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.hidelinterfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.hidelinterfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.hidelinterfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.hidelinterfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.hidelinterfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.hidelinterfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.hidelinterfaces.ale
                                                                                                                                                                      ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.pos
 ask_sdk_model.dialog_state, 210
```

ask sdk model.directive, 210

a

```
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentatask_apk_medderidbenmenesdamezbipey.model.v1.destina
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentatask_apk_modelmenterfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.paymenterfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.paymenterfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.paymenterfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.paymenterfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.paymenterfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.paymenterfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.paymenterfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.paymenterfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.paymenterfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.paymenterfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.paymenterfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.paymenterfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.paymenterfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.paymenterfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.paymenterfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.paymenterfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.paymenterfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.paymenterfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.paymenterfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.paymenterfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.paymenterfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.paymenterfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.paymenterfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.paymenterfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.paymenterfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.paymenterfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.paymenterfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.paymenterfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.paymenterfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.paymenterfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.paymenterfaces.amazonpaymenterfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.paymenterfaces.amazonpaymenterfaces.amazonpaymenterfaces.amazonpaymenterfaces.amazonpaymenterfaces.amazonpaymenterfaces.amazonpaymenterfaces.amazonpaymenterfaces.amazonpaymenterfaces.amazonpaymenterfaces.amazonpaymenterfaces.amazonpaymenterfaces.amazonpaymenterfaces.amazonpaymenterfaces.amazonpaymenterfaces.amazonpaymenterfaces.amazonpaymenterfaces.amazonpaymenterfaces.amazonpaymenterfaces.amazonpaymenterfaces.amazonpaymenterfaces.amazonpaymenterfaces.amazonpaymenterfaces.amazonpaymenterfaces.amazonpaymenterfaces.amazonpaymenterfaces.amazonpaymenterfaces.amazonpaymenterfaces.amazonpaymenterfaces.amazonpaymenterfaces.amazonpaymenterfaces.amazonpaymenterfaces.amazonpaymenterfaces.amazonpaymenterfaces.amazonpaymenterfaces.amazonpaymenterfaces.amazonpaymenterfaces.amazonpaymenterfaces.amazonpaymenterfaces.amazonpaymenterfaces.amazonpaymenterfaces.amazonpaymenterfaces.amazonpayme
                                                                                    96
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentatask_apk_medepagneteofmaand,amazonpay.model.v1.price,
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentatask_apk_mpdak_intemrfammandmazonpay.model.v1.provide
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentatask_apk_modeleventerfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.provide
                                                                                    97
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.modelaskqmdktmadthormterfatesbamesonpay.model.v1.release
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.modelaskqmdktmbdek.amacofiapey.amazoppay.model.v1.seller
                                                                                    97
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.modelaskqmddtlingtegfeemenamatorpbytmsdel.v1.seller
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.modelaskgsdktmpdenhterfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.state,
                                                                                    98
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.modelaskqmdktmpdeteinterfaces.amazonpay.request.charge_
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.modelaskqmdktmpdevideteafacebuamazonpay.request.setup_a
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.modelaskqmdktmpdevideterfedes,amazonpay.response.amazon
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.modelaskqmdktmsdeleinbeifangsagmeemmpayatespbnsescharge
                                                                                     115
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.modelaskqmdktmsdeleinbedeacestambubapay.response.setup_a
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.modelaskspdhsmodethonicafionsdemazonpay.v1.amazon_pay_e:
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.modelaskspdhsmodethonteafaoessamazonpay.v1.charge_amazon
            106
                                                                                     110
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.modelaskspdhsmobellinteafaceseamadenpatysyl.charge_amazon
                                                                                     111
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.modelaskspdhsmodestinaer6aces.amazonpay.v1.setup_amazon
                                                                                     111
ask sdk model.interfaces.amazonpay.modelaskspdksmodelcenterfaces.amazonpay.v1.setup amazon
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.modelaskspdksmodeleasteetfactronmedtoplayer.audio_item,
            109
                                                                                     116
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.modelaskspdhsmodeatenterfaces.audioplayer.audio_item_me
                                                                                     117
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.modelawk_adkhmodeatinhedeaessaudioplayer.audio_player_
                                                                                     117
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.modelawk_adkhmodeatinhesfates,audioplayer.audio_player_
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.modelawk_adkhmodee_anterbates, audioplayer.clear_behavio
                                                                                    118
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.modelawk_bdklinndeagreemenacestaidiopsayer.clear_queue_d.
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.modelawk_bdklmindeagreemenacedetamdsoplayer.current_playba
                                                                                     118
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.modelawk_bdk_bdk_dmodeagreemefiacesaaudioplayer.error,
            95
```

```
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.errasktspk, model.interfaces.display.body_template2,
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.plawskehdkimodel.interfaces.display.body_template3,
            119
                                                                                      134
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.plawskisdktmwdel.interfaces.display.body_template6,
                                                                                      135
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.plawskckdkamodedlrequesfaces.display.body_template7,
            120
                                                                                      135
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.plawbkckdkimodhedimequeates.display.display_interface,
            120
                                                                                      136
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.playbkckdkemodylfintehedceeqdesplay.display_state,
                                                                                      136
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.plawbkckdktmoded.requesaces.display.element_selected_
            122
                                                                                      136
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.plawbkckdktmppded.intqeesaces.display.hint,
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.plawek_adkimodwl.interfaces.display.hint_directive,
                                                                                      137
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.stopskisdktmvdel.interfaces.display.image,
                                                                                      137
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.streak,sdk_model.interfaces.display.image_instance,
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.conasktsdksmodequeshterfaces.display.image_size,
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.conaektsdksmodeponseerfaces.display.list_item,
                                                                                      138
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.conaektsdksmodetuspterfaces.display.list_template1,
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.entaskesdkamedehtinterfaces.display.list_template2,
            124
                                                                                      139
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.entaskesdkombdeladdressaces.display.plain_text,
            125
                                                                                      140
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.entaskesdkemoderamnterfaces.display.plain_text_hint,
                                                                                      140
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.requestsdbamedeeequestrfaces.display.render_template_d.
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.reqaekt_sdprmndelmageerfquestdisplay.rich_text,
            127
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.requektsdbrmndepdfnrequeses.display.template,
            127
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.requestsdkrmndewebnpegfacequestplay.text_content,
                                                                                      142
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.requestsdkchedeleifibedfeseabdisphenttessefvetdpn_reque
            128
                                                                                      142
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.requektsdkchedeleintæifaceergadgeh_requeetler.set_ligl
            129
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.sendskegdksmoderetntvefaces.game_engine.input_handler
                                                                                      147
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.sendskespknmeddlrenterfaces.game_engine.start_input_hask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.sendskespknmeddlrenterfaces.game_engine.start_input_hask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.sendskespknmeddlrenterfaces.game_engine.start_input_hask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.sendskespknmeddlrenterfaces.game_engine.start_input_hask_sdk_model.interfaces.game_engine.start_input_hask_sdk_model.interfaces.game_engine.start_input_hask_sdk_model.interfaces.game_engine.start_input_hask_sdk_model.interfaces.game_engine.start_input_hask_sdk_model.interfaces.game_engine.start_input_hask_sdk_model.interfaces.game_engine.start_input_hask_sdk_model.interfaces.game_engine.start_input_hask_sdk_model.interfaces.game_engine.start_input_hask_sdk_model.interfaces.game_engine.start_input_hask_sdk_model.interfaces.game_engine.start_input_hask_sdk_model.interfaces.game_engine.start_input_hask_sdk_model.interfaces.game_engine.start_input_hask_sdk_model.interfaces.game_engine.start_input_hask_sdk_model.interfaces.game_engine.start_input_hask_sdk_model.interfaces.game_engine.start_input_hask_sdk_model.interfaces.game_engine.start_input_hask_sdk_model.interfaces.game_engine.start_input_hask_sdk_model.interfaces.game_engine.start_input_hask_sdk_model.interfaces.game_engine.start_input_hask_sdk_model.interfaces.game_engine.start_input_hask_sdk_model.interfaces.game_engine.start_input_hask_sdk_model.interfaces.game_engine.start_input_hask_sdk_model.interfaces.game_engine.start_input_hask_sdk_model.interfaces.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_en
                                                                                      148
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.back_buasknsdkhavder,interfaces.game_engine.stop_input_ham
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.body_tempkasdk_model.interfaces.geolocation.access,
```

143

133

```
ask sdk model.interfaces.geolocation.altitude, 157
                                         ask_sdk_model.interfaces.viewport.touch,
ask sdk model.interfaces.geolocation.coordinate,57
                                         ask_sdk_model.interfaces.viewport.viewport_state,
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.geolocation.geolocatiohf7interface,
                                         ask sdk model.launch request, 213
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.geolocation.geoaskasdknmsdefepermission_status, 222
                                         ask_sdk_model.permissions, 213
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.geolocation.headskgsdk_model.request,214
                                         ask_sdk_model.request_envelope, 217
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.geolocation.locaskondkemvdeesresponse, 217
       145
                                         ask_sdk_model.response_envelope, 218
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.geolocation.speadk_sdk_model.scope, 222
                                         ask_sdk_model.services.api_client, 198
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.geolocation.statsk_sdk_model.services.api_client_message,
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.messaging.messagekredkimederegeevtces.api_client_request,
                                                199
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.monetization.vlask_sdk_lhodeodaervices.api_client_response,
                                                199
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.monetization.vlapkrsdksmodesuservices.api_configuration,
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.playbackcontrolaek.adktmodmhaadrvsseedbaequeetyice_client,
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.playbackcontrolaek.pdksmodenmandviseaedevequeaddress.address,
                                                159
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.playbackcontrolaek.pdaymodmmandrisseeddeviquesaddress.device_addres
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.playbackcontrolaek.pdkvmodelcsmmundessdevdcmegddstess.error,
       152
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.system.error,
                                         ask_sdk_model.services.device_address.short_address
       153
                                                160
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.system.error_caask_sdk_model.services.directive.directive,
                                                161
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.system.error_typek_sdk_model.services.directive.directive_service
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.system.exceptioasknsdknmeded_sequeses.directive.error,
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.system.system_saakesdk_model.services.directive.header,
       154
                                                162
ask sdk model.interfaces.videoapp.launchadkredkimedel.services.directive.send directive red
       155
                                                162
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.videoapp.metadatak_sdk_model.services.directive.speak_directive,
       155
                                                162
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.videoapp.video_app_sdk_em6dee, services.gadget_controller.animation_
                                                163
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.videoapp.video_askmsdk_model.services.gadget_controller.light_anin
                                                163
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.viewport, 158
                                         ask_sdk_model.services.gadget_controller.set_light
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.viewport.experience,
                                               164
       156
                                         ask_sdk_model.services.gadget_controller.trigger_e
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.viewport.keyboard,
                                         ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.deviation_recogn
ask sdk model.interfaces.viewport.shape,
```

```
ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.eventask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_management.
ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.eventaskpodkimgdelppeervices.list_management.list_state,
                                                179
ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.inputaekendk_model.services.list_management.list_updated
ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.inputaekendkamoden.sepeices.list_management.status,
ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.inputabknddkrmedehtservices.list_management.update_list_
                                                180
ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.patteask_sdk_model.services.list_management.update_list_
       167
                                                180
ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.patteaskredkgmoder, services.monetization.entitled_state,
                                                181
ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.patteaskredbgmoder_aerkhoresymenetization.error,
ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.progresk_sdkomndeerservices.monetization.in_skill_produc
ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.recogaskestdk_model.services.monetization.in_skill_produc
ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.aaekasdksmodel.services.monetization.monetization_se
ask sdk model.services.list management.aaekasdksmodeemservices.monetization.product type,
ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.aaekasdksmodefaderwices.monetization.purchasable_sta
                                                184
ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.aaekasdksmodmetadataces.monetization.purchase_mode,
ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.caektedkimbdetemervequestreminder_management.alert_in
       172
                                                185
ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.caektedkimbdeekquestices.reminder_management.alert_in
       172
                                                185
ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.easkr_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.error,
                                                185
ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.faskiddknmedebrservices.reminder_management.event,
ask sdk model.services.list management.laskssdk model.services.reminder management.get rem
ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.lask_bdkymodel.services.reminder_management.get_rem.
       173
                                                187
ask sdk model.services.list management.lask sdkamedeeveetviegsesteminder management.push no
                                                187
ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.lask_ddkemede&veetvreqseseminder_management.push_no
       174
                                                188
ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.lask_stdkmmbddy,services.reminder_management.recurrent
ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.lask_sdkmmsdefeservices.reminder_management.recurrent
                                                188
ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.lask_stdkmmodedasedvevestremiquest.management.recurrent
                                                188
ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.lask_stdkmsodelesedvevestremander, management.reminder
                                                189
```

177

ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.lask_stdkmsodpdasedvevestremender, management.reminder

189

```
ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.remi20der_deleted_event,
                                         ask_sdk_model.slu.entityresolution.status,
ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.remi20der_deleted_event_request,
                                         ask_sdk_model.slu.entityresolution.status_code,
ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.remi20der_management_service_client,
                                         ask sdk model.slu.entityresolution.value,
ask sdk model.services.reminder management.remi20der request,
       192
                                         ask_sdk_model.slu.entityresolution.value_wrapper,
ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.remi205er_response,
                                         ask_sdk_model.supported_interfaces, 221
ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_managemeaskredkndedestartedkefentpeennesions_consent_card,
                                                205
       193
ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_managemeaskremkndedestatusarda206ed_event_request,
                                         ask_sdk_model.ui.image, 206
ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_managemeaskredkndedehpdatednkventorequeard, 206
                                         ask_sdk_model.ui.output_speech, 206
ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_managemeask_spdkemode*tui.plain_text_output_speech,
                                                207
ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_managemeaskssdkumodel.ui.reprompt, 207
                                         ask sdk model.ui.simple card, 208
ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_managemeasktsdkgmodel.ui.ssml_output_speech, 208
                                         ask_sdk_model.ui.standard_card, 208
ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_managemeasktsdkgmodelpeser, 221
                                         ask sdk runtime.dispatch, 51
ask sdk model.services.serializer, 201
                                         ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.exception_compo
ask_sdk_model.services.service_client_factory, 54
                                         ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.request_components
ask_sdk_model.services.service_client_response,52
                                         ask_sdk_runtime.exceptions, 58
\verb|ask_sdk_model.services.service_exception| \verb|ask_sdk_runtime.skill|, 55|
                                         ask_sdk_runtime.skill_builder,56
ask_sdk_model.services.ups.distance_units,
ask_sdk_model.services.ups.error, 196
ask sdk model.services.ups.error code,
ask sdk model.services.ups.phone number,
ask_sdk_model.services.ups.temperature_unit,
ask_sdk_model.services.ups.ups_service_client,
       197
ask sdk model.session, 218
ask_sdk_model.session_ended_error, 219
ask_sdk_model.session_ended_error_type,
      219
ask_sdk_model.session_ended_reason, 219
ask_sdk_model.session_ended_request, 219
ask_sdk_model.slot,220
ask_sdk_model.slot_confirmation_status,
ask_sdk_model.slu.entityresolution.resolution,
ask_sdk_model.slu.entityresolution.resolutions,
```

```
Α
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.request_components),
 AbstractExceptionHandler
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             (class
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       in
                                                            ask\_sdk\_core.dispatch\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_components.exception\_compon
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   AbstractSkillBuilder
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         in
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                ask_sdk_runtime.skill_builder), 56
AbstractExceptionHandler
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             (class
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        in
                                                            ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.exception_ecfines(in ask_sdk_model.interfaces.geolocation.access),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 143
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  AccountLinkedBody
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             (class
AbstractExceptionMapper
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            (class
                                                            ask\_sdk\_runtime.dispatch\_components.exception\_components), sdk\_model.events.skillevents.account\_linked\_body), sdk\_model.events.skillevents.skillevents.account\_linked\_body), sdk\_model.events.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.skillevents.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  AccountLinkedRequest
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      (class
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         in
 AbstractHandlerAdapter
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       (class
                                                             ask\_sdk\_runtime.dispatch\_components.request\_components, k\_sdk\_model.events.skillevents.account\_linked\_request), k\_sdk\_model.events.account\_linked\_request), k\_sdk\_mo
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    add_directive() (ask_sdk_core.response_helper.ResponseFactory
AbstractPersistenceAdapter
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                (class
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        in
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                method), 61
                                                              ask sdk core.attributes manager), 68
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  add_exception_handler()
 AbstractRequestDispatcher
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              (class
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       in
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                (ask sdk.standard.StandardSkillBuilder
                                                              ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch), 48
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 method), 72
 AbstractRequestHandler
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      (class
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       in
                                                             ask\_sdk\_core.dispatch\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_componen
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 (ask_sdk_core.skill_builder.CustomSkillBuilder
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 method), 66
AbstractRequestHandler
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       (class
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        in
                                                            ask\_sdk\_runtime.dispatch\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_components.request\_compo
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 (ask sdk core.skill builder.SkillBuilder
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 method), 64
AbstractRequestHandlerChain
                                                            ask\_sdk\_runtime.dispatch\_components.request\_components), and exception\_handler()
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 (ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.exception_components.C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 method), 54
Abstract Request Interceptor\\
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               (class
                                                             ask_sdk_core.dispatch_components.request_components.geption_handler()
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                (ask_sdk_runtime.skill.RuntimeConfigurationBuilder
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 method), 55
AbstractRequestInterceptor\\
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               (class
                                                            ask\_sdk\_runtime.dispatch\_components.request\_components, request\_components, request\_
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 (ask sdk runtime.skill builder.AbstractSkillBuilder
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 method), 56
AbstractRequestMapper
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     (class
                                                              ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.request_components_request_interceptor()
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 (ask sdk.standard.StandardSkillBuilder
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 method), 72
Abstract Response Interceptor\\
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   (class
                                                             ask\_sdk\_core.dispatch\_components.request\_compoderslobal\_request\_interceptor()
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 (ask sdk core.skill builder.CustomSkillBuilder
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                method), 66
 AbstractResponseInterceptor
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   (class
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       in
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   add global request interceptor()
```

```
(ask sdk core.skill builder.SkillBuilder
                                                                                                                                               ask sdk model.services.list management.alexa list metadata),
                                                                                                                                               171
                    method), 64
add global request interceptor()
                                                                                                                          AlexaListsMetadata
                                                                                                                                                                                                  (class
                    (ask sdk runtime.skill.RuntimeConfigurationBuilder
                                                                                                                                               ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.alexa_lists_metadata),
                    method), 55
add global request interceptor()
                                                                                                                          AlexaPresentationAplInterface
                                                                                                                                                                                                            (class
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           in
                   (ask sdk runtime.skill builder.AbstractSkillBuilder
                                                                                                                                               ask sdk model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa presentation
                    method), 57
add_global_response_interceptor()
                                                                                                                          Align (class in ask sdk model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.align),
                    (ask_sdk.standard.StandardSkillBuilder
                    method), 73
                                                                                                                          Altitude (class in ask_sdk_model.interfaces.geolocation.altitude),
add_global_response_interceptor()
                    (ask sdk core.skill builder.CustomSkillBuilder AmazonPayErrorResponse
                                                                                                                                                                                                         (class
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           in
                    method), 66
                                                                                                                                               ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.response.amazon_pay_erro
add_global_response_interceptor()
                    (ask_sdk_core.skill_builder.SkillBuilder
                                                                                                                          AmazonPayErrorResponse
                                                                                                                                                                                                         (class
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            in
                    method), 65
                                                                                                                                               ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.v1.amazon_pay_error_resp
add_global_response_interceptor()
                    (ask sdk runtime.skill.RuntimeConfigurationBuilAcrimationStep
                                                                                                                                                                                             (class
                                                                                                                                               ask sdk model.services.gadget controller.animation step),
                    method), 55
add_global_response_interceptor()
                   (ask sdk runtime.skill builder.AbstractSkillBuild&piClient (class in ask sdk model.services.api client),
                    method), 57
add request handler() (ask sdk.standard.StandardSkillBuildepiClientException, 69
                    method), 73
                                                                                                                          ApiClientMessage
                                                                                                                                                                                                (class
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            in
add request handler() (ask sdk core.skill builder.CustomSkillBuildearsk sdk model.services.api client message),
                    method), 66
add_request_handler() (ask_sdk_core.skill_builder.SkillBuilApiClientRequest
                                                                                                                                                                                               (class
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            in
                    method), 65
                                                                                                                                               ask_sdk_model.services.api_client_request),
add_request_handler() (ask_sdk_runtime.skill.RuntimeConfigurationBludder
                    method), 55
                                                                                                                          ApiClientResponse
                                                                                                                                                                                                 (class
add_request_handler() (ask_sdk_runtime.skill_builder.AbstractSkillBuilder.AbstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilder.abstractSkillBuilde
                    method), 56
                                                                                                                                               199
add_request_handler_chain()
                                                                                                                          ApiConfiguration
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           in
                                                                                                                                                                                               (class
                    (ask sdk runtime.dispatch components.request componentss&GentHriaReducleseMacroenpi configuration),
                    method), 53
add request handlers() (ask sdk runtime.skill.RuntimeConAppliationBuiddless in ask sdk model.application), 209
                    method), 55
                                                                                                                          ask()
                                                                                                                                           (ask_sdk_core.response_helper.ResponseFactory
add_request_interceptor()
                                                                                                                                               method), 61
                    (ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.request_contonentsreductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionReductionRe
                                                                                                                          ask sdk core.api client (module), 69
                    method), 53
                                                                                                                          ask sdk core.dispatch components.exception components
add response interceptor()
                    (ask sdk runtime.dispatch components.request componentsn@questHandlerChain
                    method), 53
                                                                                                                          ask_sdk_core.dispatch_components.request_components
Address (class in ask_sdk_model.services.device_address.address), (module), 59
                                                                                                                          ask_sdk_core.exceptions (module), 69
AlertInfo (class in ask sdk model.services.reminder managaskendklearbrengesponse helper (module), 61
                                                                                                                          ask_sdk_core.serialize (module), 69
AlexaList (class in ask_sdk_model.services.list_managementsklexdkliet)re.skill (module), 63
                    170
                                                                                                                          ask_sdk_core.skill_builder (module), 64
                                                                                                                          ask_sdk_core.utils (module), 70
AlexaListItem
                                                                 (class
                   ask sdk model.services.list management.alexa lastkitsadık),dynamodb.adapter (module), 70
                                                                                                                          ask sdk dynamodb.partition keygen (module), 71
AlexaListMetadata
                                                                                                                 in ask sdk model.application (module), 209
                                                                      (class
```

```
ask sdk model.canfulfill.can fulfill intent (module), 74
                                                                                                                 ask sdk model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.highlight mode
ask sdk model.canfulfill.can fulfill intent request
                                                                                                                                   (module), 86
                                                                                                                 ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.position
                  (module), 75
ask_sdk_model.canfulfill.can_fulfill_intent_values (mod-
                                                                                                                                   (module), 86
                                                                                                                ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.render_document_directive
                   ule), 76
ask sdk model.canfulfill.can fulfill slot (module), 76
                                                                                                                                   (module), 86
ask sdk model.canfulfill.can fulfill slot values (mod-
                                                                                                                ask sdk model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.runtime
                   ule), 76
                                                                                                                                   (module), 86
ask_sdk_model.canfulfill.can_understand_slot_values
                                                                                                                 ask sdk model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.set page command
                  (module), 76
                                                                                                                                   (module), 87
ask_sdk_model.context (module), 209
                                                                                                                ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.speak_item_command
ask_sdk_model.device (module), 210
                                                                                                                                   (module), 88
ask_sdk_model.dialog.confirm_intent_directive
                                                                                                                ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.user_event
                                                                                                (mod-
                  ule), 77
                                                                                                                                   (module), 89
ask_sdk_model.dialog.confirm_slot_directive (module),
                                                                                                                ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.authorize_attributes
                                                                                                                                   (module), 99
ask_sdk_model.dialog.delegate_directive (module), 78
                                                                                                                 ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.base_amazon_pay_ent
ask sdk model.dialog.elicit slot directive (module), 78
                                                                                                                                   (module), 100
ask_sdk_model.dialog_state (module), 210
                                                                                                                ask sdk model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.billing agreement attr
ask sdk model.directive (module), 210
                                                                                                                                   (module), 101
ask_sdk_model.events.skillevents.account_linked_body
                                                                                                                 ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.payment_action
                  (module), 78
                                                                                                                                   (module), 101
ask\_sdk\_model.events.skillevents.account\_linked\_request
                                                                                                               ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.price
                   (module), 79
                                                                                                                                    (module), 102
ask_sdk_model.events.skillevents.permission (module),
                                                                                                                ask\_sdk\_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.provider\_attributes
                                                                                                                                   (module), 102
ask_sdk_model.events.skillevents.permission_accepted_request_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.provider_credit
                   (module), 80
                                                                                                                                    (module), 102
ask_sdk_model.events.skillevents.permission_body
                                                                                                                 ask\_sdk\_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.seller\_billing\_agreements and accordance accordance and accordance accordance and accordance accordance and accordance accordance and a
                   (module), 80
                                                                                                                                   (module), 103
ask_sdk_model.events.skillevents.permission_changed_request_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.seller_order_attributes
                   (module), 81
                                                                                                                                   (module), 104
ask_sdk_model.events.skillevents.skill_disabled_request
                                                                                                                 ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.response.authorization_details
                  (module), 81
                                                                                                                                   (module), 105
ask_sdk_model.events.skill_enabled_request
                                                                                                                 ask sdk model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.response.authorization_status
                  (module), 82
                                                                                                                                   (module), 106
ask sdk model.intent (module), 212
                                                                                                                 ask sdk model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.response.billing agreement d
ask_sdk_model.intent_confirmation_status (module), 212
                                                                                                                                   (module), 107
ask_sdk_model.intent_request (module), 212
                                                                                                                 ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.response.destination
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa (module), 90
                                                                                                                                   (module), 108
ask sdk model.interfaces.alexa.presentation
                                                                                                                ask sdk model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.response.price
                                                                                         (module),
                                                                                                                                   (module), 109
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl
                                                                                                                ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.response.release_environment
                                                                                                (mod-
                   ule), 90
                                                                                                                                    (module), 109
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.apl.alexa_presentation.a
                   (module), 83
                                                                                                                                   (module), 109
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.align
                                                                                                                 ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.authorization_details
                  (module), 83
                                                                                                                                   (module), 91
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.auto_page_axkmsdkmdhodel.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.authorization_status
                  (module), 84
                                                                                                                                   (module), 92
ask\_sdk\_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.command \\ ask\_sdk\_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.authorize\_attributes
                  (module), 84
                                                                                                                                   (module), 93
ask sdk model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.execute coasknands whiredefineterfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.billing agreement attribute
```

(module), 93

(module), 85

- ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.billing_agræshesdkdetxidtel.interfaces.audioplayer.current_playback_state (module), 94 (module), 118 ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.billing_agræshesdkstatodel.interfaces.audioplayer.error (module),
 - (module), 95 118
- ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.destination ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.error_type (mod-(module), 95 ule), 119
- ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.payment_actiskn_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.play_behavior (module), 96 (module), 119
- ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.price ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.play_directive (module), 96 (module), 119
- ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.provider_attasku_tctk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.playback_failed_request (module), 96 (module), 120
- ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.provider_cr**adkt_**sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.playback_finished_request (module), 97 (module), 120
- ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.release_env**irshn_sndhn_**model.interfaces.audioplayer.playback_nearly_finished_request (module), 97 (module), 121
- ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.seller_billin<u>aska.gsdke.mantle</u>attnitbutases.audioplayer.playback_started_request (module), 97 (module), 122
- ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.seller_order<u>askttr</u>sibk<u>ta</u>nodel.interfaces.audioplayer.playback_stopped_request (module), 98 (module), 122
- ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.state ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.player_activity (module), 98 (module), 123
- ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.request.charge_amazonskpaylkraqodstl.interfaces.audioplayer.stop_directive (module), 113 (module), 123
- ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.request.setup_amazon<u>as</u>ka_ys<u>dke_qmext</u>el.interfaces.audioplayer.stream (module), (module), 114
- ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.response.amazon_payaskrrodkresputsleinterfaces.connections.connections_request (module), 115 (module), 130
- ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.response.charge_ama**zok_pdky_nosdk**tl.interfaces.connections.connections_response (module), 115 (module), 130
- ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.response.setup_amaz**anskpadkranold**el.interfaces.connections.connections_status (module), 116 (module), 131
- ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.v1.amazon_pay_errorasks.pdksenodel.interfaces.connections.entities.base_entity (module), 110 (module), 124
- ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.v1.charge_amazon_pagsk_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.entities.postal_address (module), 110 (module), 125
- ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.v1.charge_amazon_payskrexdkt_model.interfaces.connections.entities.restaurant (module), 111 (module), 125
- ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.v1.setup_amazon_payask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.requests.base_request (module), 111 (module), 126
- ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.v1.setup_amazon_payastesadk_model.interfaces.connections.requests.print_image_request (module), 112 (module), 127
- ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.audio_item (mod-ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.requests.print_pdf_request ule), 116 (module), 127
- ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.audio_item_metadataask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.requests.print_web_page_request (module), 117 (module), 128
- ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.audio_player_interfacesk_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.requests.schedule_food_establishme (module), 117 (module), 128
- ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.audio_player_state ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.requests.schedule_taxi_reservation_i (module), 117 (module), 129
- ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.clear_behavior ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.send_request_directive (module), 118 (module), 131
- ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.clear_queue_directiv@ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.send_response_directive (module), 118 (module), 132

```
ask sdk model.interfaces.display.back button behavior
                                                         ask_sdk_model.interfaces.geolocation.altitude (module),
         (module), 133
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.body_template1 (mod-
                                                        ask sdk model.interfaces.geolocation.coordinate (mod-
                                                                  ule), 143
         ule), 133
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.body_template2 (mod-
                                                        ask\_sdk\_model.interfaces.geolocation.geolocation\_interface
         ule), 133
                                                                  (module), 144
                                                        ask sdk model.interfaces.geolocation.geolocation state
ask sdk model.interfaces.display.body template3 (mod-
         ule), 134
                                                                  (module), 144
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.body_template6 (mod-
                                                        ask_sdk_model.interfaces.geolocation.heading (module),
         ule), 135
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.body_template7 (mod-
                                                        ask_sdk_model.interfaces.geolocation.location_services
                                                                  (module), 145
         ule), 135
                                                        ask_sdk_model.interfaces.geolocation.speed
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.display_interface
                                                                                                      (module),
         (module), 136
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.display_state
                                                (mod-
                                                        ask_sdk_model.interfaces.geolocation.status
                                                                                                      (module),
         ule), 136
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.element_selected_requestask_sdk_model.interfaces.message_received_request
         (module), 136
                                                                  (module), 149
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.hint (module), 137
                                                        ask sdk model.interfaces.monetization.v1.in skill product
ask sdk model.interfaces.display.hint directive
                                                                  (module), 150
         ule), 137
                                                        ask_sdk_model.interfaces.monetization.v1.purchase_result
ask sdk model.interfaces.display.image (module), 137
                                                                  (module), 150
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.image_instance (mod-
                                                        ask_sdk_model.interfaces.playbackcontroller.next_command_issued_reque
                                                                  (module), 151
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.image_size (module),
                                                        ask sdk model.interfaces.playbackcontroller.pause command issued requ
                                                                  (module), 151
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.list_item (module), 138
                                                        ask_sdk_model.interfaces.playbackcontroller.play_command_issued_reque
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.list_template1
                                                                  (module), 152
                                                         ask_sdk_model.interfaces.playbackcontroller.previous_command_issued_re
         ule), 139
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.list_template2
                                                                  (module), 152
                                                (mod-
                                                         ask_sdk_model.interfaces.system.error (module), 153
         ule), 139
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.plain_text
                                             (module),
                                                        ask_sdk_model.interfaces.system.error_cause (module),
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.plain_text_hint (mod-
                                                        ask_sdk_model.interfaces.system.error_type
                                                                                                      (module),
ask sdk model.interfaces.display.render template directiveask sdk model.interfaces.system.exception encountered request
         (module), 140
                                                                  (module), 154
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.rich_text
                                             (module),
                                                        ask_sdk_model.interfaces.system.system_state (module),
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.template (module), 141
                                                        ask_sdk_model.interfaces.videoapp.launch_directive
ask sdk model.interfaces.display.text content (module),
                                                                  (module), 155
                                                        ask_sdk_model.interfaces.videoapp.metadata (module),
ask sdk model.interfaces.display.text field
                                             (module).
                                                        ask_sdk_model.interfaces.videoapp.video_app_interface
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.gadget_controller.set_light_directive
                                                                  (module), 155
         (module), 146
                                                         ask_sdk_model.interfaces.videoapp.video_item
                                                                                                         (mod-
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.game_engine.input_handler_event_request ule), 156
         (module), 147
                                                         ask_sdk_model.interfaces.viewport (module), 158
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.game_engine.start_input_handleraskresstlwemodel.interfaces.viewport.experience (module),
         (module), 148
                                                                  156
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.game_engine.stop_input_handleradkrexdkvemodel.interfaces.viewport.keyboard (module),
         (module), 148
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.geolocation.access (module), ask_sdk_model.interfaces.viewport.shape (module), 157
         143
                                                        ask sdk model.interfaces.viewport.touch (module), 157
```

ask sdk model.interfaces.viewport.viewport state (mod-

```
ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.input_handler_event
         ule), 157
ask sdk model.launch request (module), 213
                                                                 (module), 167
ask_sdk_model.permission_status (module), 222
                                                        ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.pattern (module),
ask sdk model.permissions (module), 213
ask sdk model.request (module), 214
                                                        ask sdk model.services.game engine.pattern recognizer
ask sdk model.request envelope (module), 217
                                                                 (module), 168
ask sdk model.response (module), 217
                                                        ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.pattern_recognizer_anchor_type
ask sdk model.response envelope (module), 218
                                                                  (module), 168
                                                        ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.progress_recognizer
ask_sdk_model.scope (module), 222
ask_sdk_model.services.api_client (module), 198
                                                                 (module), 169
ask_sdk_model.services.api_client_message
                                                        ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.recognizer (mod-
                                            (module),
                                                                 ule), 169
                                                        ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.alexa_list
ask_sdk_model.services.api_client_request
                                             (module),
                                                                 (module), 170
ask_sdk_model.services.api_client_response
                                            (module),
                                                        ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.alexa_list_item
                                                                 (module), 171
ask sdk model.services.api configuration (module), 199
                                                        ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.alexa_list_metadata
ask sdk model.services.base service client
                                            (module).
                                                                 (module), 171
                                                        ask sdk model.services.list management.alexa lists metadata
ask\_sdk\_model.services.device\_address.address
                                                (mod-
                                                                 (module), 172
                                                        ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.create_list_item_request
ask_sdk_model.services.device_address.device_address_service_clien(module), 172
                                                        ask sdk model.services.list management.create list request
         (module), 159
ask sdk model.services.device address.error (module),
                                                                 (module), 172
                                                        ask sdk model.services.list management.error
                                                                                                        (mod-
ask_sdk_model.services.device_address.short_address
                                                                 ule), 173
         (module), 160
                                                        ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.forbidden_error
ask_sdk_model.services.directive.directive (module), 161
                                                                 (module), 173
ask_sdk_model.services.directive.directive_service_client
                                                        ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.links
                                                                                                         (mod-
         (module), 161
                                                                 ule), 173
ask_sdk_model.services.directive.error (module), 161
                                                        ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_body
ask_sdk_model.services.directive.header (module), 162
                                                                 (module), 173
ask_sdk_model.services.directive.send_directive_request
                                                        ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_created_event_request
         (module), 162
                                                                 (module), 174
ask sdk model.services.directive.speak directive (mod-
                                                        ask sdk model.services.list management.list deleted event request
                                                                 (module), 174
ask_sdk_model.services.gadget_controller.animation_step ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_item_body
         (module), 163
                                                                  (module), 175
ask_sdk_model.services.gadget_controller.light_animation ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_item_state
         (module), 163
                                                                 (module), 175
ask sdk model.services.gadget controller.set light parametes sdk model.services.list management.list items created event request
         (module), 164
                                                                 (module), 175
ask_sdk_model.services.gadget_controller.trigger_event_typask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_items_deleted_event_request
         (module), 164
                                                                 (module), 176
ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.deviation_recognizerask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_items_updated_event_request
         (module), 165
                                                                 (module), 177
ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.event
                                            (module), ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_management_service_client
                                                                 (module), 177
ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.event_reporting_typeask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_state
                                                                 (module), 179
         (module), 166
ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.input_event (mod- ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_updated_event_request
                                                                 (module), 179
         ule), 166
```

(module), 166

240 Index

ask sdk model.services.game engine.input event action tupk sdk model.services.list management.status (mod-

```
ule), 180
                                                                                                    (module), 192
ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.update_list_item_arekquedk_model.services.reminder_management.reminder_response
                                                                                                   (module), 192
ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.update_list_requestk_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.reminder_started_event_re
              (module), 180
                                                                                                    (module), 193
ask sdk model.services.monetization.entitled state
                                                                                     ask sdk model.services.reminder management.reminder status changed
              (module), 181
                                                                                                    (module), 193
ask_sdk_model.services.monetization.error
                                                                                     ask sdk model.services.reminder management.reminder updated event r
                                                                   (module),
                                                                                                    (module), 194
ask_sdk_model.services.monetization.in_skill_product
                                                                                     ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.spoken_text
              (module), 182
                                                                                                   (module), 194
ask_sdk_model.services.monetization.in_skill_products_respekh_sedk_model.services.reminder_management.status
              (module), 183
                                                                                                   (module), 195
ask_sdk_model.services.monetization.monetization_serviceaskiesdk_model.services.reminder_management.trigger
              (module), 183
                                                                                                   (module), 195
ask_sdk_model.services.monetization.product_type
                                                                                     ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.trigger_type
              (module), 184
                                                                                                   (module), 195
ask_sdk_model.services.monetization.purchasable state
                                                                                     ask sdk model.services.serializer (module), 201
                                                                                     ask sdk model.services.service client factory (module),
              (module), 184
ask sdk model.services.monetization.purchase mode
              (module), 184
                                                                                     ask_sdk_model.services.service_client_response
ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.alert_info
                                                                                     ask_sdk_model.services.service_exception (module), 202
              (module), 185
ask sdk model.services.reminder management.alert info spokkendkinfoodel.services.ups.distance units
                                                                                                                                                         (module).
              (module), 185
ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.error
                                                                                     ask sdk model.services.ups.error (module), 196
              (module), 185
                                                                                     ask_sdk_model.services.ups.error_code (module), 196
ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.event
                                                                                     ask_sdk_model.services.ups.phone_number
              (module), 186
ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.get_remindersktestkonsredel.services.ups.temperature_unit (module),
              (module), 186
ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.get_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_remindersk_reminder
                                                                                                                                                              (mod-
              (module), 187
                                                                                                   ule), 197
ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.push_notifiastiosdk_model.session (module), 218
                                                                                     ask sdk model.session ended error (module), 219
              (module), 187
ask sdk model.services.reminder management.push notificationalistatuadel.session ended error type (module), 219
              (module), 188
                                                                                     ask sdk model.session ended reason (module), 219
ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.recurrence ask_sdk_model.session_ended_request (module), 219
                                                                                     ask sdk model.slot (module), 220
              (module), 188
ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.recurrence_atkky_sdk_model.slot_confirmation_status (module), 220
              (module), 188
                                                                                     ask sdk model.slu.entityresolution.resolution (module),
ask sdk model.services.reminder management.recurrence freq
              (module), 188
                                                                                     ask sdk model.slu.entityresolution.resolutions (module),
ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.reminder
              (module), 189
                                                                                     ask_sdk_model.slu.entityresolution.status (module), 204
ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.reminder_cnsktestlleventdetsplessentityresolution.status_code
                                                                                                                                                              (mod-
              (module), 189
                                                                                                   ule), 204
ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.reminder_dasktestlleventdel.slu.entityresolution.value (module), 204
                                                                                     ask_sdk_model.slu.entityresolution.value_wrapper (mod-
              (module), 190
ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.reminder_deleted_everle_redutest
                                                                                     ask_sdk_model.supported_interfaces (module), 221
              (module), 190
ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.reminder_naska_gdkn_emto_delviicaskelikint_permissions_consent_card
              (module), 191
                                                                                                   (module), 205
ask sdk model.services.reminder management.reminder ræskestdk model.ui.card (module), 205
```

```
ask sdk model.ui.image (module), 206
                                                         AutoPageCommand
                                                                                           (class
ask_sdk_model.ui.link_account_card (module), 206
                                                                   ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.auto_page_comr
ask sdk model.ui.output speech (module), 206
ask_sdk_model.ui.plain_text_output_speech
                                             (module),
ask sdk model.ui.reprompt (module), 207
                                                         BackButtonBehavior
                                                                                           (class
                                                                                                              in
ask sdk model.ui.simple card (module), 208
                                                                   ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.back_button_behavior),
ask_sdk_model.ui.ssml_output_speech (module), 208
                                                                   133
ask sdk model.ui.standard card (module), 208
                                                         BaseAmazonPayEntity
                                                                                            (class
                                                                                                              in
ask_sdk_model.user (module), 221
                                                                   ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.base_amazo
ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch (module), 48, 51
ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.exception_componeBtaseEntity (class in ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.entities.base_entity)
         (module), 50, 54
ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.request_component&aseRequest
                                                                                       (class
         (module), 49, 52
                                                                   ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.requests.base_request),
ask_sdk_runtime.exceptions (module), 58
                                                                   126
ask_sdk_runtime.skill (module), 55
                                                         BaseServiceClient
                                                                                          (class
ask sdk runtime.skill builder (module), 56
                                                                   ask_sdk_model.services.base_service_client),
AskForPermissionsConsentCard
                                       (class
         ask_sdk_model.ui.ask_for_permissions_consent_@ait@ngAgreementAttributes
                                                                                              (class
                                                                                                              in
         205
                                                                   ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.billing_agree
AskSdkException, 58
AttributesManager
                                (class
                                                     in BillingAgreementAttributes
                                                                                              (class
                                                                                                              in
         ask sdk core.attributes manager), 67
                                                                   ask sdk model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.billing agreemen
AttributesManagerException, 69
AudioItem (class in ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.apdlinitem)eementDetails
                                                                                             (class
         116
                                                                   ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.response.billing_agr
AudioItemMetadata
                                 (class
                                                     in
                                                                   107
         ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.audio_itemBithttndAtoreementDetails
                                                                                             (class
         117
                                                                   ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.billing_agreemer
AudioPlayerInterface
                                  (class
         ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.audio_play&illinterfacee.mentStatus
                                                                                            (class
                                                                                                              in
         117
                                                                   ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.billing_agreemer
AudioPlayerState
                                (class
         ask sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.audio_play@odtaTe)mplate1
                                                                                         (class
                                                                                                              in
                                                                   ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.body_template1),
AuthorizationDetails
                                                     in
         ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.resp@sdxTithopizatton_details),
                                                                                         (class
         105
                                                                   ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.body_template2),
AuthorizationDetails
                                 (class
                                                                   133
         ask sdk model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.auBhdriTationlade3ails),
                                                                                         (class
                                                                                                              in
                                                                   ask sdk model.interfaces.display.body template3),
AuthorizationStatus
                                 (class
                                                     in
         ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.resp@sdxfftehopiatefon_status),
                                                                   ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.body_template6),
AuthorizationStatus
                                 (class
                                                                   135
                                                     in
         ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.auBlodriTetioplastatus),
                                                                                         (class
                                                                   ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.body_template7),
AuthorizeAttributes
                                                                   135
         ask\_sdk\_model.interfaces.amazon pay.model.request.authorize\_attributes),
AuthorizeAttributes
                                                     in can_handle() (ask_sdk_core.dispatch_components.exception_components.A
         ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.authorize_affraitytees),60
         93
```

in

can handle() (ask sdk core.dispatch components, request components. Reguest Handlef class

```
ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.connections_response),
               method), 59
can handle() (ask sdk runtime.dispatch components.exception components.AbstractExceptionHandler
               method), 51
                                                                                           ConnectionsStatus
                                                                                                                                                                                in
can_handle() (ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.request_components.status),
               method), 49
CanFulfillIntent
                                                  (class
                                                                                    in Context (class in ask sdk model.context), 209
               ask_sdk_model.canfulfill.can_fulfill_intent),
                                                                                           Coordinate (class in ask sdk model.interfaces.geolocation.coordinate),
Can Fulfill Intent Request\\
                                                                                     in create() (ask_sdk.standard.StandardSkillBuilder method),
                                                        (class
               ask_sdk_model.canfulfill.can_fulfill_intent_request),
                                                                                                         (ask_sdk_core.skill_builder.CustomSkillBuilder
                                                                                           create()
CanFulfillIntentValues
                                                                                                          method), 66
                                                       (class
                                                                                     in
               ask_sdk_model.canfulfill.can_fulfill_intent_valuescente()
                                                                                                                     (ask_sdk_core.skill_builder.SkillBuilder
                                                                                                          method), 64
CanFulfillSlot
                                                 (class
                                                                                     in create()(ask_sdk_runtime.skill_builder.AbstractSkillBuilder
               ask_sdk_model.canfulfill.can_fulfill_slot),
                                                                                                          method), 58
                                                                                           create list() (ask sdk model.services.list management.list management se
CanFulfillSlotValues
                                                                                    in
                                                                                                          method), 177
                                                      (class
               ask sdk model.canfulfill.can fulfill slot values),create list item() (ask sdk model.services.list management.list managem
                                                                                                          method), 177
CanUnderstandSlotValues
                                                          (class
                                                                                    in create reminder()(ask sdk model.services.reminder management.reminder
               ask_sdk_model.canfulfill.can_understand_slot_values),
                                                                                                          method), 191
                                                                                           CreateListItemRequest
                                                                                                                                                   (class
Card (class in ask_sdk_model.ui.card), 205
                                                                                                          ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.create_list_item_reque
ChargeAmazonPay
                                                    (class
               ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.v1.charge_afireaterListRequest
                                                                                                                                               (class
                                                                                                           ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.create_list_request),
ChargeAmazonPayRequest
                                                          (class
                                                                                     in
               ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.request.chaf@urrantPlanybaakStatpuest),
                                                                                                                                                  (class
                                                                                                                                                                                in
                                                                                                          ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.current_playback_state),
               113
ChargeAmazonPayResult
                                                         (class
                                                                                    in
                                                                                                           118
               ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.response.ch@ugetoum&kzi@h(gbays_insaskk)_sdk_core.skill), 63
                                                                                           CustomSkillBuilder (class in ask_sdk_core.skill_builder),
ChargeAmazonPayResult
                                                         (class
                                                                                                           66
               ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.v1.charge_amazon_pay_result),
               111
ClearBehavior
                                                 (class
                                                                                    in DefaultApiClient (class in ask_sdk_core.api_client), 69
               ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.clear_behavbefaultSerializer (class in ask_sdk_core.serialize), 69
               118
                                                                                           DelegateDirective
                                                                                                                                                                               in
ClearQueueDirective
                                                      (class
                                                                                                          ask sdk model.dialog.delegate directive),
               ask sdk model.interfaces.audioplayer.clear queue directive/8
                                                                                           delete_list() (ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_management_se
Command (class in ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.comenhand),178
                                                                                           delete_list_item() (ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_managem
ConfirmIntentDirective
                                                        (class
                                                                                     in
                                                                                                           method), 178
               ask_sdk_model.dialog.confirm_intent_directive), delete_reminder() (ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.reminder
                                                                                                          method), 191
ConfirmSlotDirective
                                                      (class
                                                                                    in
                                                                                           delete_reminders() (ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.reminder_management.rem
               ask_sdk_model.dialog.confirm_slot_directive),
                                                                                                          method), 191
                                                                                           deserialize()
                                                                                                                    (ask_sdk_core.serialize.DefaultSerializer
ConnectionsRequest
                                                     (class
                                                                                    in
                                                                                                          method), 70
               ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.connectiondersequentie() (ask_sdk_model.services.serializer.Serializer
               130
                                                                                                          method), 201
```

```
Destination (class in ask sdk model.interfaces.amazonpay.nFordor.respasserdessinastikan)model.services.directive.error),
Destination (class in ask sdk model.interfaces.amazonpay.nForder.tcllasssitimaskonidk model.services.list management.error),
                                                      in Error (class in ask sdk model.services.monetization.error),
DeviationRecognizer
                                  (class
         ask sdk model.services.game engine.deviation recognizer),81
                                                          Error (class in ask sdk model.services.reminder management.error),
Device (class in ask_sdk_model.device), 210
device_id_partition_keygen()
                                                module
                                                         Error (class in ask sdk model.services.ups.error), 196
         ask_sdk_dynamodb.partition_keygen), 71
                                                          ErrorCause (class in ask_sdk_model.interfaces.system.error_cause),
DeviceAddressServiceClient
                                      (class
                                                      in
         ask_sdk_model.services.device_address.device_address.device_sslinnt)k_sdk_model.services.ups.error_code),
DialogState (class in ask_sdk_model.dialog_state), 210
                                                          ErrorType (class in ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.error_type),
Directive (class in ask_sdk_model.directive), 210
Directive \ (class\ in\ ask\_sdk\_model.services.directive.directive \ (class\ in\ ask\_sdk\_model.interfaces.system.error\_type),
          161
                                                                    153
DirectiveServiceClient
                                                      in Event (class in ask sdk model.services.game engine.event),
                                   (class
         ask sdk model.services.directive.directive service client), 165
                                                          Event (class in ask sdk model.services.reminder management.event),
dispatch() (ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch.AbstractRequestDispatcher
                                                                    186
          method), 48
                                                          EventReportingType
dispatch() (ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch.GenericRequestDispatcher
                                                                    ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.event_reporting_type),
          method), 52
DispatchException, 58
                                                          exception handler() (ask sdk.standard.StandardSkillBuilder
DisplayInterface
                                (class
                                                      in
                                                                    method), 73
          ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.display_interface)ception_handler() (ask_sdk_core.skill_builder.CustomSkillBuilder
          136
                                                                    method), 66
                                                          exception_handler() (ask_sdk_core.skill_builder.SkillBuilder
DisplayState
                              (class
          ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.display_state),
                                                                    method), 65
          136
                                                          exception_handler() (ask_sdk_runtime.skill_builder.AbstractSkillBuilder
DistanceUnits
                               (class
                                                      in
                                                                    method), 57
         ask_sdk_model.services.ups.distance_units),
                                                          exception_handlers (ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.exception_com
                                                                    attribute), 54
DynamoDbAdapter
                                                          ExceptionEncounteredRequest
                                                                    ask sdk model.interfaces.system.exception encountered request
         ask sdk dynamodb.adapter), 70
F
                                                          execute() (ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.request_components.Abs
                                                                    method), 50
ElementSelectedRequest
                                    (class
                                                      in
         ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.element_selecterrenter(); ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.request_components.Ger
                                                                    method), 54
          136
                                                          ExecuteCommandsDirective
                                                                                                (class
ElicitSlotDirective
                                 (class
                                                                    ask sdk model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.execute comman
          ask_sdk_model.dialog.elicit_slot_directive), 78
enqueue() (ask_sdk_model.services.directive.directive_service_client.DrectiveServiceClient
                                                          Experience (class in ask_sdk_model.interfaces.viewport.experience),
          method), 161
                                                                    156
EntitledState
                              (class
                                                      in
          ask\_sdk\_model.services.monetization.entitled\_state),
Error (class in ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.error), ForbiddenError
                                                                                          (class
                                                                    ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.forbidden_error),
          118
                                                                    173
Error (class in ask_sdk_model.interfaces.system.error),
Error (class in ask_sdk_model.services.device_address.error),
                                                          GenericExceptionMapper
          160
                                                                                               (class
                                                                                                                in
```

ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.exception_components),sdk_core.response_helper), 62

```
get_profile_email() (ask_sdk_model.services.ups.ups_service_client.UpsSe
GenericHandlerAdapter
                                                                                                                                                               method), 197
                      ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.request_components.given_name()
                                                                                                                                                                (ask_sdk_model.services.ups.ups_service_client.UpsServiceClier
GenericRequestDispatcher
                                                                                       (class
                                                                                                                                                               method), 197
                                                                                                                              in
                      ask sdk runtime.dispatch), 51
                                                                                                                                        get profile mobile number()
                                                                                                                                                               (ask_sdk_model.services.ups.ups_service_client.UpsServiceClier
GenericRequestHandlerChain
                                                                                           (class
                                                                                                                              in
                       ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.request_componentsmethod), 197
                                                                                                                                        get_profile_name() (ask_sdk_model.services.ups.ups_service_client.UpsSer
GenericRequestMapper
                                                                                    (class
                                                                                                                                                               method), 197
                      ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.request_cometporachtshild_model() (ask_sdk_model.directive.Directive
                                                                                                                                                               class method), 211
                                                                                                                              in get_real_child_model() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.co
GeolocationInterface
                                                                                (class
                      ask_sdk_model.interfaces.geolocation.geolocation_interface)lass method), 85
                       144
                                                                                                                                        get_real_child_model() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.reque
GeolocationState
                                                                                                                                                               class method), 100
                                                                            (class
                                                                                                                              in
                      ask_sdk_model.interfaces.geolocation.geolocationgestateal_child_model() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.entities.base
                                                                                                                                                               class method), 124
get_attributes() (ask_sdk_core.attributes_manager.AbstractPgetistealceAildptnodel() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.requests.bas
                       method), 68
                                                                                                                                                               class method), 126
get_attributes() (ask_sdk_dynamodb.adapter.DynamoDbAdapter_eal_child_model() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.hint.Hint
                       method), 71
                                                                                                                                                               class method), 137
get_country_and_postal_code()
                                                                                                                                        get real child model() (ask sdk model.interfaces.display.template.Templa
                      (ask_sdk_model.services.device_address.device_address_serviceServiceClient
                      method), 159
                                                                                                                                        get_real_child_model() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.text_field.TextFi
get_device_address_service()
                                                                                                                                                               class method), 142
                       (ask_sdk_model.services.service_client_factory.Seexticecalienthalctory.del() (ask_sdk_model.request.Request
                      method), 201
                                                                                                                                                               class method), 216
get_directive_service() (ask_sdk_model.services.service_clignt_faatochBdrvicateli()n(tEstctvdly_model.services.directive.directive.Directive
                       method), 201
                                                                                                                                                               class method), 161
get_full_address() (ask_sdk_model.services.device_address.getvirealaddribts_nsodeil@_(astle_ntdl@eniodAlchbesicSisrgiam@]iengtine.recognizer.F
                                                                                                                                                               class method), 169
get_handler() (ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.exceptionreadmobioleentsoAdd()ractE(askeptidkMappdel:ui.card.Card
                                                                                                                                                               class method), 206
                       method), 51
get_handler() (ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.excepteonreadnabilitentsoGeh(e/taskxsdktionMabpeoutput_speech.OutputSpeech
                       method), 54
                                                                                                                                                               class method), 207
get_in_skill_product() (ask_sdk_model.services.monetizatiogetn_orartiizadtix(i) (ask_vixdk_othiculeMonetizationSarkric_a6thirangement.reminder_i
                                                                                                                                                               method), 191
                       method), 183
get_in_skill_products() (ask_sdk_model.services.monetizationt_monetidations.argione_int_iservice(lient
                       method), 183
                                                                                                                                                               (ask sdk model.services.service client factory.ServiceClientFac
get\_list() \ (ask\_sdk\_model.services.list\_management.list\_management\underline{\textbf{management}} \ \underline{\texttt{Management}} \ 
                       method), 178
                                                                                                                                        get reminders() (ask sdk model.services.reminder management.reminder
get_list_item() (ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_managementberviceClient de_client.ListManagementServiceClient
                       method), 178
                                                                                                                                        get_request_handler_chain()
get_list_management_service()
                                                                                                                                                                (ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.request_components.Abs
                      (ask_sdk_model.services.service_client_factory.ServiceClientEthtd)y50
                                                                                                                                        get_request_handler_chain()
get_lists_metadata() (ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_m(askgsdlentuntimicdist) (ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_m(askgsdlentuntimicdist) (ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_m(askgsdlentuntimicdist)) (ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_m(askgsdlentuntimicdist)) (ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_m(askgsdlentuntimicdist)) (ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_m(askgsdlentuntimicdist)) (ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_m(askgsdlentuntimicdist)) (ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_m(askgsdlentuntimicdist)) (ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_m(askgsdlentuntimicdist)) (ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_m(askgsdlentuntimicdist)) (ask_sdk_model.services) (ask_sdk_model.se
                      method), 178
                                                                                                                                                               method), 53
get_monetization_service()
                                                                                                                                        get_rich_text_content()
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          module
                                                                                                                                                                                                                         (in
                      (ask sdk model.services.service client factory.ServiceClientFastthrycore.response helper), 62
                                                                                                                                        get runtime configuration()
                      method), 201
get_plain_text_content()
                                                                                                                 module
                                                                                                                                                               (ask sdk runtime.skill.RuntimeConfigurationBuilder
                                                                                 (in
```

```
method), 56
                                                                Header (class in ask sdk model.services.directive.header),
get system distance units()
          (ask sdk model.services.ups.ups service client. Ups@dingic@lisein ask sdk model.interfaces.geolocation.heading),
          method), 197
get_system_temperature_unit()
                                                                HighlightMode
                                                                                                   (class
          (ask sdk model.services.ups.ups service client.UpsServicestiesdk model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.highlight mode)
          method), 197
get_system_time_zone() (ask_sdk_model.services.ups.ups_ddinit@ladicint.dslpsSdkvice@libintterfaces.display.hint), 137
          method), 198
                                                                HintDirective
get_text_content()
                                                     module
                                                                           ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.hint_directive),
          ask_sdk_core.response_helper), 62
get_ups_service() (ask_sdk_model.services.service_client_factory.ServiceClientFactory
          method), 202
GetReminderResponse
                                       (class
                                                           in Image (class in ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.image),
          ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.get_reminder_fresponse),
          186
                                                                Image (class in ask_sdk_model.ui.image), 206
GetRemindersResponse
                                       (class
                                                           in ImageInstance
                                                                                                   (class
                                                                                                                            in
          ask sdk model.services.reminder_management.get_remindersk_restponredel.interfaces.display.image_instance),
global_request_interceptor()
                                                                ImageSize (class in ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.image_size),
          (ask sdk.standard.StandardSkillBuilder
          method), 73
                                                                InputEvent (class in ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.input_event),
global_request_interceptor()
          (ask sdk core.skill_builder.CustomSkillBuilder InputEventActionType
                                                                                                       (class
          method), 67
                                                                           ask sdk model.services.game engine.input event action type),
global_request_interceptor()
                                                                           166
          (ask_sdk_core.skill_builder.SkillBuilder
                                                                InputHandlerEvent
                                                                                                     (class
          method), 65
                                                                           ask sdk model.services.game engine.input handler event),
global_request_interceptor()
          (ask sdk_runtime.skill_builder.AbstractSkillBuilderputHandlerEventRequest
                                                                                                          (class
          method), 57
                                                                           ask_sdk_model.interfaces.game_engine.input_handler_event_req
global_response_interceptor()
                                                                           147
          (ask_sdk.standard.StandardSkillBuilder
                                                                InSkillProduct
                                                                                                   (class
          method), 73
                                                                           ask_sdk_model.interfaces.monetization.v1.in_skill_product),
global response interceptor()
          (ask_sdk_core.skill_builder.CustomSkillBuilder InSkillProduct
                                                                                                   (class
          method), 67
                                                                           ask_sdk_model.services.monetization.in_skill_product),
global_response_interceptor()
                                                                           182
          (ask sdk core.skill builder.SkillBuilder
                                                                In Skill Products Response \\
                                                                                                        (class
                                                                                                                            in
          method), 65
                                                                           ask sdk model.services.monetization.in skill products response
global_response_interceptor()
          (ask_sdk_runtime.skill_builder.AbstractSkillBuildertent (class in ask_sdk_model.intent), 212
          method), 58
                                                                IntentConfirmationStatus
                                                                                                        (class
                                                                                                                            in
                                                                           ask sdk model.intent confirmation status),
Н
                                                                           212
handle() (ask sdk core.dispatch components.exception confinents equastification (ask sdk core.dispatch components.exception confinents exception confinents exception (ask sdk core.dispatch components.exception confinents exception confinents exception (ask sdk core.dispatch components).
          method), 60
handle() (ask sdk core.dispatch components.request compineds(AbstractReguelkHanelkepi_client.DefaultApiClient
                                                                           method), 69
          method), 59
handle() (ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.exception_iovalenteredeath Asthracourable in the method), 64
                                                                            (ask_sdk_model.services.api_client.ApiClient
                                                                invoke()
          method), 51
handle() (ask sdk runtime.dispatch components.request components.Method): RequestHandler
                                                                invoke() (ask_sdk_model.services.base_service_client.BaseServiceClient
          method), 49
                                                                           method), 200
HandlerInput (class in ask_sdk_core.handler_input), 58
```

```
invoke() (ask sdk_runtime.skill.AbstractSkill method), ListState (class in ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_state),
                                                                                                                    ListTemplate1
                                                                                                                                                                                   (class
K
                                                                                                                                        ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.list_template1),
Keyboard (class in ask sdk model.interfaces.viewport.keyboard),
                                                                                                                    ListTemplate2
                                                                                                                                                                                   (class
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 in
                                                                                                                                        ask sdk model.interfaces.display.list template2),
L
lambda\_handler() \\ (ask\_sdk.standard.StandardSkillBuilder \\ ListUpdatedEventRequest
                                                                                                                                                                                               (class
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 in
                                                                                                                                        ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_updated_event_rec
                   method), 73
lambda handler() (ask sdk core.skill builder.CustomSkillBuilder
                                                                                                                    LocationServices
                                                                                                                                                                                      (class
                   method), 67
                                                                                                                                        ask_sdk_model.interfaces.geolocation.location_services),
lambda handler()(ask sdk core.skill builder.SkillBuilder
                                                                                                                                        145
                   method), 64
LaunchDirective
                                                                (class
                   ask_sdk_model.interfaces.videoapp.launch_directive),
                                                                                                                    MessageReceivedRequest
                                                                                                                                                                                              (class
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 in
                                                                                                                                        ask_sdk_model.interfaces.messaging.message_received_request).
LaunchRequest (class in ask_sdk_model.launch_request),
                   213
                                                                                                            in Metadata (class in ask_sdk_model.interfaces.videoapp.metadata),
LightAnimation
                                                                (class
                   ask_sdk_model.services.gadget_controller.light_animation),155
                                                                                                                    MonetizationServiceClient
                   163
                                                                                                                                        ask sdk model.services.monetization.monetization service clier
LinkAccountCard
                                                                  (class
                                                                                                           in
                                                                                                                                        183
                   ask sdk model.ui.link account card), 206
Links (class in ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.links),
ListBody (class in ask_sdk_model.services.list_managementNisxtGodymandIssuedRequest
                                                                                                                                                                                                  (class
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 in
                                                                                                                                        ask_sdk_model.interfaces.playbackcontroller.next_command_isst
                   173
ListCreatedEventRequest
                                                                         (class
                                                                                                            in
                   ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_created_event_request),
                   174
ListDeletedEventRequest
                                                                         (class
                                                                                                            in OutputSpeech
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                in
                   ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_deleted_eventstequalst\)model.ui.output speech), 206
ListItem (class in ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.list_item),
                                                                                                                    Pattern (class in ask sdk model.services.game engine.pattern),
ListItemBody
                                                             (class
                                                                                                            in
                   ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_itematechnicecognizer
                                                                                                                                                                                       (class
                                                                                                                                        ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.pattern_recognizer),
ListItemsCreatedEventRequest
                                                                              (class
                   ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_itemsattereated_eyent_request/fype
                                                                                                                                                                                                   (class
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                in
                   175
                                                                                                                                        ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.pattern_recognizer_anchor
List Items Deleted Event Request\\
                                                                              (class
                                                                                                            in
                   ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_itemandeleted_mannlsstaturstquest
                                                                                                                                                                                                   (class
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 in
                   176
                                                                                                                                        ask_sdk_model.interfaces.playbackcontroller.pause_command_is
ListItemState
                                                             (class
                                                                                                            in
                   ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_itemastatehtAction
                                                                                                                                                                                    (class
                                                                                                                                        ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.payment_ac
ListItemsUpdatedEventRequest
                   ask\_sdk\_model.services.list\_management.list\_iter \\ \textbf{p}_{a_v} \\ \textbf{updated}_{trev} \\ \textbf{e}_{trev} \\ 
                                                                                                                                                                                    (class
                   177
                                                                                                                                        ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.payment_action).
ListManagementServiceClient
                                                                              (class
                   ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_mapagement_services_list_sdk_model.events.skillevents.permission),
                   177
```

```
PermissionAcceptedRequest
                                                                   123
                                     (class
         ask_sdk_model.events.skillevents.permission_accentedione(colesss) in ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.position).
                                                                   86
PermissionBody
                                                     in PostalAddress
                               (class
                                                                                        (class
         ask_sdk_model.events.skillevents.permission_body),
                                                                   ask sdk model.interfaces.connections.entities.postal address),
                                                     in PreviousCommandIssuedRequest
PermissionChangedRequest
                                     (class
                                                                                                 (class
         ask_sdk_model.events.skillevents.permission_changed_request).sdk_model.interfaces.playbackcontroller.previous_command
Permissions (class in ask_sdk_model.permissions), 213
                                                         Price (class in ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.price),
PermissionStatus
         ask_sdk_model.permission_status), 222
                                                         Price (class in ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.response.price),
PersistenceException, 69
persistent_attributes (ask_sdk_core.attributes_manager.Attributes_Mthanseier.ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.price),
         attribute), 68
PhoneNumber
                              (class
                                                     in PrintImageRequest
                                                                                          (class
         ask_sdk_model.services.ups.phone_number),
                                                                  ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.requests.print_image_requ
PLAIN_TEXT_TYPE
                                               module PrintPDFRequest
                                                                                         (class
         ask sdk core.response helper), 61
                                                                   ask sdk model.interfaces.connections.requests.print pdf request
PlainText (class in ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.plain_text),
                                                                   127
                                                         PrintWebPageRequest
                                                                                           (class
PlainTextHint
                                                                   ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.requests.print_web_page_
                              (class
                                                     in
         ask sdk model.interfaces.display.plain text hint),
                                                         process() (ask sdk core.dispatch components.request components.Abstrac
PlainTextOutputSpeech
                                   (class
                                                    in
                                                                  method), 60
         ask_sdk_model.ui.plain_text_output_speech),
                                                         process() (ask_sdk_core.dispatch_components.request_components.Abstrac
                                                                   method), 60
PlaybackFailedRequest
                                   (class
                                                     in process() (ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.request_components.Abs
         ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.playback_failed_requestihod), 49
         120
                                                         process() (ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.request_components.Abs
PlaybackFinishedRequest
                                    (class
                                                     in
                                                                   method), 49
         ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.playback_fifniolledt_Tsype(stlass in ask_sdk_model.services.monetization.product_type),
                                                                   184
PlaybackNearlyFinishedRequest
                                                     in ProgressRecognizer
                                       (class
                                                                                          (class
         ask sdk model.interfaces.audioplayer.playback nearly finiabledsddkqunastdel.services.game engine.progress recognizer),
         121
                                                                   169
PlaybackStartedRequest
                                   (class
                                                    in ProviderAttributes
                                                                                          (class
         ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.playback_started_request_bdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.provider_att
         122
                                                                   102
                                                     in ProviderAttributes
PlaybackStoppedRequest
                                   (class
                                                                                          (class
         ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.playback_stopped_reaste_st)lk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.provider_attribut
PlayBehavior
                              (class
                                                     in ProviderCredit
                                                                                        (class
                                                                                                              in
                                                                  ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.provider_cre
         ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.play_behavior),
         119
                                                                  102
PlayCommandIssuedRequest
                                                     in ProviderCredit
                                                                                        (class
                                     (class
         ask_sdk_model.interfaces.playbackcontroller.play_commandsks.sudd_maddesinterfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.provider_credit),
         152
                                                                  97
PlayDirective
                                                     in PurchasableState
                              (class
                                                                                         (class
                                                                   ask_sdk_model.services.monetization.purchasable_state),
         ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.play_directive),
         119
PlayerActivity
                              (class
                                                     in PurchaseMode
                                                                                        (class
                                                                                                              in
         ask sdk model.interfaces.audioplayer.player activity),
                                                                  ask sdk model.services.monetization.purchase mode),
```

```
184
                                                                                       ReminderUpdatedEventRequest
                                                                                                                                                   (class
                                                                                                                                                                        in
                                                                                                      ask sdk model.services.reminder management.reminder update
PurchaseResult
                                               (class
                                                                                in
              ask sdk model.interfaces.monetization.v1.purchase result),194
                                                                                       RenderDocumentDirective
                                                                                                                                              (class
                                                                                                                                                                        in
                                                                                                     ask sdk model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.render documen
PushNotification
                                                (class
              ask sdk model.services.reminder management.push notification),
                                                                                       RenderTemplateDirective
              187
                                                                                                                                              (class
                                                                                                     ask sdk model.interfaces.display.render template directive),
PushNotificationStatus
                                                    (class
                                                                                 in
              ask sdk model.services.reminder management.push notifidation status),
              188
                                                                                       Reprompt (class in ask_sdk_model.ui.reprompt), 207
                                                                                       Request (class in ask_sdk_model.request), 214
R
                                                                                       request_attributes (ask_sdk_core.attributes_manager.AttributesManager
Recognizer (class in ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.recognizer),ttribute), 68
                                                                                       request_handler (ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_components.request_component
Recurrence (class in ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.returibence)52
                                                                                       request_handler() (ask_sdk.standard.StandardSkillBuilder
              188
                                                                                                     method), 74
RecurrenceDay
                                                                                 in
                                               (class
              ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.recoprestcenatedper() (ask_sdk_core.skill_builder.CustomSkillBuilder
                                                                                                     method), 67
              188
                                                                                 in request handler() (ask sdk core.skill builder.SkillBuilder
RecurrenceFreq
                                               (class
              ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.recurrence_frethod), 65
                                                                                       request handler() (ask sdk runtime.dispatch components.request compon
                                                                                                     method), 50
ReleaseEnvironment
                                                   (class
                                                                                 in
              ask sdk model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.responserestehandlervijronskendk_runtime.skill_builder.AbstractSkillBuilder
              109
                                                                                                     method), 57
                                                                                in request_handler_chains (ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.request_co
ReleaseEnvironment
                                                   (class
              ask sdk model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.release envatoributa),53
                                                                                       request_interceptors (ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.request_comp
Reminder (class in ask sdk model.services.reminder management.remittribute), 52
                                                                                       request_interceptors() (ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.request_com
              189
                                                                                                     method), 50
ReminderCreatedEventRequest
                                                           (class
              in
              189
                                                                                                     ask_sdk_model.request_envelope), 217
                                                                                      Resolution (class in ask_sdk_model.slu.entityresolution.resolution),
ReminderDeletedEvent
                                                     (class
              ask sdk model.services.reminder management.reminder deleted event),
                                                                                       Resolutions (class in ask sdk model.slu.entityresolution.resolutions),
ReminderDeletedEventRequest
                                                           (class
                                                                                 in
              ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.reminderselectered_invent_reliquenodel.response), 217
                                                                                       response interceptors (ask sdk runtime.dispatch components.request com
                                                                                                     attribute), 52
ReminderManagementServiceClient
                                                              (class
                                                                                in
              ask sdk model.services.reminder management.revenpousemintergentons().caskcsdklieunttime.dispatch_components.request_co
                                                                                                     method), 50
              191
                                                                                in ResponseEnvelope
ReminderRequest
                                                 (class
                                                                                                                                         (class
                                                                                                                                                                       in
              ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.reminder_restle_sdk_model.response_envelope), 218
                                                                                       ResponseFactory
              192
                                                                                                                                                                       in
                                                                                                      ask_sdk_core.response_helper), 61
ReminderResponse
                                                  (class
              ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.renestdurant(plassein ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.entities.restaurar
                                                                                                      125
                                                                                in RICH_TEXT_TYPE
ReminderStartedEventRequest
                                                                                                                                                                module
                                                          (class
              ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.reminder_startesdkventerecapence_helper), 61
                                                                                       RichText (class in ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.rich_text),
              193
Reminder Status Changed Event Request\\
                                                                                                      140
                                                                (class
                                                                                 in
              ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.reminder_class_ionangedkermodeleinterfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.runtime)
                                                                                                     86
              193
```

```
RuntimeConfigException, 58
                                                                                                                                                                    ServiceClientResponse
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        (class
RuntimeConfiguration (class in ask sdk runtime.skill),
                                                                                                                                                                                                ask sdk model.services.service client response),
                                                                                                                                                                                                202
RuntimeConfigurationBuilder
                                                                                                                                                                   ServiceException, 202
                                                                                                             (class
                                                                                                                                                       in
                           ask sdk runtime.skill), 55
                                                                                                                                                                    Session (class in ask sdk model.session), 218
                                                                                                                                                                   session attributes (ask sdk core.attributes manager.AttributesManager
S
                                                                                                                                                                                               attribute), 68
save_attributes() (ask_sdk_core.attributes_manager.AbstractPersistenceAdEfficer
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   (class
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            in
                                                                                                                                                                                               ask sdk model.session ended error), 219
                           method), 68
save\_attributes() \\ (ask\_sdk\_dynamodb.adapter.DynamoDbAchassionEndedErrorType
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         (class
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           in
                                                                                                                                                                                                ask_sdk_model.session_ended_error_type),
                           method), 71
                                                                                                                                                                                                219
save_persistent_attributes()
                           (ask\_sdk\_core.attributes\_manager.AttributesMana\ref{Managers} essionEndedReason
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      (class
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           in
                                                                                                                                                                                                ask_sdk_model.session_ended_reason), 219
                           method), 68
ScheduleFoodEstablishmentReservationRequest (class in SessionEndedRequest
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           in
                           ask sdk model.interfaces.connections.requests.schedule foodkesthomphdelmession-variori_requests).
                                                                                                                                                                                               21\overline{9}
                                                                                                                                                       in set_can_fulfill_intent() (ask_sdk_core.response_helper.ResponseFactory
ScheduleTaxiReservationRequest
                                                                                                                  (class
                           ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.requests.schedule taxmerbed varion request).
                                                                                                                                                                   set_card() (ask_sdk_core.response_helper.ResponseFactory
                                                                                                                                                                                               method), 61
Scope (class in ask sdk model.scope), 222
                                                                                                                                                        in set_should_end_session()
SellerBillingAgreementAttributes
                                                                                                                  (class
                           ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.seller takingdkgferfaspanspahelper.ResponseFactory
                                                                                                                                                                                               method), 61
                           103
                                                                                                                                                                SetLightDirective
SellerBillingAgreementAttributes
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 (class
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            in
                                                                                                                  (class
                           ask\_sdk\_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.seller\_billin\underline{ask} \underline{ascdenmendel times faces}. gadget\_controller.set\_light\_directive),
                                                                                                                                                        in SetLightParameters
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   (class
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           in
SellerOrderAttributes
                                                                                                 (class
                           ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.seller_ordersdtranodel.services.gadget_controller.set_light_parameters),
                                                                                                                                                                                                164
                           104
                                                                                                                                                        in SetPageCommand
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  (class
SellerOrderAttributes
                                                                                                 (class
                           ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.seller_orderastrusdktempdel.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.set_page_comma
                                                                                                                                                        in SetupAmazonPay
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                (class
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            in
SendDirectiveRequest
                                                                                                  (class
                           ask\_sdk\_model.services.directive\_send\_directive\_request), \ ask\_sdk\_model.interfaces.amazonpay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay), \ ask\_sdk\_model.services.directive\_send\_directive\_request), \ ask\_sdk\_model.services.amazonpay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay), \ ask\_sdk\_model.services.amazonpay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup\_amazon\_pay.v1.setup
                                                                                                                                                                   SetupAmazonPayRequest
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           (class
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            in
SendRequestDirective
                                                                                                  (class
                           ask\_sdk\_model.interfaces.connections.send\_request\_directi\\ \@del.interfaces.amazonpay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.setup\_amazon\_pay.request.
                                                                                                                                                                                                114
                                                                                                                                                       in SetupAmazonPayResult
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         (class
SendResponseDirective
                                                                                                    (class
                           ask\_sdk\_model.interfaces.connections.send\_response\_direc{\tt fiske}) sdk\_model.interfaces.amazonpay.response.setup\_amazon\_patricks and the state of 
                           132
                                                                                                                                                                    SetupAmazonPavResult
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         (class
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           in
SerializationException, 58, 69
                                                                                                                                                                                               ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.v1.setup_amazon_pay_resu
serialize()
                                            (ask_sdk_core.serialize.DefaultSerializer
                           method), 69
                                                                                                                                                                   Shape (class in ask_sdk_model.interfaces.viewport.shape),
serialize() (ask_sdk_model.services.serializer.Serializer
                                                                                                                                                                                                157
                           method), 201
                                                                                                                                                                   ShortAddress
Serializer (class in ask_sdk_model.services.serializer),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           (class
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            in
                                                                                                                                                                                                ask_sdk_model.services.device_address.short_address),
service client factory (ask sdk core.handler input.HandlerInput
                                                                                                                                                                   SimpleCard (class in ask_sdk_model.ui.simple_card),
                           attribute), 59
                                                                                                                                                                                                208
ServiceClientFactory
                                                                                                 (class
                           ask_sdk_model.services.service_client_factory), skill_configuration(ask_sdk.standard.StandardSkillBuilder
                                                                                                                                                                                                attribute), 74
                           201
```

```
skill configuration (ask sdk core.skill builder.CustomSkillBtoibtDeirective
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 (class
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               in
                                                                                                                                                                                        ask sdk model.interfaces.audioplayer.stop directive),
                          attribute), 66
skill configuration (ask sdk core.skill builder.SkillBuilder
                                                                                                                                                                                        123
                          attribute), 64
                                                                                                                                                             StopInputHandlerDirective
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  (class
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              in
SkillBuilder (class in ask_sdk_core.skill_builder), 64
                                                                                                                                                                                        ask_sdk_model.interfaces.game_engine.stop_input_handler_direction
SkillBuilderException, 58
SkillConfiguration (class in ask sdk core.skill), 63
                                                                                                                                                             Stream (class in ask sdk model.interfaces.audioplayer.stream),
SkillDisabledRequest
                                                                                                                                                                                        123
                                                                                             (class
                                                                                                                                                  in
                          ask_sdk_model.events.skillevents.skill_disabled_r@qppstttedInterfaces
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         (class
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               in
                                                                                                                                                                                       ask_sdk_model.supported_interfaces), 221
SkillEnabledRequest
                                                                                            (class
                                                                                                                                                  in supports() (ask_sdk_core.skill.CustomSkill method), 64
                          ask_sdk_model.events.skill_enabled_rsqppstitts() (ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.request_components.Ab
                                                                                                                                                                                       method), 50
Slot (class in ask_sdk_model.slot), 220
                                                                                                                                                             supports() (ask_sdk_runtime.dispatch_components.request_components.Ge
SlotConfirmationStatus
                                                                                                                                                 in
                                                                                                                                                                                       method), 53
                                                                                                (class
                          ask_sdk_model.slot_confirmation_status),
                                                                                                                                                             supports() (ask_sdk_runtime.skill.AbstractSkill method),
speak() (ask_sdk_core.response_helper.ResponseFactory
                                                                                                                                                             SystemState (class in ask sdk model.interfaces.system.system state),
                          method), 61
                                                                                                                                                                                        154
SpeakDirective
                                                                                     (class
                         ask_sdk_model.services.directive.speak_directive),
                                                                                                                                                              TemperatureUnit
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     (class
SpeakItemCommand
                                                                                            (class
                                                                                                                                                  in
                                                                                                                                                                                        ask sdk model.services.ups.temperature unit),
                          ask sdk model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.speak item [@mmand),
                                                                                                                                                             Template (class in ask sdk model.interfaces.display.template),
Speed (class in ask sdk model.interfaces.geolocation.speed),
                                                                                                                                                             TextContent (class in ask sdk model.interfaces.display.text content),
SpokenInfo (class in ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.alert_info_spoken_info),
                                                                                                                                                             TextField (class in ask sdk model.interfaces.display.text field),
SpokenText (class in ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.sptken_text),
                                                                                                                                                             to dict()
                                                                                                                                                                                                          (ask_sdk_model.application.Application
SsmlOutputSpeech
                                                                                          (class
                                                                                                                                                 in
                                                                                                                                                                                       method), 209
                          ask_sdk_model.ui.ssml_output_speech),
                                                                                                                                                             to\_dict() \, (ask\_sdk\_model.canfulfill.can\_fulfill\_intent.CanFulfillIntent
                                                                                                                                                                                       method), 75
StandardCard (class in ask sdk model.ui.standard card),
                                                                                                                                                             to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.canfulfill.can_fulfill_intent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfillIntent_request.CanFulfi
                                                                                                                                                                                       method), 75
StandardSkillBuilder (class in ask sdk.standard), 72
                                                                                                                                                             to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.canfulfill.can_fulfill_slot.CanFulfillSlot
StartInputHandlerDirective
                                                                                                                                                 in
                                                                                                                                                                                       method), 76
                          ask_sdk_model.interfaces.game_engine.start_inputo_htirotler(askrestkyen)odel.context.Context method), 209
                                                                                                                                                             to dict() (ask sdk model.device.Device method), 210
State (class in ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.rtspeciese) (task), sdk model.dialog.confirm intent directive.ConfirmIntentDia
                                                                                                                                                                                        method), 77
State (class in ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.vb.state()) (ask_sdk_model.dialog.confirm_slot_directive.ConfirmSlotDirective.
                                                                                                                                                                                        method), 77
Status\ (class\ in\ ask\_sdk\_model. interfaces. geolocation. status\ to\_dict()\ (ask\_sdk\_model. dialog. delegate\_directive. DelegateDirective. and the status\ to\_dict()\ (ask\_sdk\_model. dialog. delegate\_directive. DelegateDirective. delegat
                                                                                                                                                                                        method), 78
Status\ (class\ in\ ask\_sdk\_model.services.list\_management.statu\underline{sdict}()\ (ask\_sdk\_model.dialog.elicit\_slot\_directive.ElicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elicitSlotDirective.elic
                                                                                                                                                                                        method), 78
Status (class in ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management_dict(0s),(ask_sdk_model.directive.Directive method),
Status (class in ask_sdk_model.slu.entityresolution.status), to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.events.skillevents.account_linked_body.AccountI
                                                                                                                                                                                        method), 78
```

204

StatusCode (class in ask_sdk_model.slu.entityresolution.status_diade)(ask_sdk_model.events.skillevents.account_linked_request.Account_status_diade)

method), 79

- to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.events.skillevents.permission.Permission method), 107 method), 79 to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.response.destination to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.events.skillevents.permission_accepted_requestlRut)miks%onAcceptedRequest to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.response.price.Price method), 80 to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.events.skillevents.permission_body.Permissionabody, 109 method), 80 to dict() (ask sdk model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.authorization det to dict() (ask sdk model.events.skillevents.permission changed request Redinis Sion Changed Request to dict() (ask sdk model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.authorization sta method), 81 to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.events.skillevents.skill_disabled_request.Skill@hadbledRequest method), 82 to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.authorize_attribu to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.events.skillevents.skill_enabled_request.SkilllethabdedRequest to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.billing_agreement method), 82 to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.intent.Intent method), 212 method), 94 (ask_sdk_model.intent_request.IntentRequest to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.billing_agreement method), 213 method), 95 to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.aloxalipti@s@stationlibet@adda.xanPazocuptanyiomAlplInted@stationation.Desti
- to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.alexalicn() (ask_sdk_apb_deltanlarefaces.alexa.presentation.apl.alexalicn(), 83 method), 96
 to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.atuodpat@e(axk_nsdk_ndbAdebPatexGarsannakonpay.model.v1.price.Price
- to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.atto_dpatge(axkmstdkn_dnAdth).Patgerfaces.matkonpay.model.v1.price.Price.method), 84 method), 96
- to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.ctomdiat(d.Gaskmsdkn_dmodel.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.provider_attribute method), 85 method), 97
- to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.exccdict() (ask_sdk_modelivet.Fracestationnompadsibinetelivet.provider_credit.Provi
- to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.renddrict()) (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.ren
- to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.rton_tidhct(R_tontk_msdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.seller_order_attrial method), 87 method), 98
- to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.s**co_plage()_cask_mxdkd_.6xtdPalginCenfaces.nd**mazonpay.request.charge_amazon_pamethod), 87 method), 113
- to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.speaklicit@r(asko_modelahlerfaCesramandnpay.request.setup_amazon_pay_method), 88 method), 114
- to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.utor_divt() (Aske_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.response.amazon_pay_erro method), 89 method), 115
- to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.requ**est_alich()r(ask_astHkbutexdel\uithterfaceAstaributex**npay.response.charge_amazon_pmethod), 100 method), 115
- to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.requ**est_blisst()_anskz_codkpanyo_deliityt Pafaee*snanzonPapa*Eyntets**ponse.setup_amazon_pamethod), 101 method), 116
- to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.requ**est_dildt()g_ask_resdk_ento_dtth:ilmterfaBekking:AzonepayentAuturidzutes_**pay_error_resp method), 101 method), 110
- to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.requ**est_plint(e)Paixle_**sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.v1.charge_amazon_pay.Ch method), 102 method), 111
- to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.requ**est_pliot():d(ask_attadkutes):PrbiritlenfActesibuttes**zonpay.v1.charge_amazon_pay_restmethod), 102 method), 111
- to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.requ**est_pliot()d(ask_radkt_Proded interfait**es.amazonpay.v1.setup_amazon_pay.Setu method), 103 method), 112
- to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.requ**est_stidte) (ailking/kagmædel-int_entfailustess:Sozberfäijlivings/ktgrpenment/Ant_ribuytes**ess method), 103 method), 112
- to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.requ**est_shilt()) (askters.dkt_mbodesl.fntHefaOeslenAtiojhlatjes**r.audio_item.AudioItem method), 104 method), 116
- to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.respotosediatt().oniska_tsolk_doctales.iAstethfaciessatiodDeptaiyser.audio_item_metadata.Audiomethod), 106 method), 117
- to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.respons@diatt()) (ask_statdslAndthonizexiaunAtaplasyer.audio_player_interface.Au method), 107 method), 117
- $to_dict() \ (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.respons_edivit()) \\ (\underline{ask_sdk_montd_edeiniterfBicHsmg.AdjopetanyentDetinil_p}) \\ [ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.respons_edivit()) \\ (\underline{ask_sdk_montd_edeiniterfBicHsmg.AdjopetanyentDetinil_p}) \\ [ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.respons_edivit()) \\ (\underline{ask_sdk_montd_edeiniterfBicHsmg.AdjopetanyentDetinil_p}) \\ [ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.respons_edivit()) \\ (\underline{ask_sdk_montd_edeiniterfBicHsmg.AdjopetanyentDetinil_p}) \\ [ask_sdk_montd_edeiniterfBicHsmg.AdjopetanyentDetinil_p}) \\ [ask_sdk_montd_edeiniterfaces.adjopetanyentDetinil_p}) \\ [ask_sdk_montd_edeiniterfaces.adjopetanyentDetinil_p}) \\ [ask_sdk_montd] \\ [ask_sdk_montd_edeiniterfaces.adjopetanyentDetinil_p}) \\ [ask_sdk_montd] \\ [ask_sdk_montd]$

- method), 117 method), 134
- to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.clear_queu**t**oditict()\(\alpha\)\(\alp
- to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.current_playdadikt@t@taskCurlle_ntiPodybianksfatæs.display.body_template6.BodyTemplate6 method), 118 method), 135
- to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.error.Error to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.body_template7.BodyTemplate method), 119 method), 135
- to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.play_directive_dilatyDirective
- to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.playback_faoledicte) (ask_Rddy_back_failediRfaquesstlisplay.display_state.DisplayState method), 120 method), 136
- to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.playback_fixeistict()reariestdRianthaddFintishfeddeedispstay.element_selected_request.Elemethod), 121 method), 137
- to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.playback_ntearthycff()nishedarkqsdkt.PrlaybhcktNefardsyFitisphaylRiequelsint method), 121 method), 137
- to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.playback_stortdict() (ask_sdk_modeStamtedfReeqsiessplay.hint_directive.HintDirective method), 122 method), 137
- to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.playback_stoppled()requirest lay.image.Image method), 123 method), 138
- to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.stop_directive_&tattp(Directive_direct
- to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.stream.Stretom_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.list_item.ListItem method), 123 method), 138
- to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.connections<u>oreliques</u>) (Ask_nsdkt_ions Redquestfaces.display.list_template1.ListTemplate1 method), 130 method), 139
- to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.connections<u>orelipt()</u> (ask_ondle_ctiontsResponsaces.display.list_template2.ListTemplate2 method), 131 method), 140

method), 140

- to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.connectionsosthitte) (CarknexdkomnSthathinterfaces.display.plain_text.PlainText method), 131 method), 140
- method), 131 method), 140 to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.entities.baste_ethitit() (Bassle_Estalkitymodel.interfaces.display.plain_text_hint.PlainTextHint

method), 124

- to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.entities.posttal_dadtt))(sss:Rostdkl_Andddess:interfaces.display.render_template_directive.Render_te
- to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.entities.res**tau_idiot()** (**ask_usdk_model.interfaces.display.rich_text.RichText** method), 125 method), 141
- to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.requests.base_dict()e(stsRasseRequosdel.interfaces.display.template.Template method), 126 method), 141
- to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.requests.print_dint() &askqudkt_PrintlehingerRacquedtsplay.text_content.TextContent method), 127 method), 142
- to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.requests.print_didt()r(apke_stdRrintBlDtFRutquestes.display.text_field.TextField method), 127 method), 142
- to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.requests.print_divat()_freste_satequextdeliintWalaPas@Redguescontroller.set_light_directive.Somethod), 128 method), 147
- to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.requests.scheddilet() (osk_esdkblinhdedrinterfacestgam_requests&chedt_lbFndtdE_sedentshraq method), 128 method), 148
- to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.requests.sche_ddilet():askresdkvatiodelrequests.Scshealule_TenziResstarttiim;Retqhantller_direction method), 129 method), 148
 to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.send_request_dict():tivskSestkReupsdsklibiterfaves.game_engine.stop_input_handler_directions.
- method), 132 method), 148 to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.send_respotusedidtr) (tisk_SdkdRexpelnisttPriexetsveeolocation.altitude.Altitude
- to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.send_respotusedictie(tiske_SdkdRexpelnistePrizectisvgeolocation.altitude.Altitude method), 132 method), 143
- $to_dict() \ (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.body_template1t \\ \underline{\textbf{B}_odlytC}) \ (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.geolocation.coordinate.Coordinate method), 133 \\ method), 144$
- to dict() (ask sdk model.interfaces.display.body template2tbodiyt(entarslate2tk model.interfaces.geolocation.geolocation interfaces.Geolocation.geoloc

```
method), 144
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         method), 159
to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.geolocation.geolocation<u>tost</u>dtet<u>Ocathkn_Btatdt</u>el.services.device_address.error.Error
to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.geolocation.heading.Headidict() (ask_sdk_model.services.device_address.short_address.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.ShortAddress.S
                                      method), 145
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         method), 160
to dict() (ask sdk model.interfaces.geolocation.location setwichstL) (ask sdk model.interfaces.geolocation.location setwichstL) (ask sdk model.interfaces.geolocation.location setwichstL)
                                      method), 145
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         method), 161
to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.geolocation.speed.Speetb_dict()
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              (ask_sdk_model.services.directive.error.Error
                                      method), 146
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         method), 161
to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.messaging.message_rederiveditet() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.messaging.
                                      method), 149
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         method), 162
to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.monetization.v1.in_skillopdictu() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.monetization.v1.in_skillopdict
                                      method), 150
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         method), 162
to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.playbackcontroller.nexttoodint(andskssnthd_manhedstet)vectsodinentivel.sspeadReignocstive.SpeakDirective
                                      method), 151
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         method), 162
to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.playbackcontroller.pausto_adint()) (ask_istkedn_odplesetrPinesegadgen_aodilssolldRenjmestion_step.Anima
                                      method), 151
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         method), 163
to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.playbackcontroller.playtoodint(a)(dskssutbd_maybelstePlayeSogardgetdIxxutbdReqliestt_animation.LightA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         method), 163
                                      method), 152
to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.playbackcontroller.previoudict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.play
                                      method), 152
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         method), 164
                                            (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.system.error.Error to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.deviation_recognizer.Deviation_error.Error to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.deviation_recognizer.Deviation_error.Error to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.deviation_recognizer.Deviation_error.Error to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.deviation_recognizer.Deviation_error.Error to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.deviation_recognizer.Deviation_error.Error to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.deviation_recognizer.Deviation_error.Error to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.deviation_error.Error to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.deviation_error.Error to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.deviation_error.Error to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.deviation_error.Error to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.deviation_error.Error to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.deviation_error.Error to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_engine.game_
                                      method), 153
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         method), 165
to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.system.error_cause.Error_dicst() (ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.event.Event
                                      method), 153
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         method), 165
to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.system.exception_encount_ched()rearlegstdkx_continuestgandRearuste.input_event.InputEvent
                                      method), 154
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         method), 166
to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.system.system_state.Syste_nhist() (ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.input_handler_event.Input_state)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         method), 167
                                      method), 154
to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.videoapp.launch_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_directive_dire
                                      method), 155
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         method), 167
to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.videoapp.metadata.Metadadict() (ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.pattern_recognizer.Patternl
                                      method), 155
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         method), 168
to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.videoapp.video_app_interfdict(Vidests_AsphkInterofladeservices.game_engine.progress_recognizer.Progre
                                      method), 155
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         method), 169
to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.videoapp.video_item.Videodlitetth) (ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.recognizer.Recognizer
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         method), 169
to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.viewport.experience.Experience) (ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.alexa_list.AlexaList
                                      method), 156
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         method), 170
to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.viewport.viewport_stated/idiot()/ttslatedk_model.services.list_management.alexa_list_item.AlexaL
                                      method), 158
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         method), 171
to dict() (ask sdk model.launch request.LaunchRequest to dict() (ask sdk model.services.list management.alexa list metadata.Al
                                      method), 213
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         method), 172
                                                           (ask_sdk_model.permissions.Permissions
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.alexa_lists_metadata.A
to_dict()
                                      method), 214
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         method), 172
to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.request.Request method), 216
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.create_list_item_reque
to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.request_envelope.RequestEnvelope
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         method), 172
                                      method), 217
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.create_list_request.Cre
to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.response.Response method),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         method), 172
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.error.Error
to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.response_envelope.ResponseEnvelope
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         method), 173
                                      method), 218
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   to dict() (ask sdk model.services.list management.forbidden error.Forbid
to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.scope.Scope method), 222
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         method), 173
```

to dict() (ask sdk model.services.device address.address.Address() (ask sdk model.services.list management.links.Links

```
method), 192
                                     method), 173
to\_dict() \ (ask\_sdk\_model.services.list\_management.list\_bod \underline{\textbf{\textit{y}}\_L} dist \underline{\textbf{\textit{R}}}) \ (\textbf{\textit{ta}}_sk\_sdk\_model.services.reminder\_management.reminder\_response})
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                method), 193
                                     method), 173
to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_createdliet() (ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.reminder_started
                                     method), 174
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 method), 193
to dict() (ask sdk model.services.list management.list deleteraliet() (task equalls: thiotal eleteralite security and eleteralite security) (ask sdk model.services.list management.list deleteralite () (task equalls: thiotal eleteralite security) (ask sdk model.services.list management.list deleteralite () (task equalls: thiotal eleteralite security) (ask sdk model.services.list management.list deleteralite () (task equalls: thiotal eleteralite security) (ask sdk model.services.list management.list deleteralite () (task equalls: thiotal eleteralite security) (ask sdk model.services.list management.list deleteralite () (task equalls: thiotal eleteralite security) (ask sdk model.services.list management.list deleteralite security) (ask sdk model.services.list management.list management.list
                                     method), 175
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                method), 194
to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_itento_bdidt()_(isskte_sdlk_orth)odel.services.reminder_management.reminder_update
                                     method), 175
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                method), 194
to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_itents_direct()edskyedk_rempdest_feistIteense@rentkdEnrantRempestt.spoken_text.Spol
                                     method), 176
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                method), 194
to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_itertus_dlicht()edaskyentk_renpress_deintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintelense@eintele
                                     method), 176
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                method), 195
to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_itentus_dipod@ted_even(askquekt_hioddelssestVjudestedpEventnREquest
                                     method), 177
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 method), 196
to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_updatedlicet()e(atske_sublestribeidetUpdatedlicet()e(atske_sublestribeidetUpdatedlicet()e(atske_sublestribeidetUpdatedlicet()e(atske_sublestribeidetUpdatedlicet()e(atske_sublestribeidetUpdatedlicet()e(atske_sublestribeidetUpdatedlicet()e(atske_sublestribeidetUpdatedlicet()e(atske_sublestribeidetUpdatedlicet()e(atske_sublestribeidetUpdatedlicet()e(atske_sublestribeidetUpdatedlicet()e(atske_sublestribeidetUpdatedlicet()e(atske_sublestribeidetUpdatedlicet()e(atske_sublestribeidetUpdatedlicet()e(atske_sublestribeidetUpdatedlicet()e(atske_sublestribeidetUpdatedlicet()e(atske_sublestribeidetUpdatedlicet()e(atske_sublestribeidetUpdatedlicet()e(atske_sublestribeidetUpdatedlicet()e(atske_sublestribeidetUpdatedlicet()e(atske_sublestribeidet()e(atske_sublestribeidet()e(atske_sublestribeidet()e(atske_sublestribeidet()e(atske_sublestribeidet()e(atske_sublestribeidet()e(atske_sublestribeidet()e(atske_sublestribeidet()e(atske_sublestribeidet()e(atske_sublestribeidet()e(atske_sublestribeidet()e(atske_sublestribeidet()e(atske_sublestribeidet()e(atske_sublestribeidet()e(atske_sublestribeidet()e(atske_sublestribeidet()e(atske_sublestribeidet()e(atske_sublestribeidet()e(atske_sublestribeidet()e(atske_sublestribeidet()e(atske_sublestribeidet()e(atske_sublestribeidet()e(atske_sublestribeidet()e(atske_sublestribeidet()e(atske_sublestribeidet()e(atske_sublestribeidet()e(atske_sublestribeidet()e(atske_sublestribeidet()e(atske_sublestribeidet()e(atske_sublestribeidet()e(atske_sublestribeidet()e(atske_sublestribeidet()e(atske_sublestribeidet()e(atske_sublestribeidet()e(atske_sublestribeidet()e(atske_sublestribeidet()e(atske_sublestribeidet()e(atske_sublestribeidet()e(atske_sublestribeidet()e(atske_sublestribeidet()e(atske_sublestribeidet()e(atske_sublestribeidet()e(atske_sublestribeidet()e(atske_sublestribeidet()e(atske_sublestribeidet()e(atske_sublestribeidet()e(atske_sublestribeidet()e(atske_sublestribeide()e(atske_sublestribeide()e(atske_sublestribeide()e(atske_sublestribeide()e(a
                                     method), 179
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                method), 197
to dict() (ask sdk model.services.list management.status. Statutict() (ask sdk model.session. Session method), 218
                                     method), 180
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           to dict() (ask sdk model.session ended error.SessionEndedError
to dict() (ask sdk model.services.list management.update list item methest) LibblateListItemRequest
                                     method), 180
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.session_ended_request.SessionEndedRequest
to dict() (ask sdk model.services.list management.update list requestethadate126tRequest
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.slot.Slot method), 220
                                     method), 181
to dict() (ask sdk model.services.monetization.error.Error to dict() (ask sdk model.slu.entityresolution.resolution.
                                     method), 181
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                method), 203
to dict() (ask sdk model.services.monetization.in skill productidt($\frac{k\alpha}{k\alpha}\text{Product}\text{model.slu.entityresolutions.Resolutions}\text{Resolutions}\text{.}
                                     method), 182
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                method), 204
to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.services.monetization.in_skill_productict() (ask_sdk_model.services.moneti
                                     method), 183
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                method), 204
to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.alkert_dintf().Adskrt_Istdle_model.slu.entityresolution.value.Value
                                     method), 185
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 method), 204
to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.alkort_dinct() (ask_sdk_infto 8 ploshlend infityresolution.value_wrapper.ValueWrapper
                                     method), 185
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                method), 205
to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.etmordict()r(ask_sdk_model.supported_interfaces.SupportedInterfaces
                                     method), 185
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 method), 221
to dict() (ask sdk model.services.reminder management.eventlæventask sdk model.ui.ask for permissions consent card.AskForPer
                                    method), 186
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                method), 205
to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.geto_udioxii) daskresublonsco@ettRenaindl@rRespectised), 206
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           to dict() (ask sdk model.ui.image.Image method), 206
                                     method), 187
to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.geto_ndiret())dask_realponned@etaReimkn_dersReatponned.LinkAccountCard
                                     method), 187
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                method), 206
to dict() (ask sdk model.services.reminder management.pushdirut(i)f(askiosalRushddtati.tucatiutput speech.OutputSpeech
                                     method), 187
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                method), 207
to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.retcurdient@(Redcustdknoro)del.ui.plain_text_output_speech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpeech.PlainTextOutputSpee
                                     method), 188
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                method), 207
to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.retoniddiett(Reminder(ask_sdk_model.ui.reprompt.Reprompt
                                     method), 189
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                method), 207
method), 190
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                method), 208
to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.remindet() desktestleventdeseminshmlDotheteutEsportech.SsmlOutputSpeech
                                     method), 190
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                method), 208
to_dict() (ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.reton_idict()_daskte_ddkv_emodelquiestaRetarith_dasrdv_sdatadEvdcfiaRetquiest
                                     method), 190
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                method), 208
to dict() (ask sdk model.services.reminder management.retonididet() (ask sdk model.services.reminder management.reminder management.reminder management.reminder management.reminder management.reminder management.reminder management.reminder managem
```

- to str() (ask_sdk_model.application.Application to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.user_event.UserE method), 209 method), 89
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.canfulfill.can_fulfill_intent.CanFulfibl_i method), 100 method), 75
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.canfulfill.can_fulfill_intent_requestt@atF() (fall fined to str() (ask_sdk_model.canfulfill.can_fulfill_intent_request. (ask_sdk_model.canfulfill.can_fulfill_intent_request. (ask_sdk_model.canfulfill.can_fulfill_intent_request. (ask_sdk_model.canfulfill.can_fulfill_intent_request. (ask_sdk_model.canfulfill.can_fulfill_intent_request. (ask_sdk_model.canfulfill.can_fulfill_intent_request. (ask_sdk_model.canfulfill.can_fulfill_intent_request. (ask_sdk_model.canfulfill.can_fulfill_intent_request. (ask_sdk_model.canfulfill.can_fulfill_intent_request. (ask_sdk_model.canfulfill.can_fulfill.can_fulfill_intent_request. (ask_sdk_model.canfulfill.can_fulfill_intent_request. (ask_sdk_model.canfulfill.can_ method), 75 method), 101
- to str()(ask sdk model.canfulfill.can fulfill slot.CanFulfillslottr()(ask sdk model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.billing agrees method), 76 method), 101
- to str() (ask sdk model.context.Context method), 209 to str() (ask sdk model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.price.Price to_str() (ask_sdk_model.device.Device method), 210 method), 102
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.dialog.confirm_intent_directive.Confirstr()) teastDirective.astDirective method), 77 method), 102
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.dialog.confirm_slot_directive.Confiton_str() (ask_stdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.provider_cred method), 77 method), 103
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.dialog.delegate_directive.DelegateDirective.del.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.seller_billing_ method), 78 method), 103
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.dialog.elicit_slot_directive.ElicitSlotDitrottwek_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.request.seller_order_a method), 78 method), 104
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.directive.Directive method), 211 to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.response.authorizatio to str()(ask sdk model.events.skillevents.account linked body.Account bodyedB6dy
- method), 79
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.response.authorization to_str() (ask_sdk_model.events.skillevents.account_linked_request.Acmethodi)pleedRequest
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.response.billing_agre method), 79
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.events.skillevents.permission.Permission method), 108 to str() (ask sdk model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.response.destination.l method), 80
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.events.skillevents.permission_accepted_requestPrenth)iskill@nAcceptedRequest
- method), 80 to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.response.price.Price
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.events.skillevents.permission_body.PermissionBthdyl), 109
- method), 80 to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.authorization_deta
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.events.skillevents.permission_changed_requesteffeorth);s9ionChangedRequest
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.authorization_statu method), 81
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.events.skillevents.skill_disabled_request.SkillfDistabbled_Request
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.authorize_attribute
- $to_str() \ (ask_sdk_model.events.skill_enabled_request.Skill \ \textit{Presquest} \ (ask_sdk_model.events.skill \ \textit{Pr$
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.billing agreement method), 82
- to str() (ask sdk model.intent.Intent method), 212 method), 94
- to str() (ask sdk model.intent request.IntentRequest to str() (ask sdk model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.billing agreement method), 213 method), 95
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.aletxaspu@s@sstativolk_apb_delt.inflow@a@stativolk_apb_delt.inflowable.inf method), 83 method), 96
- to str() (ask sdk model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.auto parge(axkmsrdknahAddehParcerfacensnamatzonpay.model.v1.price.Price method), 96 method), 84
- to str() (ask sdk model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.cotonxtr(d.@askn.sulladmodel.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.provider attributes method), 85 method), 97
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.execuser() onskn_ands_indirectiveterfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.execuser() onskn_ands_indirectiveterfaces.alexa.presentation.alexa.p method), 85 method), 97
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.rendestrd) (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.rendestrd) (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.rendestrd) (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.rendestrd) (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.rendestrd) (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.rendestrd) method), 86 method), 98
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.rumoinstr. (R. (untimedk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.model.v1.seller_order_attrib method), 87 method), 98
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.settop.stgt) & oskurstlkd_6xtlPalgin@crifurnandimazonpay.request.charge_amazon_pay method), 87 method), 113
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.speaksitt@masko_maklandosloblakiterfacesmanandnpay.request.setup_amazon_pay_ method), 88 method), 114

- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.response.amazontrp)assarrodkrespudeseintenfaces.PayıFineotikaspuntsties.postal_address.Post method), 115 method), 125
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.response.chatgestm()azok_pdly_neodtd@hterger&emazonPatj&res.ehttities.restaurant.Restaurant.method), 115 method), 125
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.response.setu**tp_stm**(az**askpsdk_renolleSinterAmazonPanyeRtisonk**.requests.base_request.Basel method), 116 method), 126
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.v1.amazon_ptavy_serr(to(ask_spdk_senAdralinterfaces.orReceptioners.requests.print_image_requemethod), 110 method), 127
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.v1.charge_artazstm()p(arx)C[sallgerAnderlinParf}aces.connections.requests.print_pdf_request.l method), 111 method), 128
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.v1.charge_artazstm()panykrexilkt_filbalegeiAtenfaoenP.avyResultions.requests.print_web_page_remethod), 111 method), 128
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.v1.setup_amazostroatellanyerfaces.connections.requests.schedule_food_estamethod), 112 method), 129
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.amazonpay.v1.setup_amaoostropayastessdk_SetupelimtzofaleayRessultctions.requests.schedule_taxi_resemethod), 112 method), 129
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.audio_item. And_ditr() temsk_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.send_request_directive.Send_method), 116 method), 132
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.audio_item_tnetxtd)t(ask_ucidktemMetadtenfaces.connections.send_response_directive.Se method), 117 method), 132
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.audio_playet<u>ointerfaces.AudioPhayderlinterface</u>es.display.body_template1.BodyTemplate1 method), 117 method), 133
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.audio_player_oststret) Auskio Rdky en Sthete interfaces.display.body_template2.Body Template2 method), 118 method), 134
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.clear_queue_tdirect()v(exRlear)QueuclDirecteirfaces.display.body_template3.BodyTemplate3 method), 118 method), 134
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.current_playtom_cstr(strateslCurdle_notPodybianks) fattees.display.body_template6.BodyTemplate6 method), 118 method), 135
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.error.Error to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.body_template7.BodyTemplate7 method), 119 method), 136
 to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.play_directive_Play_Directi
- method), 119 method), 136 to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.playback_faitledstren(messt_RkdkybanktEdiledtRfaquesstlisplay.display_state.DisplayState
- method), 120 method), 136
 to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.playback_finishstd() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.playback_finishstd() (reakestdNanback|FinishfadRedisplay.element_selected_request.Eleme
- method), 121 method), 137 to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.playback_netarlystrff)nished_(ask_usdk_Plnyblackinetalay&intishpldRbiqutektint
- method), 121 method), 137
 to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.playback_starte_dtr() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audio
- method), 122 method), 137
 to str() (ask sdk model.interfaces.audioplayer.playback stoppstr()red(askt.Rdkyback(Stop
- method), 123 method), 138
 to str() (ask sdk model.interfaces.audioplayer.stop directives.Sttr) Directives.Sttr) Directives.Sttr
- method), 123 method), 138 to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.stream.Streato_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.list_item.ListItem
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.audioplayer.stream.Stream_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.list_item.ListItem method), 123 method), 139
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.connections_toeqtre3t(@skn_ndktions#kdqinestfaces.display.list_template1.ListTemplate1 method), 130 method), 139
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.connections_toessport) (ask_ondle_trionkResportaces.display.list_template2.ListTemplate2 method), 131 method), 140
- $to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.connections\underline{totatur()Conknexdko_msSthetluinterfaces.display.plain_text.PlainText\\method), 131 \\method), 140$
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.connections.entities.basetoentity) Russle Esulktymodel.interfaces.display.plain_text_hint.PlainTextHint method), 124 method), 140

method), 150

```
to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.render_template_totir_str() (ask_entilit_ImmobilitinDirfactiesevideoapp.metadata.Metadata method), 140 method), 155

to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.rich_text.RichTexto_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.videoapp.video_app_interface.VideoApp_method), 141 method), 155

to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.template.Templatto_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.videoapp.video_item.VideoItem_method), 141 method), 156

to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.text_content.TextContent() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.viewport.experience.Experience
```

- to_str() (ask_sak_model.interfaces.display.text_content.lexttoo_str()) (ask_sak_model.interfaces.viewport.experience.Experience method), 142 method), 157
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.display.text_field.TextField_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.viewport.viewport_state.ViewportState method), 142 method), 158
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.gadget_controller.set_light_directi(askSetdlightDdreddiauach_request.LaunchRequest method), 147 method), 213
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.game_engine.input_handlerstr() nt_requestsknjstdk_moddelEperntRsiprestPermissions method), 148 method), 214
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.game_engine.start_input<u>totastd()er(adkrexdlwenStatelImpqutHstnRderpDistenterthod</u>), 216 method), 148 to_str() (ask_sdk_model.request_envelope.RequestEnvelope
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.game_engine.stop_input_handler_dinethtoide), StopInputHandlerDirective method), 149 to_str() (ask_sdk_model.response.Response method),
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.geolocation.altitude.Altitude 217 method), 143 to_str() (ask_sdk_model.response_envelope.ResponseEnvelope
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.geolocation.coordinate.Coordinate method), 218 method), 144 to_str() (ask_sdk_model.scope.Scope method), 222
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.geolocation.geolocation_timterf@caskeokdkationdleltsefaces.device_address.address.address method), 144 method), 159
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.geolocation.geolocation_txtasterQ@askcastdkm_8trattel.services.device_address.error.Error method), 145 method), 160
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.geolocation.heading.Heatbingtr() (ask_sdk_model.services.device_address.short_address.ShortAddre method), 145 method), 160
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.geolocation.location_servicestr())(ask_sdk_rvincetel.services.directive.directive.Directive method), 145 method), 161
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.geolocation.speed.Speedto_str() (ask_sdk_model.services.directive.error.Error method), 146 (ask_sdk_model.services.directive.error.Error method), 162
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.messaging.message_receive_str() (quekt_MkssmgcReseivectRedjuestive.header.Header method), 149 method), 162
- method), 149 method), 162 to str() (ask sdk model.interfaces.monetization.v1.in skill toresther (AsiS ksill Produkt), services.directive.send directive request.SendDirective.
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.playbackcontroller.next_to_nstr() (ask_ssulid_modelsstell/eistell/e

method), 162

- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.playbackcontroller.pausetocotroller.pau
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.playbackcontroller.play_to_ntr(ar(dsks_sadkd_maqletstePlay&sogartgatd_ksantroRerqligstt_animation.LightA method), 152 method), 164
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.playbackcontroller.previous_stron(ask_nddlssneodlerberesicPsegaidgsCoontrollerset_dRehtupstrameters.Semethod), 152 method), 164
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.system.error.Error to_str() (ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.deviation_recognizer.Deviate method), 153 method), 165
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.system.error_cause.Errort@auste() (ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.event.Event method), 153 method), 165
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.system_state.System_state.System_state) (ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.input_handler_event.InputH method), 154 method), 167
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.interfaces.videoapp.launch_directiveo_Lstr() (ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.pattern.Pattern method), 155 method), 167

- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.pattern_recognizen(Patskr_nklkcongodeerservices.reminder_management.alert_info_spoken_method), 168 method), 185
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.progress_rectogrsize) (Askgrsdks Reccognizervices.reminder_management.error.Error method), 169 method), 186
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.services.game_engine.recognizer.Rtxcogr@zersk_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.event.Event method), 169 method), 186
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.alexa_listo_str(alk_ssk_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.get_reminder_respondent), 170 method), 187
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.alexa_listoitxtn()/AlekakdktItxnoxdel.services.reminder_management.get_reminders_resembled), 171 method), 187
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.alexa_listonset(a)tatskAddkaInistMetardutaes.reminder_management.push_notification.method), 172 method), 187
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.alexa_listo_nte()addx_athixdsMetadaes.reminder_management.recurrence.Recurrence), 172 method), 188
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.create_listo_isten() (ask_usstk_created_listelreined_enquestder_management.reminder.Reminder_method), 172 method), 189
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.create_listo_sstq() (astsEredle_LinxtReclasserstices.reminder_management.reminder_created_method), 172 method), 190
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.error.Errtw_str() (ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.reminder_deleted_method), 173 method), 190
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.forbiddetto_estr().Fastbiddkn_Envodel.services.reminder_management.reminder_deleted_method), 173 method), 190
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.links.Links_str() (ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.reminder_request. method), 173 method), 192
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_bodytd_istR)) (tysk_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.reminder_response method), 173 method), 193
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_created_serv@n(ask_strhixdelreatvidesenvtRinglesstmanagement.reminder_started_method), 174 method), 193
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_deletted_str() (task_sdk_model.services.list_management.reminder_status_c method), 175 method), 194
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_item<u>tdoody() (askke_sdk_ordy</u>odel.services.reminder_management.reminder_updated method), 175 method), 194
 to_str() (ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_item<u>to_cstra()edask_ysdk_rnupdsk_seiststoesas@nintkdE_mantRecupest</u>t.spoken_text.Spoke
- method), 176 method), 195 to_str() (ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_itemso_dsthcheds_kysdk_rempdest_Jeist I teemso detheded_kysdk_rempdest_Jeist I teemso detheded
- method), 176 method), 195
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_itemsoustd@ted_event_(nskquedk_intldehs&pitats.dlpv.entReEpnest method), 177 method), 196
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_updatte_dste()e(ntskresptlkstrikides.method), 179 method), 197
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.status.Statu_str() (ask_sdk_model.session.Session method), 218 method), 180 to str() (ask_sdk_model.session ended error.SessionEndedError
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.update_list_item_requestd).pdb@eListItemRequest method), 180 to_str() (ask_sdk_model.session_ended_request.SessionEndedRequest
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.update_list_requestreductions to_str() (ask_sdk_model.slat Slat method) 181
- method), 181 to_str() (ask_sdk_model.slot.Slot method), 220
- $to_str() \, (ask_sdk_model.services.monetization.error.Error \\ method), \, 181 \\ method), \, 203$
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.services.monetization.in_skill_prodoctsfr(\$\fixis\text{Raker}\text{model.slu.entityresolution.resolutions.} Resolutions method), 182 method), 204
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.services.monetization.in_skill_productstr()e(poksedlaSkid)PeloxluctsRespondention.status.Status method), 183 method), 204
- to_str() (ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.aleto_intf().A(laskInfidk_model.slu.entityresolution.value.Value method), 185 method), 204

```
to str() (ask sdk model.slu.entityresolution.value wrapper. ValueWrapper
                  method), 205
                                                                                                            Value (class in ask_sdk_model.slu.entityresolution.value),
to str() (ask sdk model.supported interfaces.SupportedInterfaces
                  method), 221
                                                                                                            ValueWrapper
                                                                                                                                                                      (class
                                                                                                                                                                                                                in
to\_str() \ (ask\_sdk\_model.ui.ask\_for\_permissions\_consent\_card. AskFor\_Rermissions\_consent\_tard. A
                  method), 205
                                                                                                                              205
to str() (ask sdk model.ui.card.Card method), 206
                                                                                                            VideoAppInterface
                                                                                                                                                                           (class
                                                                                                                                                                                                                in
to str() (ask sdk model.ui.image.Image method), 206
                                                                                                                              ask_sdk_model.interfaces.videoapp.video_app_interface),
to str()(ask sdk model.ui.link account card.LinkAccountCard
                  method), 206
                                                                                                            VideoItem (class in ask sdk model.interfaces.videoapp.video item),
to_str() (ask_sdk_model.ui.output_speech.OutputSpeech
                  method), 207
                                                                                                            ViewportState
                                                                                                                                                                      (class
                                                                                                                                                                                                                in
to\_str() \\ (ask\_sdk\_model.ui.plain\_text\_output\_speech.PlainTextOutput\_speech\_model.interfaces.viewport.viewport\_state), \\
                  method), 207
to_str() (ask_sdk_model.ui.reprompt.Reprompt method),
                  207
                        (ask_sdk_model.ui.simple_card.SimpleCard
to_str()
                  method), 208
to str() (ask sdk model.ui.ssml output speech.SsmlOutputSpeech
                  method), 208
to str()
                (ask sdk model.ui.standard card.StandardCard
                  method), 208
to_str() (ask_sdk_model.user.User method), 222
Touch (class in ask sdk model.interfaces.viewport.touch),
Trigger (class in ask sdk model.services.reminder management.trigger),
TriggerEventType
                                                              (class
                                                                                                    in
                 ask_sdk_model.services.gadget_controller.trigger_event_type),
TriggerType (class in ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.trigger_type),
U
update list() (ask sdk model.services.list management.list management service client.ListManagementServiceClient
                  method), 178
update_list_item() (ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.list_management_service_client.ListManagementServiceClient
                  method), 179
update_reminder() (ask_sdk_model.services.reminder_management.reminder_management_service_client.ReminderManagementServi
                  method), 191
UpdateListItemRequest
                                                                  (class
                  ask sdk model.services.list management.update list item request),
UpdateListRequest
                                                              (class
                  ask_sdk_model.services.list_management.update_list_request),
                  180
UpsServiceClient
                                                             (class
                  ask_sdk_model.services.ups.ups_service_client),
User (class in ask_sdk_model.user), 221
user_id_partition_keygen()
                                                                                          module
                  ask_sdk_dynamodb.partition_keygen), 72
UserEvent (class in ask_sdk_model.interfaces.alexa.presentation.apl.user_event),
```